A DIRECTORY OF SELECTED INFORMATION RESOURCES FOR DEVELOPMENT

RÉPERTOIRE DE SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT

IDRC
CRDI
CIID

CANADA

93-02079/

The International Development Research Centre is a public corporation created by the Parliament of Canada in 1970 to support technical and policy research designed to adapt science and technology to the needs of developing countries. The Centre's five program sectors are Environment and Natural Resources, Social Sciences, Health Sciences, Information Sciences and Systems, and Corporate Affairs and Initiatives. The Centre's funds are provided by the Parliament of Canada; IDRC's policies, however, are set by an international Board of Governors. The Centre's headquarters are in Ottawa, Canada. Regional offices are located in Africa, Asia, Latin America, and the Middle East.

Le Centre de recherches pour le développement international, société d'État créée en 1970 par une loi du Parlement du Canada, a pour mission d'appuyer l'exécution de recherches qui, dans le domaine technique et dans celui des politiques, ont pour but d'adapter les sciences et la technologie aux besoins des pays en développement. Ses cinq secteurs d'activités sont : l'environnement et les richesses naturelles, les sciences sociales, les sciences de la santé, les sciences et systèmes d'information, et les initiatives et affaires institutionnelles. Le CRDI est financé par le Parlement du Canada, mais c'est un conseil des gouverneurs international qui en détermine l'orientation et les politiques. Établi à Ottawa, au Canada, il a des bureaux régionaux en Afrique, en Asie, en Amérique latine et au Moyen-Orient.

El Centro Internacional de Investigaciones para el Desarrollo es una corporación pública creada en 1970 por el Parlamento de Canadá en apoyo de la investigación técnica y de política concebidas a adaptar la ciencia y la tecnología a las necesidades de los países en desarrollo. Los cinco programas sectoriales del Centro son Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, Ciencias Sociales, Ciencias de la Salud, Ciencias y Sistemas de la Información, y Asuntos Corporativos e Iniciativas. Los fondos del Centro provienen del Parlamento de Canadá; sin embargo, las políticas del CIID son trazadas por un Consejo de Gobernadores de carácter internacional. La sede del Centro está en Ottawa, Canadá, y sus oficinas regionales en América Latina, Africa, Asia y el Medio Oriente.

This series includes meeting documents, internal reports, and preliminary technical documents that may later form the basis of a formal publication. A Manuscript Report is given a small distribution to a highly specialized audience.

La présente série est réservée aux documents issus de colloques, aux rapports internes et aux documents techniques susceptibles d'être publiés plus tard dans une série de publications plus soignées. D'un tirage restreint, le rapport manuscrit est destiné à un public très spécialisé.

Esta serie incluye ponencias de reuniones, informes internos y documentos técnicos que pueden posteriormente conformar la base de una publicación formal. El informe recibe distribución limitada entre una audiencia altamente especializada.

A DIRECTORY OF SELECTED INFORMATION RESOURCES FOR DEVELOPMENT

RÉPERTOIRE DE SOURCES D'INFORMATION SUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT

IDRC-MR320ef
August/Août 1992

A Directory of selected information resources for development

Répertoire de sources d'information sur le développement

INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH CENTRE
Ottawa • Cairo • Dakar • Johannesburg • Montevideo • Nairobi • New Delhi • Singapore

CENTRE DE RECHERCHES POUR LE DÉVELOPPEMENT INTERNATIONAL
Ottawa • Dakar • Johannesburg • Le Caire • Montevideo • Nairobi • New Delhi • Singapour

Material contained in this report is produced as submitted and has not been subjected to peer review or editing by IDRC Publications Unit staff. Unless otherwise stated, copyright for material in this report is held by the authors. Mention of proprietary names does not constitute endorsement of the product and is given only for information.

Les textes de ce rapport sont reproduits tels qu'ils ont été présentés, sans examen par des pairs ni révision par le personnel de la Section des publications du CRDI. À moins d'indication contraire, les droits d'auteur de ce rapport appartiennent aux auteurs. La mention d'une marque déposée ne constitue pas une sanction du produit; elle ne sert qu'à informer le lecteur.

ISBN: 0-88936-638-1

Contents

Acknowledgements iii

Preface iv

Main Index 1
- Agriculture 1
- Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries 45
- Communication 55
- Country/Region Specific 57
- Development/International Cooperation 81
- Earth Sciences 106
- Education 108
- Energy 120
- Engineering 138
- Environment 142
- Forestry 150
- General 153
- Health Sciences 158
- Human Rights 181
- Industry 182
- Information Sciences 199
- Labour 205
- Law 210
- Management 217
- Politics and Government 218
- Population 223
- Public Administration 236
- Rural Development 239
- Science and Technology 241
- Social Sciences and Humanities 258
- Trade 271
- Urban Development 276
- Water and Sanitation 278
- Women 282

Database Name/Acronym Index 285

Institution Index 304

Subject Index 312

Geographical Index 340

IDRC Project Number Index 346

Table des matières

Remerciements iii

Préface vi

Index principal 1
- Administration publique 236
- Agriculture 1
- Commerce 271
- Communication 55
- Développement et coopération internationale 81
- Développement rural 239
- Développement urbain 276
- Droit 210
- Droits de la personne 181
- Eau et assainissement 278
- Éducation 108
- Énergie 120
- Environnement 142
- Femmes 282
- Foresterie 150
- Génie 138
- Gestion 217
- Industrie 182
- Intérêt général 153
- Politique et gouvernement 218
- Population 223
- Régions ou pays spécifiques 57
- Sciences aquatiques et pêche 45
- Sciences de la santé 158
- Sciences de la terre 106
- Sciences de l'information 199
- Sciences et technologie 241
- Sciences sociales et sciences humaines 258
- Travail 205

Index par nom et sigle de base de données 285

Index par institution 304

Index de matières 326

Index géographique 343

Index par numéro de projet du CRDI 346

Acknowledgements

Special thanks to Ed Brandon for designing the CDS/ISIS database used to create this directory and the special formats for printing it; to Maureen Sly for editing the contents; and to Manon Thérien and Faouzia M'Hadhbi for data entry.

Remerciements

Ed Brandon a conçu la base de données CDS/ISIS qui a servi à créer le répertoire et les formats spéciaux employés pour son impression, Maureen Sly en a revu le contenu et Manon Thérien et Faouzia M'Hadhbi ont fait la saisie des données. Nous tenons à remercier tout spécialement ces personnes de leur travail.

Preface

Access to Selected Information Resources for Development, issued by IDRC in October 1991, was the preliminary version of a directory of databases prepared for Canadian non-governmental organizations attending the First IDRC Development Technology Fair. The directory served to introduce these NGOs to information products supported by IDRC's Information Sciences Division that could be of potential use to them.

The directory was based on a survey of institutions that had received IDRC support for their information activities, and of other organizations involved in international development. While we wished to concentrate initially on databases for which IDRC had provided some direct or indirect assistance, we did not restrict the survey to this. We encouraged respondents to include other databases as well, if they felt these would interest the development community. Unfortunately, time did not permit extensive editing of the 351 entries in the preliminary version.

This expanded and revised edition of the directory now contains descriptions of 450 databases. It is anticipated that it will serve a wider audience that the Canadian NGO community for which it was originally intended. We hope that it will assist the reader in identifying potentially useful information resources and promote a dialogue and sharing of information between individuals and organizations at local and regional levels.

As the directory includes only databases of institutions that responded to the survey, the reader should not consider it to be a comprehensive listing of all databases supported by the Information Sciences Division since the creation of IDRC. However, it does provide a representative snapshot of the kinds of information activities to which the Centre has contributed during the past two decades. There are 218 databases that were a direct result of IDRC projects; 145 were created using IDRC's MINISIS software; and 125 resulted from some other form of IDRC assistance, such as training.

Although the rest of the databases were produced without IDRC assistance, they have been included because they may also be of interest to the development community. Internal administrative or confidential databases have been omitted, as have those containing only records that were originally produced by another organization, e.g. a MINISIS database of a subset of AGRIS records.

The geographical origin of the 450 databases is as follows: Asia (165), Africa (93), Latin America (77), the Caribbean (32), North America (30), Europe (28), and the Middle East (25). The databases contain records in a wide variety of languages, including English (342), French (93), Spanish (83), Arabic (25), Thai (13), Chinese (12), and Portuguese (11). The directory includes various types of databases: 292 bibliographic, 156 textual, 55 numeric and 6 in other categories, some being combinations of more than one type.

The directory has been produced from a CDS/ISIS database. For the most part, the information was entered as it was supplied by the database producer. Information came from a variety of sources with different linguistic backgrounds. Note that we have retained information in English, French, Spanish, or Portuguese, if this was the language used to report it to us. Records have been edited for consistency and completeness, and an attempt has been made to correct spelling and grammatical errors.

The terms used to describe the subject and geographical scope of the databases are, for the most part, those supplied by the respondents. However, terms in the subject and geographical indexes, which do not appear in the individual entries in the directory, were taken from a slightly enhanced version of the 4th edition of the Macrothesaurus for Information Processing in the Field of Economic and Social Development (OECD, 1991).

Entries are organized by broad subject heading. Headings appear in English and French, with cross-references where necessary. As well as the subject and geographical indexes, there are indexes by institution producing the database, by database name and acronym, and by IDRC project number. In the institution index the names of government departments and ministries appear listed under the name of the country.

Please note that IDRC does not itself hold these databases, so you should contact the organizations involved if you wish further information or if you wish to access or obtain the databases when they are available.

We are considering a number of alternatives as to the future of the directory and the database associated with it, and would be interested in receiving your comments. How have you used this directory? How could it be improved? What changes would you make to the contents? For what purposes would you use the database? Do you think the content of the database should be expanded and regularly updated? If so, would your organization be interested in assisting with the maintenance of the database? Should future editions of the directory be published? User feedback regarding its potential long-term value as an information resource will help us to determine the future for this tool.

Robert Valantin
Associate Director
Information Sciences Division

Préface

Le document l'Accès aux resources de l'information pour le développement, publié par le CRDI en octobre 1991, était la version préliminaire du répertoire de bases de données établi à l'intention des organisations non gouvernementales canadiennes venues à la première foire du CRDI sur la technologie au service du développement. Le répertoire visait à faire connaître à ces ONG les produits d'information de nature à les intéresser qu'appuie la Division des sciences de l'information.

Le répertoire se fonde sur une enquête faite auprès d'organisations dont les activités d'information ont profité d'une aide financière du CRDI et d'autres organisations liées au développement international. Désireux de nous concentrer au départ sur les bases de données auxquelles le CRDI a apporté un soutien direct ou indirect, nous n'avons cependant pas limité l'étude à ces seules bases de données. Nous avons incité les répondants à inclure d'autres bases de données qui, à leur avis, intéresseraient la communauté du développement. Mais, faute de temps, nous n'avons pu revoir à fond les 351 entrées de la version préliminaire.

La présente édition élargie et revue du répertoire contient la description de 450 bases de données. Nous comptons qu'elle servira un public plus vaste que le public originel des ONG canadiennes. Nous espérons qu'elle aidera le lecteur à trouver de bonnes sources d'information et à promouvoir le dialogue et le partage de l'information au niveau local et régional.

Le répertoire ne comprend que les bases de données des organisations qui ont répondu à l'enquête. Ce n'est donc pas une liste complète de toutes les bases de données financées par la Division des sciences de l'information depuis la création du CRDI. Cependant, il donne une bonne idée du genre d'activités en information auxquelles le Centre a contribué. Deux cent dix-huit bases de données sont issues directement de projets du CRDI, 145 ont été créées au moyen du logiciel MINISIS du CRDI et 125 autres ont profité d'une aide quelconque du CRDI, comme la formation.

Le CRDI n'a pas pris part à la création des autres bases de données, qui ont été incluses malgré tout parce qu'elles sont de nature à intéresser la communauté du développement. Les bases de données administratives ou confidentielles ont été omises, tout comme celles contenant des enregistrements que d'autres organisations ont produits, par exemple une base de données MINISIS d'un sous-ensemble d'enregistrements AGRIS.

L'origine géographique des 450 bases de données est la suivante : Asie (165), Afrique (93), Amérique latine (77), Caraïbes (32), Amérique du Nord (30), Europe (28) et Moyen-Orient (25). Les bases de données contiennent des enregistrements dans plusieurs langues, dont l'anglais (342), le français (93), l'espagnol (83), l'arabe (25), le thaï (13), le chinois (12) et le portugais (11). Elles sont de divers types : 292 bibliographiques, 156 textes, 55 numériques et 6 autres types, certains étant des combinaisons d'au moins deux types.

Le répertoire a été produit à partir d'une base de données CDS/ISIS. Dans la majorité des cas, l'information a été saisie de la manière dont elle a été fournie par le créateur de la base de données. L'information provient d'une grande gamme de sources dans divers contextes linguistiques. Nous avons retenu l'information en anglais, français, espagnol ou portugais quand nous l'avons reçue dans ces langues. Nous nous sommes assurés qu'elle était cohérente et complète et avons essayé de corriger les fautes d'orthographe et de grammaire.

En général, nous avons conservé les termes que les répondants ont employés pour décrire le sujet et le champ géographique des bases de données. Cependant, les termes de l'index-matières et l'index géographique ont été puisés dans la 4e édition, légèrement améliorée, du Macrothesaurus pour le traitement de l'information relative au développement économique et social (OCDE, 1991).

Les entrées sont groupées par sujets généraux. Ces sujets sont donnés en anglais et en français et comportent des renvois au besoin. Outre l'index-matières et l'index géographique, il y a les index par institutions qui ont produit ces bases de données, par noms de bases de données et des sigles, et par numéros de projets du CRDI. Dans l'index des institutions, le nom des ministères gouvernementaux apparaît sous le nom du pays.

Il faut souligner que le CRDI ne détient pas ces bases de données. Il vous faudra donc communiquer avec l'institution concernée si vous voulez obtenir de plus amples informations ou si vous désirez avoir accès aux bases de données ou les obtenir lorsqu'elles seront disponibles.

Nous envisageons diverses possibilités quant à l'avenir du répertoire et de la base de données qui y est associée, et nous aimerions recevoir vos commentaires sur le sujet. Comment vous êtes-vous servi du répertoire? Comment l'améliorer? Comment en changeriez-vous le contenu? À quelles fins vous serviriez-vous de la base de données? Pensez-vous que le contenu de la base de données devrait être élargi et mis à jour régulièrement? Si oui, votre organisation consentirait-elle à aider à la mise à jour de la base de données? Faut-il publier les éditions subséquentes du répertoire? Vos réactions en tant qu'usagers quant à la valeur à long terme de cette source d'information nous aideront à en déterminer l'avenir.

Robert Valantin
Directeur associé
Division des sciences de l'information

Main Index / Index principal

Administration publique

voir: Public Administration

Agriculture / Agriculture

001 Aflatoxin Contamination of Groundnuts (ATOXIN)

Content: Information on all aspects of aflatoxin contamination of groundnuts including agricultural, biochemical and processing aspects.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; biomedical personnel

Produced by: Groundnut Pathology Unit
Legume Program
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT)
Patancheru P.O.
A.P. 502324
India
Telephone: 91 (842) 224016
Telex: 422203
Fax: 91 (842) 421239

Contact person: Dr. V.K. Mehan, Scientist, Legumes Program

Subject coverage: Aflatoxins; mycotoxins; groundnuts
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 800

Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Personal names; corporate body names; titles; journal titles; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Journals; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: The Aflatoxin Problem in Groundnut: A Review and Database - in preparation

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free to researchers
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

002 AGRALIN

Content: A combination of a union catalogue of 65 agricultural special libraries and an agricultural documentation database.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Agricultural scientists; students; information specialists

Produced by: Automation Department - Jan-Kopshuis
Wageningen Agricultural University
P.O. Box 9100
6700 HA Wageningen
Netherlands
Telephone: 08370-83602
Telex: 45015
Fax: 08370-84761

Contact person: Drs. B.F.M. Leemreize

Subject coverage: Agriculture; environment; fisheries
Geographic coverage: The Netherlands; Western Europe
Language of records: Dutch; English; German; French

Date established: 1980
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 600,000
Number of records added annually: 40,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author(s); title; date of issue; language; country; ISBN; ISSN; UDC number; library; collection
Sources of information: Books; articles; reports; congresses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; loan of hard copy

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Universal Decimal Classification
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Dfl 60.00 per hour
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Netherlands National Catalog
Database not available for purchase. Purchase of selected information can be negotiated.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

003 AGRIASIA

Content: Contains citations and entries pertaining to South East Asian agricultural literature.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Students; researchers; scientists; academicians

Produced by: Agricultural Information Bank for Asia (AIBA)
College
Laguna 4031
Philippines
Telephone: 3459; 2290
Telex: 40904 SEARCA PM
Fax: (632) 817-05-98

Contact person: Dr. Josephine C. Sison, Project Officer

Subject coverage: Agriculture; post-harvest systems; forestry; human nutrition; rural development
Geographic coverage: South East Asia (Indonesia, Malaysia, The Philippines, Singapore and Thailand)
Language of records: English; Thai; Bahasa Indonesia

Date established: 1977
Timespan: 1977 to present
Total number of records: 82,648
Number of records added annually: 4,000
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; serial title; notes
% of records with abstracts: 80
Sources of information: Journal articles; annual reports; monographs; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: AGRIASIA - printed copy, issued quarterly (subscription rate: US $110.00, including postage)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC; AGRIS Categorization Scheme
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: US $.20 per citation
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-75-0084).
Database produced using MINISIS.

004 Agricultural Co-operative Information System (ACIS)

Content: Contains agricultural database files from which agricultural information for agricultural co-operatives may be obtained.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Members, managers, policy-makers and researchers in agricultural co-operatives.

Produced by: Co-operative College
P.O. Box 474
Moshi
Tanzania
Telephone: 2228/9
Telex: 43016 COOP CO TZ

Contact person: B.L. Mwaibasa, Database Administrator

Subject coverage: Agricultural co-operative information
Geographic coverage: Tanzania
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Primary co-operative registration number; name; crop name; crop sold; selling price; co-operative union registration number
Sources of information: Primary co-operative society record files

Restrictions to accessing database: Only authorized personnel can access it through passwords.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: RDBMS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0034).
IDRC has also supported the purchase of both software and hardware including consultancy facilitation.

Comments: Prototype established November 1990. It will initially be implemented in two co-operative regions in the Kilimanjaro Region and will later cover the whole of Tanzania.

005 Agricultural Research Resource Assessment (ARRA)

Content: Inventory of resources in agricultural research, training and extension institutions in the Southern African Development Coordination Conference (SADCC) countries.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Research managers; donors

Produced by: Southern African Centre for Cooperation in Agricultural Research (SACCAR)
Private Bag 00108
Gaborone
Botswana

Contact person: C.R. Namponya, Documentation/Information Officer

Subject coverage: Agricultural research; agricultural training; agricultural extension
Geographic coverage: SADCC member countries: Angola; Botswana; Lesotho; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 1,100
Frequency of updating: Every two years

Sources of information: Survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Country reports

Search software: dBASE III
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

006 Agriculture & Resources Regional Technology Information System (ARRTIS)

Content: Compilation of technologies in the agriculture and natural resources sector in the Philippines.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; policymakers; planners; economists; research managers; entrepreneurs; commercial growers; farmers

Produced by: Philippine Council for Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources Research and Development (PCARRD)
4030 Los Baños
Laguna
The Philippines
Telephone: 50014 to 50020
Telex: 40860 PARRS PM

Contact person: Ms. Cynthia R. Mamon, Director, Management Information Services Division

Subject coverage: Technologies in crops, livestock, forestry, farming systems and socio-economics.
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1977 to present
Total number of records: 345
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name of technology; status; year reported; sector; commodity; areas of applications; sources of technology; historical background; description; requirements for replicability; socio-economic analysis; advantages/limitations; dysfunctional consequences
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodicals; terminal reports of R & D projects; R & D Highlights

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Other sources of documents: R & D Highlights

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

007 Arab Agricultural Experts (EXPERTS)

Content: Contains names of agricultural specialists in the Arab countries, with their fields of specialization, qualifications, and addresses.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Project teams; feasibility study teams; institutions; experts

Produced by: Arab Organization for Agricultural Development
P. O. Box 474
Khartoum
Sudan
Telephone: 41188
Telex: 22554 AOAD

Contact person: Dr. Hassan Fahmi Jumah, Director General

Subject coverage: Experts; plant production; animal production; agricultural development; natural resources
Geographic coverage: Arab countries
Language of records: Arabic

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1982 to present
Total number of records: 2,407
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Expert name; address; nationality; educational qualifications; research work; specialization; languages; participation in conferences; participation in feasibility studies; time available to participate in projects
Sources of information: Questionnaires; curricula vitae

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Arab Agricultural Experts Directory

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local headings
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

008 Arab Centre for Agricultural Documentation and Information (ACADI)

Content: Contains bibliographic information about agricultural development and related disciplines in the Arab countries and elsewhere.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Target audience: Agricultural research workers; agriculture lecturers; veterinary sciences lecturers; postgraduate students; agricultural experts; decision-makers; agricultural investors

Produced by: Arab Organization for Agricultural Development
P. O. Box 474
Khartoum
Sudan
Telephone: 41188
Telex: 22554 AOAD

Contact person: Dr. Hassan Fahmi Jumah, Director General

Subject coverage: Plant production; animal production; agricultural development; natural resources; marketing
Geographic coverage: Arab countries
Language of records: Arabic; English; French

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 14,780
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Class mark; accession number; title; author name; corporate author; publisher name; publisher country; date of publication; conference name, date and country; primary descriptors; secondary descriptors
Sources of information: Periodicals; feasibility studies; conference proceedings; reports; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Microfiche
Products/costs: Arab Organization for Agricultural Development Publications, 1972-1987 (price on request)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database not available for exchange.

Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

009 Arab Database for Arid Plants (ADAP)

Content: Taxonomy, ecology and economic use of Arab arid zone plants.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual; numeric
Target audience: Planners; range managers; scientists; research officers; agronomists

Produced by: Arab Center for the Studies of Arid Zones and Dry Lands (ACSAD)
P.O. Box 2440
Damascus
Syria
Telephone: 755713/14
Telex: 412697 SY ACSAD

Contact person: Dr. Loulou Roshdi Morsi, Director, Plant Studies Division

Subject coverage: Plants; environment; nomenclature; uses; location
Geographic coverage: Arab countries; Arid zone
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 1,309
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: 380 fields per record: genus; species; subspecies; variety; authors; family; local name; region; location; coordinates; altitude; country; precipitation; temperature; topography; soil; botanical data; economic use; references
% of records with abstracts: 10

Sources of information: Floras; vegetation studies; range reports and environmental survey; countries; relevant reports; international literature; mapping

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; output list
Products/costs: List of Plant Species (Family) and (Genus); Thesaurus (Family) and (Genus); Manual Sheets and Their Use; Dictionary of Technical Terms; Bibliography

Search software: dBASE III Plus
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Index Kewensis
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Variable; depends on kind of exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0057).

010 Arab Database References of ADAP (REF)

Content: Taxonomy, ecology and economic use of Arab arid zone plants.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Produced by: Arab Center for the Studies of Arid Zones and Dry Lands (ACSAD)
P.O. Box 2440
Damascus
Syria
Telephone: 755713/14
Telex: 412697 SY ACSAD

Contact person: Dr. L.R. Morsi, Director, Plant Studies Division

Subject coverage: Environment; plants; nomenclature; location; uses
Geographic coverage: Arab countries; Arid zone

Language of records: English; French; Arabic

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 800
Number of records added annually: 30
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Title; author(s); name(s); subject; abstract; publisher
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Floras; vegetation studies; range reports; environmental surveys

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Bibliography

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Variable; depends on type of exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0057).

011 Arabic Agricultural Dictionary (DIC)

Content: Contains agricultural terminology in Arabic, English, and French with interpretations.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Agricultural research workers; agriculture lecturers; veterinary sciences lecturers; postgraduate students; agricultural experts

Produced by: Arab Organization for Agricultural Development
P. O. Box 474
Khartoum
Sudan

Telephone: 41188
Telex: 22554 AOAD

Contact person: Dr. Hassan Fahmi Jumah, Director General

Subject coverage: Agriculture; terminology; Arabic; English; French
Language of records: Arabic; English; French

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1981 to present
Total number of records: 20,588
Number of records added annually: 1,400
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Arabic term; Arabic meaning; English term; English meaning; French term; French meaning; Arabic forbidden term; English forbidden term; French forbidden term
Sources of information: Agricultural dictionaries

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Arabic Agricultural Dictionary (16 volumes)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

012 Article Database (ARTICLE)

Content: Records of scanned and selected articles from approximately 300 international journals.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users from government organizations, academic institutions, private and commercial bodies, as well as individuals working in/or related to the food sciences.

Produced by: ASEAN Food Handling Bureau
Level 5
Block G14 & 15 (North)
Damansara Town Centre
50490 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: (03) 2551088
Telex: MA31555 AFHBKL
Fax: (03) 2552787

Contact person: Mr. Mohd Khaliludin Ramly, Information Officer (Documentation)

Subject coverage: Grains; horticultural crops; livestock; fisheries; post-harvest systems
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 8,030
Number of records added annually: 1,300
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; source title; imprint; collation; pagination; commodity; subject classification; keywords
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference papers; articles from monographs; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Monthly SDI checklist

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No costs currently charged to users.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Hardcopy and diskettes on request.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

013 ASEAN Database (ASEAN)

Content: Documents from APEX (ASEAN Food Post-Production Information Exchange Project) national focal points, including articles from ASEAN sources and by ASEAN nationals.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Government organizations; academic institutions; private and commercial bodies; individuals

Produced by: ASEAN Food Handling Bureau
Level 3
Block G14 & 15 (North)
Damansara Town Centre
50490 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: (03) 2551088
Telex: MA31555 AFHBKL
Fax: (03) 2552787

Contact person: Mr. Mohd Khaliludin Ramly, Information Officer (Documentation)

Subject coverage: Grains; horticultural crops; livestock; fisheries; post-harvest systems
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 4,000
Number of records added annually: 1,500
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Document number; location; English title; other title; author; language code; source title; imprint; edition; collation; commodity; subject classification; keyword; pagination; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Journal articles; book chapters; conference proceedings; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No cost currently charged to users.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Hardcopy and diskettes on request
Database available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

014 Automated Library and Information Service for Tropical Agriculture (ALISTRA)

Content: Literature of the science, agronomy, economics and utilization of cassava, yams, sweet potatoes, cowpeas, soybeans, maize and rice, with ecological and farming systems emphasis on humid and sub-humid regions, especially of Africa.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: IITA scientists; trainees; graduate students; National Agricultural Research Systems (NARS)

Produced by: International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA)
P.M.B. 5320
Oyo Road
Ibadan
Nigeria
Telephone: (022) 400300/18
Telex: 31417 TROPIB NG

Contact person: Mr. Y.A. Adedigba, Head, Library and Documentation Center

Subject coverage: Root crops; grain legumes; cereals; farming systems
Geographic coverage: Tropical Africa; Humid and sub-humid zones
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 73,650
Number of records added annually: 10,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Accession number; type of record; call number; publication type; pagination; descriptors; authors; title; corporate source; abstract; year; copy number; volume; language; publisher; place of publication; ISBN; ISSN; series; vendor no; journal title; publication medium; availability; name of borrower; date checked out; date due; lost; recalled for instructions; estimated cost; date order sent; date received; purchase order no; recommended by; vendor; address; vendor comments; date of creation; date last update; descriptor category
Sources of information: Books; journals; articles; analyticals; reports; maps; audio-visuals

Restrictions to accessing database: Physical access to terminal password.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Cowpeas (Vigna unguiculata L. Walp): Abstracts of World Literature; List of IITA publications; SDI; catalogue of serials; quick bibliographies

Search software: BASIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

015 AVRDC Library Collections (AVLIB)

Content: Bibliographic data on Chinese cabbages, mungbeans, onions, peppers, soybeans, sweet potatoes, tomatoes and other tropical vegetables.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Vegetable researchers; extension workers

Produced by: Information and Documentation
Asian Vegetable Research and Development Center
P.O. Box 42
Shanhua
Tainan
74199
Taiwan
Republic of China
Telephone: 886-6-5837801
Telex: 73560 AVRDC
Fax: 886-6-5830009

Contact person: Teng-Hui Hwang, Senior Librarian

Subject coverage: Plant breeding; plant pathology; entomology; soil sciences; crop management
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1879 to present
Total number of records: 19,000
Number of records added annually: 2,000-2,500
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author(s); title; information source; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Journal articles; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Bibliography of Soybean Rust, 1895-1986; Diseases and Insect Pests of Mungbean and Black-gram: a Bibliography

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus; AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Would like to exchange for similar information.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0299).
Database produced using MINISIS.

016 AVRDC Library Collections in Chinese (CHINESE)

Content: Bibliographic data on Chinese cabbages, mungbeans, onions, peppers, soybeans, sweet potatoes, tomatoes and other tropical vegetables.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Vegetable researchers; extension workers

Produced by: Information and Documentation
Asian Vegetable Research and Development Center
P.O. Box 42
Shanhua
Tainan
74199
Taiwan
Republic of China
Telephone: 886-6-5837801
Telex: 73560 AVRDC
Fax: 886-6-5830009

Contact person: Teng-Hui Hwang, Senior Librarian

Subject coverage: Plant breeding; plant pathology; entomology; soil sciences; crop management
Geographic coverage: China; Taiwan
Language of records: Chinese

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1937 to present
Total number of records: 600
Number of records added annually: 70
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author(s); title; information source; descriptors; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 10
Sources of information: Journal articles; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus; AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Would like to exchange for similar information.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

017 AVRDC Library Periodical Holdings (HOLD)

Content: Periodical holdings of the Asian Vegetable Research and Development Center Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Library users; librarians

Produced by: Information and Documentation
Asian Vegetable Research and Development Center
P.O. Box 42
Shanhua
Tainan
74199
Taiwan
Republic of China
Telephone: 886-6-5837801
Telex: 73560 AVRDC
Fax: 886-6-5830009

Contact person: Teng-Hui Hwang, Senior Librarian

Subject coverage: Horticulture; agronomy; plant pathology; entomology; soil sciences
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; Chinese

Date established: 1985
Total number of records: 1,300
Number of records added annually: 30-40
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Title (abbreviated title, title changed); CODEN; subject; country; ISSN; starting year; frequency; publisher; holdings; acquisition/exchange records
Sources of information: Periodicals

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus; AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Would like to exchange for similar information.
Records in database are also reported to: IARC's Union Catalog of Serials; Union List of Non-Chinese Sci-Tech Serials in the R.O.C.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

018 Banana Research Integrated Information System (BRIS)

Contenu: Contient les données sur les chercheurs, les recherches en cours et les instituts du domaine bananier; couverture internationale.
Type de base de données: Textuel
Public cible: Chercheurs; documentalistes

Produit par: Réseau international pour l'amélioration de la banane et de la banane plantain (INIBAP)
Parc Scientifique Agropolis
Bât. 7 - Bd. de la Lironde
34980 Montferrier-sur-le-Lez
France
Téléphone: (33) 67 61 0334
Télex: 490376 F
Télécopieur: (33) 67 61 0334

Personne de liaison: Elisabeth Arnaud, Chargée de la base de données BRIS - Documentaliste

Sujets couverts: Bananes; chercheurs; instituts de recherche; projets de recherche; répertoires
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique de l'Ouest; Afrique de l'Est; Amérique latine; Caraïbes; Asie du Sud-Est; Pacifique
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais; espagnol

Date de création: 1990
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 70

Sources documentaires: Questionnaires chercheurs; listes des projets de recherche établies par les donateurs; contacts pris par les coordinateurs régionaux; références de la base de données chercheurs de l'UPEB; CARIS (FAO)

Produits/coûts: Répertoire chercheurs; Répertoire recherches en cours

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: AGROVOC; Tesauro del Banano (en attendant le Thésaurus sur la banane, trilingue)
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base par un autre service: à l'avenir, dans les coordinations régionales et centres participants.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: UPEB (Panama)

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-87-0146).

019 Banco de Información Bibliográfica Agrícola (BIBA)

Content: Chilean agricultural publications.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers, students and general public interested in food, agriculture or animal sciences.

Produced by: Biblioteca Central
Instituto de Investigaciones Agropecuarias
Casilla 439 Correo 3
Santiago
Chile
Telephone: 5586061
Telex: 242207 INIA CL
Fax: 2258773

Contact person: Sonia Elso Galano, Head Librarian

Subject coverage: Plant production; plant protection; animal husbandry; veterinary science; food processing
Geographic coverage: Chile
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1982
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 9,868
Number of records added annually: 1,500
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Record number; author; title; academic degree; conference; place of publication; editor; date of publication; source; notes; descriptors; subject categories; availability
Sources of information: Periodical articles; monographs; serial monographs; theses; non-conventional material

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Biblografía Agrícola Chilena - published annually; latest volume is no. 10, 1989 (US $30)

Search software: Cardbox Plus version 4.1
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local thesaurus based on AGROVOC
Database is available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS
Database not available for purchase. We are acquiring the Cardbox Plus Read Any Version which will allow us to distribute it.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-81-0107).

Comments: We maintain a temporary file with 7,500 records that are lacking categories and descriptors, but can be retrieved by free text searching on title and author.

020 Base de données bibliographiques informatisée du RESPAO (BIRES)

Contenu: Données bibliographiques des documents sur la recherche sur les systèmes de production agricole en Afrique de l'Ouest.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Adhérents du réseau; autres personnes intéressées

Produit par: Réseau d'étude des systèmes de production en Afrique de l'Ouest (RESPRO) [West African Farming Systems Research Network]
s/c OUA/SAFGRAD
B.P. 1783
Ouagadougou
Burkina Faso
Téléphone: (226) 30-85-00
Télex: 5381 BF
Télécopieur: (226) 31-15-86; 31-06-18

Personne de liaison: George O. Ibekwe, Documentaliste

Sujets couverts: Méthodologie; recherche en milieu réel; systèmes de production à base des cultures vivrières (maïs, mil, sorgho, riz, niébé, manioc, igname); système agro-pastoral (bovins, chevaux, ânes, petits ruminants)
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique de l'Ouest
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Date de création: 1990
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 2,650
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 1,250
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: MFN; type bibliographique; cote; auteur(s); titre; titre traduit; titre de revue; numérotation; adresse; collation; ISSN; ISBN; langue; descripteurs; domaines; résumés
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 65
Sources documentaires: Documents non-conventionnels produits en Afrique de l'Ouest; monographies; articles de périodiques; compte-rendus des colloques, séminaires, congrès; analytiques; rapports annuels

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: Recherches bibliographiques sur demande; DSI; service questions/réponses

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: AGROVOC (pour documents en anglais); Liste d'autorité des descripteurs du RESADOC (pour documents en français)
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: Gratuit.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
Base de données disponible gratuitement.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-87-0107).

021 Bean Database (FRIJOL)

Content: Literature on beans (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) raised under tropical conditions.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: CIAT researchers; national agricultural research and development programs

Produced by: Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT)
Apartado Aéreo No. 6713
Cali
Colombia

Telephone: 57-23-675050
Telex: 05769 CIATCO
Fax: 57-23-647243

Contact person: Elizabeth Goldberg, Head of Information Unit

Subject coverage: Phaseolus vulgaris; tropical agriculture
Geographic coverage: Tropical regions
Language of records: English; Spanish

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1930 to present
Total number of records: 12,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author(s); title; year of publication; source publication; keywords; abstract (Spanish and English); subject codes; author affiliation
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Conventional and non-conventional sources

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Abstracts on Field Beans - Spanish or English (US $10.00/year); Snap Beans: Present Status in the Developing World and Bibliography of Research, 1919-1987 (US $6.00 in developing countries and $8.00 in developed countries); Bibliography on Bean Research in Africa (price varies according to supplement); Acceptability and Nutritional Quality of Common Beans (P. vulgaris L.) (US $6.00 in developing countries and US $8.00 in developed countries)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Bean Thesaurus; AGROVOC; CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Only selected subsets are available.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS (only CIAT publications)

Database available free. To date, no policy established for purchase in machine-readable format. Database is available in printed form by subscription (US $40.00/year for industrialized countries and US $10.00/year for developing countries.)

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-82-0227).

022 BIBLIO

Content: Bibliographic description and abstracts of ILCA's library holdings, covering materials on animal production and related fields, such as veterinary medicine, forage agronomy, soil science, agricultural economics and agricultural information.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: ILCA staff; researchers and scientists of national agricultural research systems in sub-Saharan Africa

Produced by: International Livestock Centre for Africa (ILCA)
P.O. Box 5689
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 613215
Telex: 21207 ILCA ET
Fax: (25-1) 611892

Contact person: Marcos Sahlu, Documentation Supervisor

Subject coverage: Animal production; animal health; forage agronomy; agricultural economics; soil sciences
Geographic coverage: Tropics, with special reference to Sub-Saharan Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1979
Total number of records: 61,500
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Author; corporate author; title; author (source); corporate author (source); title (source); serial title and volume number; publisher name & place; date; collation (notes and pagination); ISSN; ISBN; edition; conference name, place and date; thesis; patent; ancillary note; AGRIS and UDC codes; form of doc; primary and secondary keywords; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 40

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Bibliographies; microfiche indexes

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC; ILCA Vocabulary Listing; CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database not available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Under study.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-82-0109).
Database produced using MINISIS.

023 Bibliographic Database on Agricultural Wastes (BIBLIO)

Content: Bibliographic database on agricultural and agro-industrial waste management covering its collection, disposal, treatment, recycling, energy and resource recovery, and technologies for waste management and utilization.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Research and development personnel; decision-makers in government and private sectors; extension workers; contractors; farmers

Produced by: Regional Information Centre on the Management and Utilization of Wastes
Library
Universiti Pertanian Malaysia
43400 UPM Serdang
Selangor
Malaysia
Telephone: 03-9486101
Telex: MA 37454 UNIPER
Fax: 03-9483745

Contact person: Ms. Hafizah Hassan, Librarian

Subject coverage: Agricultural wastes; animal wastes; waste management; waste treatment; waste disposal
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 1,270
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Authors; title; conference name; serial title; publication details; collation; subject headings; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 80
Sources of information: Monographs; periodical articles; conference papers; research reports; academic exercises

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Agricultural Wastes Abstracts (US $5.00)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local controlled vocabulary; CABI Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0239).
Database produced using MINISIS.

024 Busseola Fusca (BFUSCA)

Content: Information on Busseola fusca, a stem borer of cereal crops.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; entomologists

Produced by: Library and Documentation Services
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT)
Patancheru P.O.
A.P. 502324
India
Telephone: 91 (842) 224016
Telex: 422203
Fax: 91 (842) 241239

Contact person: L.J. Haravu, Manager II, Library and Documentation Services

Subject coverage: Busseola fusca; sorghum; maize; stem-borers
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1930 to present
Total number of records: 340
Number of records added annually: Less than 20
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Personal names; affiliations; titles; publishers; social titles; group codes; descriptors; identifiers; abstracts; geographic codes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodicals; reports; non-conventional literature

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche

Products/costs: Bibliography on Busseola Fusca

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Available as ISO 2709 files for use with CDS/ISIS.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

025 CAGRIS

Content: Current literature in agriculture and allied sciences.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students

Produced by: Main Library
University of the West Indies
St. Augustine
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: 1-809-663-1334
Telex: 24520 UWI-Wg
Fax: 1-809-662-9238

Contact person: Mrs. Lutishoor Salisbury, Librarian, Engineering and Physical Sciences/Agriculture and Life Sciences

Subject coverage: Agriculture; fisheries and aquaculture; forestry; agricultural engineering; food science and technology
Geographic coverage: Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 11,524
Number of records added annually: 900
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; source; place of publication; publisher; year of publication; series; abstract; descriptors; country codes; location codes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference proceedings; monographic series; reports; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: CAGRINDEX: Abstracts of the Agricultural Literature of the Caribbean (US $45.00 plus $15.00 airmail postage or $5.00 surface mail postage)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: UNECLAC; AGRIS.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0217).

026 CARDI Information and Documentation Centre Database

Content: Information generated by the Caribbean Agricultural Research and Development Institute (CARDI) and information in support of the Institute's work programme.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: CARDI's scientists; University of the West Indies students; school teachers; farmers

Produced by: Caribbean Agricultural Research and Development Institute (CARDI)
University Campus
St. Augustine
Trinidad
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 645-1205-7
Fax: (809) 645-1208

Contact person: Mrs. Sonia Manjoo , Documentalist

Subject coverage: Crop production; animal production; technology adaptation
Geographic coverage: International, with emphasis on the Caribbean.
Language of records: English

Date established: 1982
Total number of records: 4,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; no. of pages; bibliography; illustration; class no.; key terms; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 15
Sources of information: Periodical articles; monographs; pamphlets; reports; information packages

Restrictions to accessing database: Staff use only.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus; AGROVOC
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: CAGRIS; AGRIS
Database not available for purchase.

027 CARIS Caribbean (CARIS)

Content: Current research in agriculture and allied sciences.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; students

Produced by: Main Library
University of the West Indies
St. Augustine
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: 1-809-663-1334
Telex: 24520 UWI-Wg
Fax: 1-809-662-9238

Contact person: Mrs. Lutishoor Salisbury, Librarian, Engineering and Physical Sciences/Agriculture and Life Sciences

Subject coverage: Agriculture; fisheries and aquaculture; forestry; agricultural engineering; food science and technology
Geographic coverage: Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 1,272
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Title of project; objective; duration; research workers; name of institution; address of institution; descriptors; country code
Sources of information: Researchers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: CARIS Caribbean: a Directory of Current Agricultural Projects in the Caribbean

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: CARIS

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

028 CARIS-SEA

Content: An inventory of on-going agricultural research in Asia.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; planners; scientists; academics

Produced by: Agricultural Information Bank for Asia (AIBA)
College
Laguna 4031
Philippines
Telephone: 3459; 2290
Telex: 40904 SEARCA PM
Fax: (632) 817-05-98

Contact person: Dr. Josephine C. Sison, Project Officer

Subject coverage: Agricultural research; rural development; forestry; economics
Geographic coverage: South East Asia (Indonesia, Malaysia, The Philippines, Singapore and Thailand)
Language of records: English; Thai; Bahasa Indonesia

Date established: 1981
Timespan: 1979 to present
Total number of records: 7,950
Number of records added annually: 3,000
Frequency of updating: Annual

Sources of information: Listing of projects of agricultural universities and research institutions in South East Asia.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: CARIS-SEA - printed version ($20.00 per copy, excluding postage)

Search software: MINISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC; Macrothesaurus; AGRIS Categorization Scheme
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: US $.20 per citation
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: CARIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-81-0021).
Database produced using MINISIS.

029 Cassava Database (YUCA)

Content: World literature on cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz).
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: CIAT researchers; national agricultural research and development programs

Produced by: Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT)
Apartado Aéreo No. 6713
Cali
Colombia
Telephone: 57-23-675050 ext. 246, 478
Telex: 05769 CIAT CO
Fax: 57-23-647243

Contact person: Elizabeth Goldberg, Head of Information Unit

Subject coverage: Manihot esculenta; tropical agriculture
Geographic coverage: Latin America; The Caribbean; Africa; Asia (tropical countries)
Language of records: English; Spanish

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1800 to present
Total number of records: 12,000
Number of records added annually: 800
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author(s); title; year of publication; source publication; keywords; abstract (Spanish and English); subject codes; author affiliation
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Conventional and non-conventional sources

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Abstracts on Cassava - Spanish and English (US $10.00/year); specialized bibliographies: Cassava Utilization in Animal Feed, Cassava in Human Nutrition, Cassava Research in Africa, Cassava Research in Asia, Dried Cassava and Derived Flours, Cassava Industrialization, Cassava Alcohol and Cassava Starch (Col. $1.500)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Cassava Thesaurus; AGROVOC; CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Only selected subsets are available.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS (CIAT publications only)
Database available free. To date, no policy established for purchase in machine-readable format. Database is available in printed form by subscription (US $40.00/year for industrialized countries and US $10.00/year for developing countries.)

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-82-0227).

030 CGIAR Preservation and Dissemination Project Bibliographic Databases

Content: Cataloguing and indexing records for 5,500 of the most important publications of 20 international agricultural research centres.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Agricultural researchers and agricultural institutes worldwide.

Produced by: Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR)
c/o The World Bank
1818 H Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433
United States
Telephone: (202) 473-8942
Telex: 440098 WORLDBANK
Fax: (202) 334-8750

Contact person: Eleanor Frierson, Information Technology Officer

Subject coverage: Agriculture; fisheries; aquatic sciences; forestry; pesticides
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; French; Spanish

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to 1987
Total number of records: 3,500

Fields in a typical record: Standard cataloguing fields plus subject descriptors.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; CD-ROM; printing from CD-ROM

Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: ultimately on CD-ROM.
Cost of searching: Free
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: JOLIS [Joint Library of World Bank and International Monetary Fund (IMF)]
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0060).
Database produced using MINISIS.

031 Chinese Agricultural Abstracts

Content: Database consists of agricultural papers with significant scientech research from key journals in China.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; decision-makers; administrators

Produced by: Scientech Documentation and Information Center (SDIC)
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (CAAS)
30 Baishiqiao Lu
West Suburbs
Beijing 100081
People's Republic of China
Telephone: 8314433-2334
Telex: 222720 CAAS CN
Fax: 8316545

Contact person: Mr. Wang Xiwu, Director, SDIC/CAAS

Subject coverage: Agriculture; animal husbandry; fisheries; biotechnology
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: Chinese

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 6,000
Number of records added annually: 10,000
Frequency of updating: 2 months

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; serial title; year; volume; issue number; keywords; descriptor; classification number; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Horticulture; Soil and Fertilizer; Cereal and Economic Crops; Animal Husbandry; Veterinary Medicine; Plant Protection

Search software: CDS/ISIS; MINISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: At present free terms and title keywords are used; Chinese Agricultural Thesaurus is in preparation
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: To be negotiated.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: The database should be translated into English before any exchange can take place.
Records in database are also reported to: CABI; AGRIS
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be negotiated.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0233).
Database produced using MINISIS.

032 Chinese Agricultural Citations

Content: Database consists of agricultural papers with comprehensive coverage, such as related economic sectors.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; decision-makers; administrators

Produced by: Scientech Documentation and Information Center (SDIC)
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (CAAS)
30 Baishiqiao Lu
West Suburbs
Beijing 100081
People's Republic of China
Telephone: 8314433-2334
Telex: 222720 CAAS CN
Fax: 8316545

Contact person: Mr. Wang Xiwu, Director SDIC/CAAS

Subject coverage: Agriculture; animal husbandry; fisheries; biotechnology; food science
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: Chinese

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 50,000
Number of records added annually: 20,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; serial title; year; volume; issue number; pagination; keywords; descriptor; classification number
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Agricultural citations

Search software: CDS/ISIS; MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: At present free terms and title keywords are used; Chinese Agricultural Thesaurus is in preparation
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: To be negotiated.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: The database should be translated into English before any exchange can take place.
Records in database are also reported to: CABI; AGRIS
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be negotiated.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0233).
Database produced using MINISIS.

033 Chinese Agricultural Research Achievement

Content: Research projects that have been awarded by the Ministry of Agriculture.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; decision-makers; administrators

Produced by: Scientech Documentation and Information Center (SDIC)
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (CAAS)
30 Baishiqiao Lu
West Suburbs
Beijing 100081
People's Republic of China
Telephone: 8314433-2334
Telex: 222720 CAAS CN
Fax: 8316545

Contact person: Mr. Wang Xiwu, Director, SDIC/CAAS

Subject coverage: Agriculture; animal husbandry; fisheries
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: Chinese

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 2,000
Number of records added annually: 400
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Project title; principal investigator; participants; affiliation; award; summary
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Agricultural Research Achievement Year Book

Search software: CDS/ISIS; MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: At present free terms and title keywords are used; Chinese Agricultural Thesaurus is in preparation
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: To be negotiated
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: The database should be translated into English before any exchange can take place.
Records in database are also reported to: CABI; AGRIS

Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be negotiated.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0233).
Database produced using MINISIS.

034 CIP Bibliographic Database (CIP)

Content: An automated catalog of the International Potato Center's Library collection composed of conventional and non-conventional literature on agriculture, mainly potatoes and sweet potatoes.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Scientists in Lima and those working in regional offices around the world; National Agricultural Research Systems (NARS); information services/libraries; students; researchers

Produced by: Information Unit
International Potato Center (CIP)
Apartado Postal 5969
Lima
Peru
Telephone: 366920; 534354
Telex: 25672 PE
Fax: (51)(14) 351570

Contact person: Dra. Carmen Siri, Head, Information Sciences Department

Subject coverage: Potatoes; sweet potatoes; agriculture; plant sciences; biological sciences
Geographic coverage: World
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1920 to present
Total number of records: 34,000
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Accession number; CIP code; author; title; conference; language; monographic series; source; imprint; notes; series; English abstract
% of records with abstracts: 20

Sources of information: Any publication on potatoes or sweet potatoes from all over the world; publications from NARS and Third-World universities; journal articles; reports; non-conventional literature; bibliographies; proceedings; other databases

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Accession lists (free); specialized bibliographies (free)

Search software: BASIS; dBASE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CIP Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS (CIP publications only)
Database available free.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0125).

035 Climate, Soils, Socio-economics, Crop Distribution

Content: Climate, soil, socio-economic and crop distribution data relating to Africa, with focus on Central and West Africa.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Research organizations; governments; policy decision makers; donors

Produced by: International Institute of Tropical Agriculture (IITA)
(Ibadan, Nigeria)
c/o Lambourn & Co.
Carolyn House
26 Dingwall Road
Croydon
CR9 3EE
United Kingdom
Telephone: 400300/18 (Ibadan); 44-081-686-9031 (Croydon)
Telex: 31417 TROPIB NG (Ibadan)
Fax: 44-081-681-8583 (Croydon)

Contact person: Dr. S.S. Jagtap, Agroclimatologist

Subject coverage: Climate; soils; socio-economics
Geographic coverage: Africa, with focus on Central and West Africa

Date established: 1990
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Latitute; longitude; elevation
Sources of information: Reports; databases

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Paper; diskette

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Cost of connect time.
Database available for exchange.
Records are also reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

036 CNDA-BIB

Contenu: Données bibliographiques sur l'agriculture en Tunisie.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Tous ceux qui s'intéressent au développement agricole de la Tunisie.

Produit par: Centre national de documentation agricole (CNDA)
Ministère de l'agriculture
30, rue Alain Savary
Tunis
Tunisie
Téléphone: 283-505
Télex: 13328 MINAGR

Personne de liaison: Romdhane Ali, Directeur

Sujets couverts: Agriculture; économie agricole; pêche; médecine vétérinaire
Régions géographiques couvertes: Tunisie
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1976

Nombre total d'enregistrements: 25,000
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 500
Fréquence des mises à jour: Hebdomadaire

Sources documentaires: Rapports

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Microfiches
Produits/coûts: Bulletin bibliographique; profils; bibliographies spécialisées

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thésaurus du CNDA; AGROVOC
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base à distance.
On peut interroger la base par un autre service.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: AGRIS
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-80-0063).
Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

037 Current Agricultural Research in SADCC

Content: On-going agricultural research in the Southern African Development Coordination Conference (SADCC) countries.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Directors of agricultural research; information managers; donors

Produced by: Southern African Centre for Cooperation in Agricultural Research (SACCAR)
Private Bag 00108
Gaborone
Botswana
Telephone: 373847/8
Telex: 2752 SACAR BD

Contact person: C.R. Namponya

Subject coverage: Agricultural research; forestry; nutrition; rural development; research projects
Geographic coverage: SADCC member countries: Angola; Botswana; Lesotho; Malawi; Mozambique; Namibia; Swaziland; Tanzania; Zambia; Zimbabwe
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 1,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Title; objectives; researchers; institution; address; specialization of researchers; AGROVOC terms; description of projects
Sources of information: Survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Current Agricultural Research in SADCC: Botswana, Malawi, Swaziland, and Zambia

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: FAO
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.

038 Directory of Specialists in Agricultural Research and Training Institutions in SADCC

Content: Names, addresses, specializations and positions of SADCC (Southern African Development Coordination Conference) specialists in agricultural research.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Management of SACCAR; donors; directors of agricultural research

Produced by: Southern African Centre for Cooperation in Agricultural Research (SACCAR)
Private Bag 00108
Gaborone
Botswana
Telephone: 373847/8
Telex: 2752 SACAR BD

Contact person: C.R. Namponya

Subject coverage: Agricultural research; environment; forestry; rural development; research workers
Geographic coverage: SADCC region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 1,000
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name; gender; date of birth; qualifications; position; address; specialisation; consultancies done; past research; current research; publications
Sources of information: Staff lists

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

039 Egyptian Agricultural Database (EGDB)

Content: Egyptian agricultural literature.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Research workers in agriculture and allied fields.

Produced by: Egyptian Documentation and Information Centre for Agriculture (EDICA)
Ministry of Agriculture
Foreign Relations Affairs
Nadi El Seid Street
Dokki
Cairo
Egypt
Telephone: 3492971
Telex: 93006 EUSAO UN
Fax: 712937

Contact person: Ibrahim Zaki, Director General of EDICA

Subject coverage: Plant production; plant protection; animal production; veterinary science; food science
Geographic coverage: Egypt
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1975 to present
Total number of records: 20,004
Number of records added annually: 2,500
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Personal name(s); affiliation; corporate name(s); main title; conference (name, place, date); edition; report/patent number - sec. number(s); ISSN/IPC; AGROVOC descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 5
Sources of information: Periodical articles; technical reports; theses; conference proceedings

Restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Egyptian Agricultural Bibliography (free); Egyptian Agricultural Bibliography of Theses (1975-1988) (£.E. 20)

Search software: BRS DBMS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGRIS; Categorization Scheme; AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Cost is now under consideration.
Database not available for exchange.

Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-75-0130).

040 Farmers' Register

Content: Complete list of all farmers in Jamaica, showing farm size and type of farming activity, based on census information.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Policy-makers; planners

Produced by: Data Bank and Evaluation Division
Ministry of Agriculture
Hope Garden
Kingston 6
Jamaica
Telephone: 927-1731-9
Fax: 927-1904

Contact person: Mrs. Joy Todd, Data Processing Manager

Subject coverage: Complete census of farmers using the Statistical Institute of Jamaica definition.
Geographic coverage: Jamaica
Language of records: English

Date established: 1983
Timespan: 1982 to 1988
Total number of records: 214,300
Frequency of updating: Last updated in 1988

Fields in a typical record: Farmer identification; farmer location; land tenure; domestic crops acreage; export crops acreage; plants acreage; grassland acreage; ruinate acreage; type of livestock; number of livestock
Sources of information: Census questionnaires

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to authorized persons only.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Sources of documents: Computer printout available on request.
Products/costs: Provisional Report - Farmers' Register 1982 (not available for sale)

Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Would like to update this database annually but suffer from financial constraints.

041 Food, Agriculture and Science

Content: A CD-ROM containing a bibliographic database, full text and images of 20 agricultural books.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual; numeric; images
Target audience: Agricultural researchers and agricultural institutes worldwide.

Produced by: Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research (CGIAR)
c/o The World Bank
1818 H Street N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20433
United States
Telephone: (202) 473-8942
Telex: 440098 WORLDBANK
Fax: (202) 334-8750

Contact person: Eleanor Frierson, Information Technology Officer

Subject coverage: Agriculture; fisheries; aquatic sciences; forestry; pesticides
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; French; Spanish

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to 1987
Total number of records: 74 bibliographic records, full text and images of 20 books

Fields in a typical record: Standard cataloguing fields plus subject descriptors.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; CD-ROM; printing from CD-ROM

Search software: KWare 2 Retrieval System
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: at sites holding CD-ROM.
Cost of searching: None
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: JOLIS [(Joint Library of World Bank and International Monetary Fund (IMF)]
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $99 for developed-country institutions; free to developing-country institutions with appropriate equipment.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0060).
Database produced using MINISIS.

042 Gestion informatisée de la documentation agricole du Burkina (GIDAB)

Contenu: Contient les rapports, thèses, mémoires et monographies sur l'agriculture, l'élevage et le monde rural du Burkina Faso et du Sahel se trouvant au Centre national de documentation agricole.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Techniciens de l'agriculture et de l'élevage; chercheurs; étudiants

Produit par: Centre national de documentation agricole (CNDA)
03 B.P. 7010
Ouagadougou 03
Burkina Faso
Téléphone: 306995 poste 41-16
Télex: 5555 BF

Personne de liaison: Mme Sirima Ninata/Kone, Documentaliste

Sujets couverts: Agriculture; élevage; sociologie rurale; développement rural
Régions géographiques couvertes: Burkina Faso; Zone sahélienne de l'Afrique au Sud du Sahara
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1990
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 1,700

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Localisation; cote; type bibliographique; auteurs; collectivité-auteurs; titre original; titre autre langue
Sources documentaires: Monographies, rapports

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: Bibliographies régionales

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Plan de catégorisation AGRIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: Pour l'instant les recherches ne sont pas payantes.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-88-0361).

043 Herbarium Specimens Inventory (HERBAR)

Content: Information on weed herbarium specimens available at SEAMEO BIOTROP Herbarium.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Scientists; students

Produced by: Southeast Asian Weed Information Centre (SEAWIC)
Southeast Asian Regional Centre for Tropical Biology (SEAMEO BIOTROP)
Jalan Raya Tajur Km 6
P.O. Box 17
Bogor 16001
Indonesia
Telephone: (0251) 323848
Telex: 48299 BIOTRO-IA

Contact person: Mrs. Sri. S. Tjitrosoedirdjo, BIOTROP Herbarium Curator

Subject coverage: Weed name (family, genus, species); specimens
Geographic coverage: Southeast Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1976 to present
Total number of records: 2,900
Number of records added annually: 1,160
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Record no.; label no.; family; genus; species; author; variety; forma; collector; call no.; date; latitude; longitude; altitude; phenology; desa; kecamatan; kabupaten; province; country; determination; duplicate; ecology; biology; habitat; notes; vernacular name; duplicate send to/from; habitus; leaf; inflorescens; fruit; stem; root; origin; distribution; agricultural importance; utilization; control
Sources of information: Herbarium specimens and their labels

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CABI Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0262).

044 IARC Union Catalog of Serials (SRLS)

Content: Holdings of serials in 14 different International Agricultural Research Centers (IARCs) of the world.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Librarians in different National Agricultural Research Systems (NARS) of the developing world.

Produced by: Library and Documentation Services
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT)
Patancheru P.O.
A.P. 502324
India
Telephone: 91 (842) 224016
Telex: 422203
Fax: 91 (842) 241239

Contact person: L.J. Haravu, Manager II, Library and Documentation Services

Subject coverage: Serials; union catalog; agriculture research
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Total number of records: 5,200
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Serial title; publisher; sponsoring bodies; ISSN; former and successor titles; holdings
Sources of information: Input from 14 different IARC libraries

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Union Catalog of Serials in IARCs - to be published

Search software: FoxBASE+; BASIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No cost.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Free to NARS libraries in the developing world.
Records in database are also reported to: AGLINET
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

045 IBSRAM

Content: This database includes abstracts and bibliographical information of research papers or reports on soil and crop management.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Mainly scientists in the cooperating countries in the IBSRAM networks and scientists who are interested in soil management.

Produced by: International Board for Soil Research and Management (IBSRAM)
P.O. Box 9-109
Bangkhen
Bangkok 10900
Thailand
Telephone: 579-7590
Telex: 21505 IBSRAM TH
Fax: 66-2-561-1230

Contact person: Dr. Diane Sompongse, Information Officer

Subject coverage: Soil management; cropping systems; acid soils; sloping lands; vertisols
Geographic coverage: Asia; Africa; Pacific Region; Latin America
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1975 to present
Total number of records: 400
Number of records added annually: 400-500
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Author; corporate body; title; conference; series; document number; imprint; ISBN; collation; descriptors; subject category; abstract; serial title; ISSN; language
% of records with abstracts: 16
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; proceedings; books

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Soil Management Abstracts (subscription rate: US $40.00 per year, 4 issues)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: We are in the process of developing a thesaurus.
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0257).
Database produced using MINISIS.

046 ICARDA Germplasm Passport Information (IGPAS)

Content: Passport and collection information on genetic resources collection maintained at ICARDA's Genetic Resources Unit.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Plant breeders; plant scientists; users of germplasm collections in West Asia and North Africa; users of germplasm collections world-wide

Produced by: Genetic Resources Unit
International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Areas (ICARDA)
P. O. Box 5466
Aleppo
Syria

Telephone: 225012-225112, 313433-213477
Telex: 331206, 331208

Contact person: Dr. Jan Valkoun, Unit Head, Genetic Resources Unit

Subject coverage: Genetic resources; cereals; food and forage legumes; passport and collection information
Geographic coverage: West Asia; North Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 86,000
Number of records added annually: 3,000
Frequency of updating: Annual

Sources of information: Collection forms; donors of germplasm samples; other agricultural organizations

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Printouts and diskettes
Products/costs: Germplasm Catalog; Barley (Part I and II), Lentil, Faba Bean, Kabuli Chickpea (ICARDA publications available free of charge)

Search software: ICARDET (ICARDA Data Management System)
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No cost.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

047 Industrial Technology (INTEC)

Content: An integrated database of small-scale tropical fruit and vegetable technology information, including technology, plant and equipment.
Type of database: Textual

Target audience: Small-scale agro-processors and researchers working with tropical fruits and vegetables.

Produced by: Technical Information Service
Caribbean Industrial Research Institute (CARIRI)
Tunapuna Post Office
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 663-4161
Telex: 24438 CARIRI WG
Fax: (809) 663-4180

Contact person: Sharon Laurent, Information Specialist

Subject coverage: Tropical fruits; vegetables; food processing; technology
Geographic coverage: Tropics
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Total number of records: 200
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Fields describing technology, expertise or institution.
Sources of information: Survey of manufacturers, organizations, chambers of commerce, research institutes and academic organizations world wide, published literature

Restrictions to accessing database: Limited to CARIRI staff.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: SPINES Thesaurus, TEST and free language headings.
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

048 INIBAP

Contenu: Couvrir la littérature technique, scientifique et économique ayant trait à la banane.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Chercheurs

Produit par: Réseau international pour l'amélioration de la banane et de la banane plantain (INIBAP)
Parc Scientifique Agropolis
Bât. 7 - Bd. de la Lironde
34980 Montferrier-sur-le-Lez
France
Téléphone: (33) 67 61 13 02
Télex: 490376
Télécopieur: (33) 67 61 03 34

Personne de liaison: Béatrice Daviron, Chargée de la base de données BIBLIO

Sujets couverts: Bananes; multiplication; protection des plantes; ravageurs; maladies des plantes
Régions géographiques couvertes: Tropiques humides
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais; espagnol

Date de création: 1988
Période couverte: 1985 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 765

% des enregistrements avec résumés: 100
Sources documentaires: Articles; rapports; monographies

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: NUSARANA - publication trimestrielle

Logiciel de recherche: TEXTO
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: AGROVOC; Thésaurus de la banane (en préparation)
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: UPEB (Panama)
On peut acheter la base de données.
Coût: Coût à déterminer lorsqu'elle sera sur le CD-ROM Sesame du CIRAD.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-87-0146).

049 International Coconut Information Service (COCONIS)

Content: Covers world literature on coconut, names and addresses of coconut research workers, and their research projects.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual
Target audience: Those interested or engaged in coconut research activities, students and industrialists.

Produced by: Coconut Information Centre
Coconut Research Institute
Lunuwila
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 94 30 3795
Fax: 94 31 7195

Contact person: M.J.C. Perera, Project Leader, Coconut Information Centre

Subject coverage: Coconut; research scientists; on-going research projects; directory
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 1,600
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Daily (bibliography), 3 times yearly (directory)

Fields in a typical record: Directory: Name of research worker; address; research projects; Bibliography: Author; title; source of document; imprint; keywords; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 95
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; theses

Restrictions to accessing database: Staff do the searches for clients.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Computer printouts (price varies)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesaurus on Coconut
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Available for network participants only.
Records in database are also reported to: Asian and Pacific Coconut Community
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Varies.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0268).

050 Irrigation Management Information Network (IMIN)

Content: Information and literature in the field of irrigation management.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Irrigation management research workers and policy makers worldwide

Produced by: Library and Documentation Service
International Irrigation Management Institute
P.O. Box 2075
52 New Parliament Road
Rajagiriya via Colombo
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 94-1-565601 (12 lines)
Telex: 22138 IIMI HQ CE; 22907 IIMI HQ CE
Fax: 94-1-562919

Contact person: Ramya de Silva, Documentalist

Subject coverage: Irrigation management; management; rural development; agriculture
Geographic coverage: Asia; Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1976 to present
Total number of records: 6,300
Number of records added annually: 1,000-1,200
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Record number; type of record; author; title; shelfmark; category; place of publication; publisher; date; pagination; series; geographical area; keywords; abstract; accession number; location
% of records with abstracts: 15
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; proceedings; monographs

Restrictions to accessing database: Database can be searched by Library and Documentation Service staff and some senior staff familiar with system.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Selected Bibliography on Irrigation Management (free on request); New Additions to Database (free; limited distribution)

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: IMIN Keyword Thesaurus; CAB Thesaurus; US Water Resources Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Each cooperating organization contributes records bi-annually; updated database on diskette is sent after records are combined for restoration at each site.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS through National Centre (for IIMI Records); CABI by sending IIMI Publications
Database available for purchase.
Cost: No costing done as yet.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

051 Irrigation Management Information Network Keyword Thesaurus (IMIN Keyword Thesaurus)

Content: Terminology in the field of irrigation management.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: IIMI research staff; users of Irrigation Management Information Network (IMIN) database

Produced by: Library and Documentation Service
International Irrigation Management Institute
P.O. Box 2075
52 New Parliament Road
Rajagiriya via Colombo
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 94-1-565601 (12 lines)
Telex: 22318 IIMI HQ CE; 22907 IIMI HQ CE
Fax: 94-1-562919

Contact person: Ramya de Silva, Documentalist

Subject coverage: Irrigation management; terminology
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Total number of records: 989
Number of records added annually: 10-20

Fields in a typical record: Keyword; source; second keyword; use; used for; type; see also reference
Sources of information: CABI Thesaurus; American Water Resources Thesaurus; Macrothesaurus; IIMI research staff; database managers of collaborating institutions

Restrictions to accessing database: Used only by the Coordinator of the Irrigation Management Information Network.
Products/costs: IMIN Keyword Thesaurus

Search software: INMAGIC
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

052 Knowledge Generator (KG)

Content: Microcomputer training database which contains seven IRRI courses, complete with objectives and some content frames.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Trainers; course transfer staff

Produced by: Training Center
International Rice Research Institute (IRRI)
P. O. Box 933
1099 Manila
Philippines
Telephone: (63-2) 818-19-26
Telex: 45365 RICE PM
Fax: (63-2) 818-20-57

Contact person: Ellis L. Matheny, Training Center Head

Subject coverage: Rice; IRRI; courses; IRRI training objectives
Geographic coverage: South East Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988
Total number of records: 407

Fields in a typical record: Course; discipline; topic; objective
Sources of information: IRRI Objectives Manual

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Products/costs: Minnick,D.R. Information Databases for International Training and HRD. NACTA Journal, 1989; The KG Provides a Channel for Agricultural Technology Transfer. Tenfold, etc., Summer and Fall 1989

Search software: dBASE/Clipper

Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0242).

Comments: The Center is considering revising the whole system due to hardware limitations and practicality.

053 Lentil Information Service Database (LENS Database)

Content: A computerized bibliography on lentil documents.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Research workers; students; research stations; research centers

Produced by: CODI
International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Areas (ICARDA)
P. O. Box 5466
Aleppo
Syria
Telephone: 213433
Telex: 331263 SY

Contact person: Dr. W. Erskine, Lentil Breeder; Mr. K. Hindawi, Librarian

Subject coverage: Lentils; legumes; plant breeding; agronomy; plant physiology
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 1,016
Number of records added annually: 150
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Database MFN; status; non-AGRIS record number; AGRIS record number; subject; bibliographic level; record type; literary indicator; language of text; author(s); affiliation; English title; English subtitle; original title; original subtitle; source; serial; year published; country of publication; notes; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Journal articles; reports; monographs; AGRIS database

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Lentils in AGRIS (free); latest lentil references are included in LENS Newsletter (free)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Faba Beans and Lentils: a Thesaurus of Terms Relating to their Cultivation, Improvement and Use in Arid Areas
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-1017).

054 Management and Utilisation of Waste Management (MUWIC)

Content: The management and utilisation of agricultural and agro-industrial wastes.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: The agricultural sector and the agro-industrial world.

Produced by: Library
Universiti Pertanian Malaysia
43400 UPM Serdang
Selangor
Malaysia
Telephone: 03-9486688
Telex: MA37

Contact person: Syed Salim Agha, Chief Librarian

Subject coverage: Agricultural wastes; agro-industrial wastes; waste management; waste utilisation
Geographic coverage: Southeast Asia and some parts of the Pacific
Language of records: English; Bahasa Malaysia

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 1,400
Number of records added annually: 400
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Fields that are commonly found in standard bibliographic references with abstracts.
% of records with abstracts: 70
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; books; non-conventional documents

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Waste Management Abstracts

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesaurus being developed
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: A small percentage of records are reported to AGRIS.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0239).
Database produced using MINISIS.

055 MONO

Content: Contains information on agriculture monographs held at Lamphun Agricultural College Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Students; teachers; farmers; extension workers

Produced by: Thai Agricultural Colleges Transfer of Information Co-operative Service (TACTICS) Project
Lamphun Agricultural College
Amphur Maetha
Lamphun 51140
Thailand

Contact person: Mr. Sampan Arsakit, Project Manager

Subject coverage: Animal science; plant science; agribusiness; agroindustry; farm mechanics
Geographic coverage: Thailand; South East Asia
Language of records: English; Thai

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 1,446
Number of records added annually: 1,500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; imprint; keywords; location; abstract
Sources of information: Books; reports; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; book loans
Products/costs: Selected bibliographies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0083).

056 Mycorrhiza (RIZA)

Content: A bibliographic database covering literature on various aspects of mycorrhiza research.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Scientists; researchers; university faculty; students

Produced by: Mycorrhiza Information Centre
Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI)
102 Jor Bagh
New Delhi 110003
India
Telephone: 693550
Telex: 31-61593 TERI-IN
Fax: 91-11-4621770

Contact person: Ms. Nivedita, Coordinator, Information Systems

Subject coverage: Systematics; biological interaction; biocides; soil-plant relations; ecology
Geographic coverage: International, with emphasis on Asia.
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 1,700
Number of records added annually: 350-400
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; affiliation; journal; imprint; collation; availability of document; document type; no. of references; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 75
Sources of information: Journal articles; proceedings; books; reports; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free of charge
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For exchange of similar information.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0197).

057 Mycorrhiza Scientists (MYCO)

Content: A directory of mycorrhiza scientists in the Asian region who are members of the Mycorrhiza Network (Asia).
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Scientists; researchers; university faculty; students

Produced by: Mycorrhiza Information Centre
Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI)
102 Jor Bagh
New Delhi 110003
India
Telephone: 693550
Telex: 31-61593 TERI IN
Fax: 91-11-4621770

Contact person: Ms. Nivedita, Coordinator, Information Systems

Subject coverage: Scientists; research workers; mycorrhizae
Geographic coverage: Asian countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 435
Number of records added annually: 20-30
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name; affiliation; designation; address; major and minor fields of interest
Sources of information: Survey using questionnaires

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Directory of Asian Mycorrhizologists, 1989

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0197).

058 PEREN

Content: Contains articles on agricultural subjects in journals held by the Lamphun Agricultural College Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Produced by: Thai Agricultural Colleges Transfer of Information Co-operative Service (TACTICS) Project
Lamphun Agricultural College
Amphur Maetha
Lamphun 51140
Thailand

Contact person: Mr. Sampun Arsakit, Project Manager

Subject coverage: Animal science; plant science; agribusiness; agroindustry; farm mechanics
Geographic coverage: Thailand; South East Asia
Language of records: English; Thai

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 3,601
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Title of article; volume no.; title of journal; no. of pages; keywords
Sources of information: Periodical articles

Delivery services: Photocopies

059 Philippine Root Crops Information Service (PRIS)

Content: Contains information about root crop documents published in the Philippines.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students; extension workers

Produced by: Philippine Root Crops Information Service (PRIS)
Main Library
Visayas State College of Agriculture (VISCA)
Baybay
Leyte 6125-A
Philippines
Telephone: 5212027 (VISCA Manila Office)

Contact person: Mrs. Rebecca B. Napiere, Project Leader, PRIS

Subject coverage: Root crops; cultural management; utilization; socio-economics; processing
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to present
Total number of records: 2,136
Number of records added annually: 129
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; PRIS document number; corporate name; degree; English title; conference; language; original title; location; edition; date of publication; collation; serial title; volume, date of serial; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; student theses; books

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: through sub-centers in Luzon and Mindanao who have copies of the database.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Agricultural Information Bank for Asia (AIBA)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0308).

060 Potato Network

Content: Information on individuals, institutions and countries related to the International Potato Center's research on potatoes and sweet potatoes.
Type of database: Textual; bibliographic
Target audience: CIP Communication, Training and Research Departments; CIP management and regional offices; natural programs; potato and sweet potato researchers worldwide

Produced by: International Potato Center (CIP)
Apartado Postal 5969
Lima
Peru
Telephone: 366920; 354354
Telex: 25672 PE
Fax: (51)(14)351570

Contact person: Dra. Carmen Siri, Head, Information Sciences Department

Subject coverage: Potatoes; sweet potatoes; institutions; researchers; directories
Geographic coverage: World
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Individual data; country data; institution information; training; courses; mailing list
Sources of information: CIP training reports; questionnaires

Restrictions to accessing database: Information about individuals is restricted for internal use only.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: A directory will soon be published
Products/costs: Directory of Potato Researchers (in press)

Search software: S1032
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CIP Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available free.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0125).

061 Publishing Procedures of Agricultural Journals (PUBL)

Content: Contains information on agricultural journals that publish scientific articles on potatoes and sweet potatoes; includes publishing procedures.
Type of database: Textual; bibliographic
Target audience: National scientists who wish to publish journal articles; National Agricultural Research Systems; editors; libraries; CIP staff

Produced by: Information Unit
International Potato Center (CIP)
Apartado Postal 5969
Lima
Peru
Telephone: 366920; 354354
Telex: 25672 PE
Fax: (51)(14) 351570

Contact person: Ivan Bendezu

Subject coverage: Publishing procedures; potatoes; sweet potatoes; agriculture; journals
Geographic coverage: World
Language of records: English; Spanish; French

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 180
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Journal identificaton fields; title; ISSN; library; publisher; coverage; year; scope; audience; frequency; price; circulation; organization; language; country; editors; type; description; publisher's procedures in English, Spanish or French: description, organization, submission, format, length, illustrations, references
Sources of information: Agricultural journals

Restrictions to accessing database: CIP Information Services do the searching for mainly potato and sweet potato researchers.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: CIP Database on Publishing Procedures of Agricultural Journals

Search software: BASIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CIP Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available free.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0125).

062 Research Information Storage and Retrieval System (RETRES)

Content: Completed researches, publications, and related literature on agriculture, forestry and natural resources research and development.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; policymakers; managers; planning officers; students

Produced by: Philippine Council for Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources Research and Development (PCARRD)
4030 Las Baños
Laguna
Philippines
Telephone: 50014 to 50020
Telex: 40860 PARRS PM

Contact person: Ms. Cynthia R. Mamon, Director, Management Information Services Division

Subject coverage: Crops; livestock; forestry; farming systems
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 3,816
Number of records added annually: 200-300
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Record number; author code; institutional author; main title; publication title; imprint/collation; year published; language code; library location; standard numbering system number; call number; categorization; descriptors; document type; document form; acquisition mode; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 42
Sources of information: Research reports; articles from serials; articles from books; articles from proceedings/forums; theses; monographs; books; journals/serials; statistical series; pamphlets; handbooks/manuals

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to members of the National Agriculture and Resources Research and Development Network (NARRDN).
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; book form
Products/costs: Abstract Bibliography of Philippine Research in Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources

Thesaurus/subject headings used: PCARRD Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Cost of paper for printed copies.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

063 Research Management Information System (RMIS)

Content: Inventory of all proposed, new, ongoing and completed research in agriculture and natural resources; used for research and development program planning, budgeting and monitoring.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Policymakers; planning officers; research managers; researchers; program/subject matter specialists

Produced by: Philippine Council for Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources Research and Development (PCARRD)
4030 Los Baños
Laguna
Philippines
Telephone: 50014 to 50020
Telex: 40860 PARRS PM

Contact person: Ms. Cynthia R. Mamon, Director, Management Information Services Division

Subject coverage: Crops; livestock; forestry; farming systems
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1974
Timespan: 1974 to present
Total number of records: 7,643
Number of records added annually: 150-200
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Research title; researcher; commodity; research status; research discipline; research station; region; funding agency; implementing agency; objectives; implementation dates
Sources of information: Research proposals submitted and or monitored by PCCARD.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Directory of Research and Development Projects in Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources

Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC; coding developed in-house
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Cost of paper for printed copies.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Current Agriculture Research Information System (CARIS) for Southeast Asia; National Agriculture and Resources Research and Development Network (NARRDN)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

064 SATCRIS (SAT)

Content: Information on sorghum, pearl-millet, chickpeas, pigeon peas and groundnut; soils, farming systems, agroclimatology of the semi-arid tropics; and nutrition and food quality of the five crops.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; extensionists; students

Produced by: Library and Documentation Services
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics (ICRISAT)
Patancheru P.O.
A.P. 502324
India
Telephone: 91 (842) 224016

Telex: 422203
Fax: 91 (842) 241239

Contact person: L.J. Haravu, Manager, Library and Documentation Services

Subject coverage: Sorghum; millet; chickpeas; pigeon peas; groundnuts
Geographic coverage: Asia; Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1982 to present
Total number of records: 21,283
Number of records added annually: 8,000
Frequency of updating: Fortnightly

Fields in a typical record: Personal names; affiliations; titles; corporate names; publishers; ISBN; conference name, place, dates; languages of text and summaries; descriptors; identifiers; abstract; serial titles
% of records with abstracts: 75
Sources of information: Machine-readable data from AGRIS and CABI; monographs, analytics, theses and non-conventional literature added to the ICRISAT Library

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: ICRISAT Library Services Bulletin; monthly SDI Service; catalog cards; search outputs

Search software: BASIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free to researchers; nominal to commercial organizations.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Selected subsets of the database may be offered on exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS; CABI; West African Farming Systems Research Network
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0066).

065 Scientific Information Unit System (SIUS)

Content: Bibliographic references on maize, wheat and triticale, and subjects related to the production of these crops.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Library users; researchers; library personnel; visiting scientists and trainees; AGLINET; other international agricultual research centres (IARCs)

Produced by: Centro Internacional de Mejoramiento de Maíz y Trigo (CIMMYT)
Lisboa 27
A.P. 6-641
06600 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: (595) 421-00/20-11
Telex: 1772023 CIMTME
Fax: (595) 410-69

Contact person: Dr. Edith Hesse de Polanco, Head, Scientific Information Unit

Subject coverage: Maize; wheat; triticale; plant production
Geographic coverage: Africa; Asia; Latin America
Language of records: English; Spanish

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 160,000
Number of records added annually: 50,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; corporate author; title; source; year; subjects; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 1
Sources of information: Books; articles; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; fax

Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC; AGRIS Categorization Scheme

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No cost
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS; CAB International; Food Science and Technology Abstracts
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-1002).

066 SEAMEO BIOTROP Documentation Materials (DOC)

Content: Literature on SEAMEO BIOTROP research and training subject areas and related fields, including tropical aquatic biology, tropical agriculture, pest biology and tropical forest biology.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Scientists; students

Produced by: Southeast Asian Regional Centre for Tropical Biology (SEAMEO BIOTROP)
Jalan Raya Tajur Km 6
P.O. Box 17
Bogor 16001
Indonesia
Telephone: (0251) 323848
Telex: 48299 BIOTRO-IA

Contact person: Mrs. Soetitah S. Soedojo, Clearing House of Information Manager

Subject coverage: Agricultural pests; forestry; aquatic biology; ecology; environmental assessment
Geographic coverage: Southeast Asia; Tropical areas
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1969 to present
Total number of records: 2,431
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Record no.; document no.; author; year; title; source; publisher; language; abstract; subject heading; keyword; literature type; notes; pages; status; deposit; BIOTROP classification; name activity; accession no.; accession year; publication no.
% of records with abstracts: 25
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; books; conference papers; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: List of Indexed Articles (on exchange); Accession List of Published and Unpublished Reports (on exchange)

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CABI Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Non-commercial institution; exchanged database is suitable to our needs; backup service is also exchangeable.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0262).

Comments: An effort is being undertaken to transfer the database into CDS/ISIS.

067 Sistema de Información Bibliográfica Bananera (SIBBANA)

Content: Literature dealing with bananas and plantains.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers, growers, students, and managers involved in banana and plantain activities.

Produced by: Unión de Países Exportadores de Banano (UPEB)
Apartado 4273
Panamá 5
Panamá
Telephone: 636266
Telex: 2568
Fax: 648355

Contact person: Nitzia Barrantes, Jefe, Centro de Información y Documentación

Subject coverage: Bananas; plantains
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1984
Total number of records: 6,250
Number of records added annually: 700
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; original title; Spanish translation of title; publisher; country and city of publication; title of journal; volume; number; year of publication; pages; ISSN; desciptors; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 80
Sources of information: Articles; theses; books; reports; standards; non-conventional bibliographic material

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Specialized bibliographies (US $50.00); BIBLIOBAN: Bibliografía Bananera Anual (US $15.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Banana Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Restricted to members of the Regional Network for Information on Bananas and Plantains in Latin America and the Caribbean.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0105).

068 Tea Abstracts (TA)

Content: Covering tea research, production, and trade.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Tea researchers; technicians; production/technical managers; government officers

Produced by: Tea Research Institute (TRI)
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences (CAAS)
Yungi Road 1
Hangzhou
Zhejiang 310008
China
Telephone: 791258
Fax: 0571 791263

Contact person: Chen Zongmao, Director, Tea Research Institute; Lu Zhenhui, Editor, Tea Abstracts

Subject coverage: Tea; cash crops; industrial crops; plantation crops
Geographic coverage: East Asia; South East Asia; Africa; USSR; Latin America
Language of records: Chinese

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 2,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Every 2 months

Fields in a typical record: Title; author(s); affiliation; language(s); literature type; serial title; volume/number/pages; abstract; descriptors/keywords
% of records with abstracts: 95
Sources of information: Periodical articles; technical reports; patents; books; proceedings of symposia; standards

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: English translation services

Products/costs: Tea Abstracts: a Bimonthly Journal (US $100/year)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tea Microthesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO 2709 format
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0039).

Comments: An English version of the database should be created for foreign users.

069 Tropical Pastures Database (PASTOS)

Content: Literature on tropical forage legumes and grasses.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: CIAT researchers; members of Red Internacional de Evaluación de Pastos Tropicales (RIEPT); national agricultural research and development programs

Produced by: Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical (CIAT)
Apartado Aéreo No. 6713
Cali
Colombia
Telephone: 57-23-675050
Telex: 05769 CIATCO
Fax: 57-23-647243

Contact person: Elizabeth Goldberg, Head of Information Unit

Subject coverage: Tropical grasses; tropical forage legumes; tropical agriculture
Geographic coverage: Tropical America and the Caribbean
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 7,221
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author(s); title; year of publication; source publication; keywords; abstract (Spanish); subject codes; author affiliation
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Conventional and non-conventional sources

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Revista de Resúmenes Analíticos (US $10.00/year); Nematodes of Forage Legumes and Grasses, Catalogue and Bibliography, 1961-1985 (US $24.00 in Latin America and the Caribbean); Andropogon gayanus Kunth (US $5.00 in developing countries and $6.00 in developed countries); Introducción y Evaluación de Germoplasma Forrajero en América Tropical - Bibliografía, 1931-1985 (US $8.00 in developing countries and $10.00 in developed countries)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tropical Pastures Thesaurus; CAB Thesaurus; AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Only selected subsets are available.
Records in database are also reported to: AGRIS (only CIAT publications)
Database available free. To date, no policy established for purchase in machine-readable format. Database is available in printed form by subscription (US $40.00/year for industrialized countries and US $10.00/year for developing countries.)

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-82-0227).

070 Weed Documentation (WEEDOC 2, WEEDOC 3)

Content: Literature on Southeast Asian weeds and related subjects acquired by SEAMEO BIOTROP Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Scientists; farmers (through extension workers); students; general public

Produced by: Southeast Asian Weed Information Centre (SEAWIC)
Southeast Asian Regional Centre for Tropical Biology (SEAMEO BIOTROP)
Jalan Raya Tajur Km 6
P.O. Box 17
Bogor 16001
Indonesia
Telephone: (0251) 323848
Telex: 48299 BIOTRO-IA

Contact person: Mrs. Soetitah S. Soedojo, Clearing House of Information Manager

Subject coverage: Weed control; weed biology; weed science; herbicides; biological control
Geographic coverage: Southeast Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1964 to present
Total number of records: 4,092
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Record no.; document no.; author; year; title; source; publisher; language; abstract; subject heading; keyword; literature type; notes; pages; status; deposit; name activity
% of records with abstracts: 75
Sources of information: Reports; books; periodical articles; conference papers; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Products/costs: SEAWIC Annotated Bibliography - semiannual (US $4.00 per issue); List of Indexed Articles: Special Edition on Weeds (available on exchange)

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CABI Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Non-commercial insitution; the exchange database is suitable to our needs; backup service is also exchangeable.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0262).

Comments: An effort is being undertaken to transfer the database into CDS/ISIS.

Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries / Sciences aquatiques et pêche

---

071 Addresses for Seaweed Information Center (SICENAD)

Content: Contains names, addresses and information needs of the clientele of the Seaweed Information Center.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Institutions; universities; agencies; seaweed industries; researchers; students; farmers

Produced by: Seaweed Information Center (SICEN)
Marine Science Institute
College of Science
Univerisity of the Philippines
Diliman
Quezon City 1101
Philippines
Telephone: 98-97-42
Fax: (632) 97-43-55

Contact person: Edna G. Fortes, Project Leader, Seaweed Information Center

Subject coverage: Names; addresses; information needs of SICEN clientele
Geographic coverage: Philippines; Asia-Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 600
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Name; address; information needs; publications; research projects
% of records with abstracts: 20
Sources of information: Questionnaires; reports; letters

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: INMAGIC
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-3004).

Comments: A directory of seaweed researchers, traders, businessmen, will be produced using this database.

072 Coastal Living Resources Project Database (CLRPbase)

Content: Ecological information about coastal flora and fauna in ASEAN seas.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Researchers

Produced by: Department of Marine Science
Faculty of Science
Chulalongkorn University
Bangkok 10330
Thailand
Telephone: 2511951
Fax: 662-2553381

Contact person: Dr. Suraphol Sudara

Subject coverage: Mangrove community; coral community; seagrass community; softbottom community
Geographic coverage: Seas of ASEAN countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 100,000
Number of records added annually: 25,000
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Location; method of observation; time of observation; taxonomy (species name); quantity
% of records with abstracts: 20
Sources of information: Reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Permission is required from project coordinator.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskettes
Products/costs: Proceedings published by the project

Search software: dBASE
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

073 CRUISE

Content: Reports and results of fisheries resource and related oceanographic surveys conducted in the waters of Trinidad and Tobago and adjacent areas.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Fisheries scientists; fisheries biologists; fisheries managers; stock assessment researchers; research directors

Produced by: Fisheries Division
Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation
St. Clair
Port-of-Spain
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 634-4392
Fax: (809) 622-4246

Contact person: Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer (Population Dynamics)

Subject coverage: Oceanographic surveys; fishery surveys; research cruises; exploratory fishing; experimental fishing
Geographic coverage: Southern Caribbean; Norhteastern South America
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1832 to present

Fields in a typical record: Vessel name and owner; cruise report number; reporting officer; sponsoring organization; project name; project number; geographic area covered; data recorded; type of fishery surveyed; summary; location of data sets
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Cruise reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Aquatic Science and Fisheries Thesaurus; ASFIS Geographic Authority List
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Continual provision of relevant information from recipient country.
Records in database are also reported to: CARISPLAN
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0095).

074 GUIDE

Content: Contact information and research programmes of institutions, companies and individuals with interests in Caribbean marine fisheries research, stock assessment and management.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Fisheries scientists/biologists; fisheries managers; stock assessment researchers; regional and international aid agencies; university researchers

Produced by: Fisheries Division
Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation
St. Clair
Port-of-Spain
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 634-4392
Fax: (809) 622-4246

Contact person: Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer (Population Dynamics)

Subject coverage: Fisheries research institutions; research programmes; research capability
Geographic coverage: Caribbean; Central America; Northeastern South America; Southeastern United States
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989

Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 100
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Name of institution; address; executive officer; telephone; fax; telex; electronic mail; telegram; nature of institution; publications; library coordinator; specialized library collections; cooperative programs; research programs; scientific staff
% of records with abstracts: 100

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Continual provision of relevant information from recipient country.
Records in database are also reported to: CARISPLAN (future activity)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0095).

075 Indonesian Fisheries Information System Data Base (INFIS)

Content: Database of Indonesian fisheries literature.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; enterpreneurs; students; development agents

Produced by: Directorate General of Fisheries
Jl. Harsono Rm No. 3
Ragunan Pasar Minggu
Jakarta Selatan 12550
Indonesia
Telephone: 7804226/7
Telex: 47318 DJKAN IA
Fax: 7803196

Contact person: Drs. Alwinur, Chief of Division of Organization and Methods

Subject coverage: Fisheries; aquaculture (marine, brackishwater and freshwater)
Geographic coverage: Indonesian Archipelago

Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 2,000
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; publisher; imprint; collation; descriptors; location of document
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; proceedings; books/monographs

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Indonesian Fisheries Bibliography; INFIS Accession List

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Thesaurus, (ASFIS Thesaurus); ASFIS Subject Categories and Scope Descriptions
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $7,500.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0199).

076 MOANA

Content: Published and unpublished materials on fisheries and marine resources in the tropical Pacific.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Fisheries and geological/geosciences officers; researchers; planners; students

Produced by: Pacific Islands Marine Research Information System
University of the South Pacific
P.O. Box 1168
Suva
Fiji
Telephone: (679) 313 900
Telex: FJ 2276
Fax: (679) 300 830

Contact person: Esther W. Williams, University Librarian

Subject coverage: Fisheries; marine resources; marine geology; exclusive economic zones; law of the sea; aquaculture
Geographic coverage: Tropical Pacific (22 island states of the South Pacific Commission area)
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 4,400
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; date; publisher; location; abstract; abstract language; subject descriptors; geographical descriptors; Pacific Bibliographic Information System number
% of records with abstracts: 75
Sources of information: Unpublished reports; documents; research papers; articles; reprints; consultancy reports; maps; posters; ephemera

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; fax copies of documents

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Diskette or hardcopy
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Support is provided by the International Centre for Ocean Development, Halifax, Canada.

077 NAGA

Content: Tropical fisheries and aquaculture literature.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in developing countries

Produced by: International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management (ICLARM)
MC P.O. Box 1501
Makati
Metro Manila 1299
Philippines
Telephone: 818-0466; 818-9283
Telex: (ETPI) 64794 ICLARM PN
Fax: (63-2) 816-3183

Contact person: Rosalinda M. Temprosa, Chief Librarian

Subject coverage: Fisheries; aquaculture
Geographic coverage: Tropical countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 4,331
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author/editor(s); author affiliation; title; source; subject, geographic, taxonomic descriptors
Sources of information: Monographs; conference papers; proceedings; periodical articles; theses and dissertations; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Products/costs: NAGA, the ICLARM Quarterly ($10/year for developing countries; $20/year for developed countries); ICLARM Library Serial Holdings List ($9.00 [airmail] and $7 [surface mail]); Tropical Fisheries and Aquaculture List, 1989 (free); Red Tide Bibliography ($3 [airmail] and $2 [surface mail])

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFA; Library of Congress Subject Headings List
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: The interested institutions/libraries must be compatible with our system.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0184).

078 Philippine Marine Science Database (MARSDAT)

Content: Contains bibliographic entries of Philippine marine science topics: fisheries, aquaculture, seaweeds, seagrasses, invertebrates.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; teachers; students; policy-makers

Produced by: Marine Science Institute
College of Science
University of the Philippines
Diliman
Quezon City 1101
Philippines
Telephone: 98-97-42
Fax: (632) 97-43-55

Contact person: Miguel D. Fortes, Associate Professor

Subject coverage: Marine science; seaweeds; fisheries; seagrasses; aquaculture
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1700 to present
Total number of records: 2,000
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Author; address; title of article; name of journal; volume; number; pagination; book title; publisher; place of publication; name of conference; geographical location; library where found; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 60
Sources of information: Journals; books; periodicals; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskettes

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.

079 Philippine Seaweeds (PHIL)

Content: Contains bibliographic entries and abstracts of Philippine seaweed literature and information.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; teachers; students; businessmen; farmers; policy-makers

Produced by: Seaweed Information Center (SICEN)
Marine Science Institute
College of Science
University of the Philippines
Diliman
Quezon City 1101
Philippines
Telephone: 98-97-42

Fax: (632) 97-43-55

Contact person: Edna G. Fortes, Project Leader, Seaweed Information Center

Subject coverage: Seaweeds; taxonomy; biology; ecology; utilization
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1800 to present
Total number of records: 850
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; address; title of article; name of journal; volume; number; pagination; book title; publisher; place of publication; geographical areas covered by study; library location; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 70
Sources of information: Journals; periodicals; books; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskettes
Products/costs: Bibliography of Philippine Seaweeds

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-3004).

080 Seaweed Herbarium (SHERBAR)

Content: Contains herbarium data of the G.T. Velasquez Phycological Herbarium of the Marine Science Institute.
Type of database: Textual; numeric

Target audience: Researchers; students; teachers; businessmen; farmers

Produced by: Seaweed Information Center (SICEN)
Marine Science Institute
College of Science
University of the Philippines
Diliman
Quezon City 1101
Philippines
Telephone: 98-97-42
Fax: (632) 97-43-55

Contact person: Edna G. Fortes, Project Leader, Seaweed Information Center

Subject coverage: Seaweeds herbarium collection
Geographic coverage: Philippines; Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1935 to present
Total number of records: 6,500
Number of records added annually: 3,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Name of species; Genus; Date of collection; place of collection; number of specimens; collector; references
Sources of information: Herbarium materials

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; herbarium materials for loan or exchange

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-3004).

081 Seaweed Information Center (Library Records) (SICEN)

Content: Contains bibliographic entries of library records including books, journals, proceedings, newspaper clippings, etc.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students; businessmen; farmers; policy-makers; teachers

Produced by: Seaweed Information Center (SICEN)
Marine Science Institute
University of the Philippines
Diliman
Quezon City 1101
Philippines
Telephone: 98-97-42
Fax: (632) 97-43-55

Contact person: Edna G. Fortes, Project Leader, Seaweed Information Center

Subject coverage: Seaweeds: culture, utilization, taxonomy, biology, industry
Geographic coverage: Philippines; Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1700 to present
Total number of records: 7,500
Number of records added annually: 3,500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; address; title of article; name of journal; volume; number; pagination; book title; publisher; place of publication; total pagination; ISBN; accession number; geographical areas covered; type of publication; location in the library where document is kept; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 7
Sources of information: Books; journals; newspapers; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; 5.25" diskettes
Products/costs: Bibliography of Philippine Seaweeds

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-3004).

082 SHARK

Content: Literature citations covering aspects of taxonomy, biology, fisheries and utilization of sharks and other related species.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Fisheries scientists/biologists; fisheries managers; stock assessment researchers; research directors; fish technologists; development planners

Produced by: Fisheries Division
Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation
St. Clair
Port-of-Spain
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 634-4392
Fax: (809) 622-4246

Contact person: Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer (Population Dynamics)

Subject coverage: Marine biology; shark fisheries; shark utilization; cartilaginous fish
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1806 to 1987
Total number of records: 1,223

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; serial title; collation; publisher; place and date of publication; subject descriptors; taxonomic keywords; conference name, place and date

Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; theses; bibliographies; conference proceedings; monographs

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Bibliography of Sharks and Related Species. Port-of-Spain, Ministry of Food Production, Marine Exploitation, Forestry and the Environment, 1987. 215 p. (US $10.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS; MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Caribbean Documentation Centre, UNECLAC, Port-of-Spain.
Records in database are also reported to: CARISPLAN
Database available free.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

083 Sistema Información Pesquero-Artesanal (SIPA)

Content: Statistical information system for the artisanal fisheries sector.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Research and fisheries management institutions; researchers and students at universities; government institutions; artisanal fishermen

Produced by: Instituto de Fomento Pesquero (IFOP)
Pedro de Valdivia 2633
Santiago
Chile
Telephone: 225-2331
Fax: 56-2-225-2331

Contact person: Hugo Robotham Vargas, Statistician

Subject coverage: Artisanal fleet; commercial artisanal fishing activity; fishermen's organizations
Geographic coverage: Chile

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990 to present
Total number of records: 3,000
Number of records added annually: 100,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Name of landing place; landing date; date of departure; date of arrival; name of boat; type of bait; type of gear; type of boats; number of fishermen; name of fishing zone; capture by species; prices; costs
Sources of information: Landing place

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: dBASE III+/Clipper
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0195).

084 Southeast Asian Fisheries Information System (SEAFIS)

Content: Bibliographic citations on fisheries and aquaculture.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Fisheries institutions and scientists

Produced by: SEAFDEC Secretariat
Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center
Olympia Building
4th Floor
Rama IV Road
Bangkok 10500
Thailand

Telephone: 235-2071; 233-1410
Telex: 82156 COMSERV TH; 87032 COMSERV TH
Fax: 235-2070

Contact person: Information Officer (SEAFIS)

Subject coverage: Fishery; aquaculture; fish culture; biological production; growth
Geographic coverage: South East Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1985 to 1988
Total number of records: 1,900
Number of records added annually: Last updated in 1988.

Fields in a typical record: Record number; author(s); publication date; monographic title; non-English title; text language; imprint; collation; keywords; corporate author(s); serial title; notes; location; affiliation; volume number; issue number; analytical title; conference date
% of records with abstracts: None
Sources of information: Monographs; reports; conference proceedings; theses; periodical articles; textbooks; technical papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Regional Bibliography on Fisheries and Aquaculture in Southeast Asia 1985, 1986 and 1987 - separate publications

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0240).

Comments: Due to lack of financial support and insufficient staff some activities are not operational at present.

085 STOCK

Content: Literature citations covering all aspects of management-oriented marine fisheries research for Trinidad and Tobago and adjacent areas.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Fisheries scientists; fisheries biologists; fisheries managers; stock assessment researchers; research directors

Produced by: Fisheries Division
Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation
St. Clair
Port-of-Spain
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 634-4392
Fax: (809) 622-4246

Contact person: Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer (Population Dynamics)

Subject coverage: Fishery management; fishery oceanography; fishery biology; marine biology; tropical fish stock assessment
Geographic coverage: Southern Caribbean; Northeastern South America
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1804 to present
Total number of records: 4,000
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; pages; serial title; issue; publisher; place and date of publication; language; subject; geographic and taxonomic descriptors; conference place, name and date
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; conference proceedings; theses; bibliographies; manuscripts

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Aquatic Science and Fisheries Thesaurus; ASFIS Geographic Authority List
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Continual provision of citations from recipient country.
Records in database are also reported to: CARISPLAN (future activity)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0095).

Commerce

voir: Trade

Communication / Communication

---

086 AMICDU

Content: Contains descriptions of books, fugitive materials, conference papers and journal articles held by the Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; scholars

Produced by: Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre
39 Newton Road
Singapore 1130
Singapore
Telephone: 2515106/07
Telex: AMICSI RS 55524
Fax: 2534535

Contact person: Mrs. Elsie Bong, Documentation Unit

Subject coverage: Broadcasting; journalism; films; advertising; telecommunications
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 22,815
Number of records added annually: 7,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author(s); corporate body; journal title; volume and year; conference; imprint; edition; ISBN; series; cataloguing note; contents; accession number; physical description; subject heading; class number; abstract; keywords; document type; acquisitions fields
% of records with abstracts: 40
Sources of information: Books; periodical articles; conference papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Accessions List - quarterly; Mass Communication Periodical Index - half yearly; subject bibliographies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Unesco Thesaurus on Mass Communication
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0010).
Database produced using MINISIS.

087 DUAVM

Content: Contains descriptions of the audio-visual collection of the Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Media organisations and personnel

Produced by: Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre
39 Newton Road
Singapore 1130
Singapore
Telephone: 2515106/07
Telex: AMICSI RS 55524
Fax: 2534535

Contact person: Mrs. Elsie Bong, Documentation Unit

Subject coverage: Education; science; language; environment; mass communication
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: Multilingual

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1971 to present
Total number of records: 215
Number of records added annually: 80
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Category; type; format; video system; number of slides; colour; language; level; class number; accession number; duration; number of copies; title; producer; abstract; remarks; keyword; status code
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Audio-visual materials

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Loan of item
Products/costs: Japan Prize Circulating Catalogue

Search software: MINISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Unesco Thesaurus on Mass Communication
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0010).
Database produced using MINISIS.

088 DUCLIPS

Content: Contains descriptions of the newspaper clippings held by the Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Media researchers

Produced by: Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre
39 Newton Road
Singapore 1130
Singapore
Telephone: 2515106/07
Telex: AMICSI RS 55524
Fax: 2534535

Contact person: Mrs. Elsie Bong, Documentation Unit

Subject coverage: Journalism; broadcasting; telecommunications; campaigns; information technology
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 2,683
Number of records added annually: 1,200
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title; source; date; keyword
Sources of information: Newspaper clippings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Unesco Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0010).
Database produced using MINISIS.

Country/Region Specific / Régions ou pays spécifiques

089 Base de données documentaire (ONSBIB)

Contenu: Fonds documentaire du Centre de documentation de l'Office national des statistiques.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Personnel de l'ONS

Produit par: Office national des statistiques
8,10 rue des Moussebilines
Alger
Algérie
Téléphone: 64.77.90/92

Personne de liaison: Mr. Ould-Said Mustapha, Chef de Département des fichiers et bases de données statistiques

Sujets couverts: Statistical data
Régions géographiques couvertes: Algérie
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1989 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: Actuellement à l'état d'essai
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: ISN; code titre; titre document; titre traduit; sous-titre; sous-titre traduit; auteur principal; collectivité-auteur principal; code éditeur
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 100
Sources documentaires: Ouvrages; collections; articles de périodiques; journal officiel

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Personnel de l'ONS seulement.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; publications de l'ONS

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: En accord de gré à gré
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

090 Berita

Content: Selected articles in Malaysian newspapers covering all subjects.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; library users

Produced by: National Library of Malaysia
Bibliography and Indexing Division
Jalan Raja Laut
50572 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 03-2923144
Telex: MA 30092
Fax: 03-2917436

Contact person: Ms. Lim Chiew Aun, Head, Bibliography and Indexing Division

Subject coverage: All subjects but primarily politics, economics, Islam, social sciences, crimes and criminals in Malaysia.
Geographic coverage: Malaysia
Language of records: English; Bahasa Malaysia

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 30,000
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; name of the newspaper; title of the article; date; pagination/column; subject; notes
Sources of information: Newspaper articles

Restrictions to accessing database: Searches done by the staff of the Reference Division, National Library of Malaysia on request.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Malaysian Newspaper Index: English Language Newspapers (Malaysian Ringgit $40.00 per copy); Malaysian Newspaper Index: Bahasa Malaysia Newspapers (Malaysian Ringgit $40.00 per copy)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings; UNBIS Thesaurus; AID Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus; local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: To be determined.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

091 Bibliografía Latinoamericana (BIBLAT)

Content: Contains information from and about Latin America in the sciences and the humanities.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Faculty members and research personnel of UNAM; users from the rest of the country and from abroad

Produced by: Centro de Información Científica y Humanística (CICH)
Departamento de Bibliografía Latinoamericana
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM)
Apartado Postal 70-392
04510 México D.F.
México
Telephone: (905) 550-59-05
Telex: 1774523 UNAM ME
Fax: (905) 548-08-58

Contact person: Margarita Almada de Ascencio, Director; Hector Delgado, Secretary for Academic Affairs

Subject coverage: Health sciences; biology; engineering; chemistry; social sciences; humanities
Geographic coverage: Latin America and the Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 56,000
Number of records added annually: 6,000
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Internal sequence number; record number; title; author(s); corporate source; country; journal name and reference; year; geographic code; keywords; subject code
Sources of information: Non-Latin American periodicals

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.

No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: UNAM specialized libraries and foreign suppliers.
Products/costs: Printed index: BIBLAT (annual subscription US $190.00); Catalogue of Institutions Recorded in the Latin American Database (US $25.00)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Natural language and subject headings developed in-house
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: SECOBI (CONACYT) - Mexico; TYMENET, TELENET - USA, Canada.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records in database are also reported to: Telesystemes Questel, France
Database available for purchase. Please contact supplier: Multiconsult SC, Telephone: (905) 543-77-06, FAX: (905) 687-74-82.

Database produced using MINISIS.
CICH is a MINISIS Resource Centre for Mexico and Latin America.

092 Bibliothèque (BIBLIO)

Contenu: Références bibliographiques de monographies.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Les parlementaires et le personnel de soutien.

Produit par: Assemblée nationale du Cameroun
Yaoundé
République du Cameroun
Téléphone: 23.40.70
Télex: 8283 KN
Télécopieur: 237.22.09.79

Personne de liaison: M. Samuel Efoua Mbozo'o, Secrétaire général

Sujets couverts: Sciences humaines; droit; politique; gouvernement; administration publique
Régions géographiques couvertes: Cameroun
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1990
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 500
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 7,200
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Langue; auteurs; titre; édition; adresse bibliographique; collation; collection; notes; ISBN; cote; sujets; fournisseur; prix; dates
Sources documentaires: Monographies

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Accès subordonné à la connaissance du code d'usager et du mot de passe.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; produits documentaires, notamment les index imprimés
Produits/coûts: Index des sujets; index des auteurs; index des collections

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Répertoire de vedettes-matières de Laval
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

093 Botswana Research Directory (RESDIR)

Content: Completed and on-going research projects on or about Botswana.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; lecturers; students; general public

Produced by: Library/Documentation Unit
National Institute of Development Research and Documentation (NIR)
University of Botswana
Private Bag 0022
Gaborone
Botswana
Telephone: 35-63-64
Telex: 2429 BD
Fax: 35-75-73

Contact person: Stella B. Monageng, Librarian/Documentalist

Subject coverage: Research projects on Botswana and covering all subjects.
Geographic coverage: Botswana
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1984 to present
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Researcher's name; title of project; objectives; descriptors; location
Sources of information: Questionnaires sent to researchers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Botswana Research Directory

Search software: CDS/ISIS; ACCESS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: According to terms of an exchange agreement.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0313).

094 Cassette Recordings (ATC)

Content: Listing of cassette tapes held at the National Archives of Zimbabwe.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers

Produced by: National Archives of Zimbabwe
Private Bag 7729
Causeway
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 792741

Contact person: Anne Derges, Audiovisual Archivist

Subject coverage: Interviews (oral history); music; speeches; radio broadcasts
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe
Language of records: English; Shona; Ndebele

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 650
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Accession number; title; data accessioned; recording date; subject/type; featuring; producer; prod. co.; distributor; source; interviewer; studio/location; contents; number of tapes; running time; date copied; date rewound; MS or other reference number; remarks
% of records with abstracts: 70
Sources of information: Items themselves; oral history

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to staff who search on behalf of researchers.
Items described are held by the institution.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Own authority list; Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For registered users of Micro CDS/ISIS.

Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

095 DISC

Content: List of gramophone records (general collection) held at the National Archives of Zimbabwe.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers (generally on the history of Zimbabwean music)

Produced by: National Archives of Zimbabwe
Private Bag 7729
Causeway
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 792741

Contact person: Anne Derges, Audiovisual Archivist

Subject coverage: Music; speeches; recordings of events/ceremonies
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe; Southern Africa
Language of records: English; Shona; Ndebele

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 350
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Accession number; title; date accessioned; recording date; subject/type; featuring; producer; prod. co.; distributor; source; studio; contents; width; tracks; speed; length (in mins); mono/stereo; copied; remarks
Sources of information: Gramophone records

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to staff who search on behalf of researchers.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Discography of Zimbabwean Music (projected)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vacabulary
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For registered users of Micro CDS/ISIS.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

096 Documentos y Tesis (CDOC)

Content: Monographic/analytical documents covering social, political and economic aspects of El Salvador and Central America.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; activists

Produced by: CIDAI
Universidad Centroamericana
José Simeón Cañas (UCA)
Apdo. Postal (01) 168
San Salvador
El Salvador
Telephone: 503-240011
Fax: 503-240211

Contact person: Antonio Cañas, Director

Subject coverage: Social, political and economic aspects of El Salvador and Central America.
Geographic coverage: El Salvador; Central America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 2,700
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Occasional

Fields in a typical record: Control no; author; title; publisher; year; pagination; summary; keywords
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Documents, theses acquired by CIDAI.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Decided on a case-by-case basis.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

097 Estados Unidos - América Latina (EULA)

Content: Contains multidisciplinary information on the USA published in Latin America.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Faculty members and research personnel of UNAM; researchers from Mexico and abroad

Produced by: Centro de Información Científica y Humanística (CICH)
Departamento de Bibliografía Latinoamericana
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM)
Apartado Postal 70-392
04510 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: (905) 550-59-05
Telex: 1774523 UNAM ME
Fax: (905) 548-08-58

Contact person: Margarita Almada de Ascencio, Director; Hector Delgado, Secretary for Academic Affairs

Subject coverage: Economics; political science; education; sociology
Geographic coverage: USA; Latin America; Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 2,000
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Internal sequence number; record number; title; author(s); corporate source; country; journal name and reference; year; geographic code; key words; subject code
Sources of information: Periodical articles and reports published in Latin America.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Printed index

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Natural language and subject headings developed in-house
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: SECOBI (CONACYT) - Mexico; TYMENET, TELENET - USA, Canada.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
CICH is a MINISIS Resource Centre for Mexico and Latin America.

098 Film

Content: List of films held at the National Archives of Zimbabwe.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Reseachers, film-makers; National Archives staff for production of filmography

Produced by: National Archives of Zimbabwe
Private Bag 7729
Causeway
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 792741

Contact person: Anne Derges, Audiovisual Archivist

Subject coverage: Documentary films; tourist and publicity films; newsreels
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe; Southern Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1935 to present
Total number of records: 750
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Title; other titles; accession number; year; production company; language; distributor; director; producer; camera; sound recordist; composer (music); other credits; featuring (personalities); subject (abstract); shotlist (keywords); colour; gauge; number of reels; footage; running time; perforations; this copy; original copy; date last checked; checked by; condition; breaks; splices; perforations; scratches; colour; grading; base; copied (date); notes
% of records with abstracts: 95
Sources of information: Film; production notes; reviews; publicity material

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to staff who search on behalf of users.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Film
Products/costs: Filmography of Zimbabwean Films (to be produced in 1992)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings (amended)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For Micro CDS/ISIS registered users.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.

099 Indice de Prensa Extranjera (INOT)

Content: Index of foreign news about El Salvador.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; activists

Produced by: CIDAI
Universidad Centroamericana
José Simeón Cañas (UCA)
Apdo. Postal (01)168
San Salvador
El Salvador
Telephone: 503-240011
Fax: 503-240211

Contact person: Antonio Cañas, Director

Subject coverage: Social, political and economic aspects of El Salvador and Central America.
Geographic coverage: El Salvador; Central America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 900
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Source; date; author; title; keywords; notes
Sources of information: Foreign press

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Decided on a case-by-case basis.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

100 Indice de Proceso (PRO)

Content: Index of articles published in the Universidad Centroamericana José Simeón Cañas' weekly analytical newsletter, Proceso.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; activists

Produced by: CIDAI
Universidad Centroamericana José Simeón Cañas (UCA)
Apdo. Postal (01)168
San Salvador
El Salvador
Telephone: 503-240011
Fax: 503-240211

Contact person: Antonio Cañas, Director

Subject coverage: Social, political and economic aspects of El Salvador and Central America.
Geographic coverage: El Salvador; Central America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 7,200
Number of records added annually: 900
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Issue number; issue date; title of article; type of article; general category (topic); keywords
Sources of information: Proceso

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.

Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Decided on a case-by-case basis.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Need to produce a national thesaurus.

101 International Serials Data System Data Base (ISDSDB)

Content: Machine-readable bibliographic data of serials published in Southeast Asia.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Librarians; information officers; students; researchers

Produced by: International Serials Data System Regional Centre for Southeast Asia (ISDS-SEA)
c/o National Library of Thailand
Samsen Road
Bangkok 10300
Thailand
Telephone: 2815212 (ext. 103)
Telex: 84189 DEPFIAR TH

Contact person: Mr. Songvit Kaeosri, ISDS-SEA Coordinator

Subject coverage: Serials in all discplines.
Geographic coverage: South East Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1976
Timespan: 1977 to present
Total number of records: 15,271
Number of records added annually: 600
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Bibliographic information describing the serial.
Sources of information: Periodicals; newspapers; annual reports; yearbooks; directories; journals; memoirs; proceedings; transactions

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; ISDS-SEA Bulletin
Products/costs: ISDS-SEA Bulletin (free of charge upon request)

Search software: User-written software
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: All records in the database are transmitted to ISDS-International Centre to build the international file in MARC (serials) format.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-76-0027; 3-P-80-0190).

102 Library (LIBRA)

Content: Documents acquired by the NIR Library and focusing on Botswana specifically, and on Southern Africa, Africa and the rest of the world.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students; policy-makers; planners; general public

Produced by: Library/Documentation Unit
National Institute of Development Research and Documentation (NIR)
University of Botswana
Private Bag 0022
Gaborone
Botswana
Telephone: 35-63-64
Telex: 2429 BD
Fax: 35-75-73

Contact person: Stella B. Monageng, Librarian/Documentalist

Subject coverage: Education; environment; health/nutrition; energy; information/documentation
Geographic coverage: Botswana; Southern Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1975 to present
Total number of records: 7,500
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; descriptors; abstract; pagination; document number
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Reports; periodical articles; conference papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: DEVINDEX-Botswana (US $7.50)

Search software: CDS/ISIS; ACCESS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Will exchange for other databases with similar subject scope.
Records in database are also reported to: Pan-African Development Information System (PADIS); Southern African Social Sciences Index (SASSI)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0313).

103 LIBRI

Content: Contains publications on Sudan including reports, journal articles, dissertations and conference papers.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers

Produced by: National Documentation Centre
National Council for Research
P.O. Box 2404
Khartoum
Sudan
Telephone: 70776
Telex: 22342 ILMI SD

Contact person: Cecile Wesley, Director

Subject coverage: All subjects in relation to Sudan, including agriculture, health sciences, rural development, science and technology and social sciences.
Geographic coverage: Sudan
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 3,319
Number of records added annually: 2,500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Bibliographic description based on the IDIN Manual
% of records with abstracts: 99
Sources of information: Reports; journal articles; dissertations; conference papers; monographs

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Sudan Science Abstracts

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Not yet established.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Decided on a case-by-case basis.
Records in database are also reported to: PADIS; CEHA regional network
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0090).

104 Majalah

Content: Covers selected articles on all subjects in selected Malaysian journals.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; library users

Produced by: National Library of Malaysia
Bibliography and Indexing Division
Jalan Raja Laut
50572 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 03-2923144
Telex: MA 30092
Fax: 03-2917436

Contact person: Ms. Lim Chiew Aun, Head, Bibliography and Indexing Division

Subject coverage: All subjects, mainly culture, religion, health sciences and political science.
Geographic coverage: Malaysia
Language of records: English; Bahasa Malaysia

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 30,000
Number of records added annually: 6,000
Frequency of updating: Every 3-4 months

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; serial title; source (vol., issue, pagination, month and year); subject; notes
Sources of information: Periodical articles

Restrictions to accessing database: Searches are done by the staff of the Reference Division.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Malaysian Periodicals Index - semi-annual (Malaysian Ringgit $53.00 per copy)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings; UNBIS Thesaurus; AID Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus; NCC Thesaurus; AGROVOC; Index Medicus

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

105 Maps

Content: Contain records of the National Library of Jamaica's cadastral map collection.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; writers; students; general public

Produced by: National Library of Jamaica (NLJ)
12-14 East Street
P.O. Box 823
Kingston
Jamaica
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 922-0620
Fax: (809) 922-5567

Contact person: Stephney Ferguson, Director

Subject coverage: Names of places in Jamaica, landowners and surveyors of land in Jamaica.
Geographic coverage: Jamaica
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1700 to 1899
Total number of records: 3,000
Number of records added annually: 1,600
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Call number; personal name - main entry; place; description; date; personal name - added entry; subject heading; date of entry
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Maps; surveyors' reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Limited to Library staff.
Items described are held by the institution.

Delivery services: Microfiche; photographic prints

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0239).
Database produced using MINISIS.

106 National Bibliographic Database (NBDB)

Content: Contains bibliographic records of Jamaican and Caribbean materials held in libraries participating in the National Library of Jamaica's Network.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Students; general public; teachers; planners; decision makers; researchers

Produced by: National Library of Jamaica (NLJ)
12-14 East Street
P.O. Box 823
Kingston
Jamaica
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 922-0620
Fax: (809) 922-5567

Contact person: Stephney Ferguson, Director

Subject coverage: All subjects
Geographic coverage: Jamaica; Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1975 to present
Total number of records: 1,500
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Personal name; corporate name; title; edition; place of publication; publisher; date; physical description; ISBN; classification notation; subject headings; descriptors
Sources of information: Books; pamphlets; periodical articles; reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Limited to NLJ staff.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; photographic prints
Products/costs: Jamaica National Bibliography

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings 10th ed.; NLJ Subject Authority
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No cost at this time
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0239).
Database produced using MINISIS.

107 NDC

Content: Contains information on on-going research carried out in the Sudan or about the Sudan.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; funding organizations; research managers

Produced by: National Documentation Centre
National Council for Research
P.O. Box 2404
Khartoum
Sudan
Telephone: 70776
Telex: 22342 ILMI SD

Contact person: Cecile Wesley, Director

Subject coverage: Current research on all subjects in or about Sudan.
Geographic coverage: Sudan
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 1,300
Frequency of updating: Every two years

Fields in a typical record: Title; description; principal researchers; executing centre; funds; duration of research project
Sources of information: Questionnaires; foreign databases

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: National Register of Current Research

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Decided on a case-by-case basis.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0090).

108 New Guinea Biographical Dictionary (WHOLIB)

Content: Biographical information.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; UPNG staff and students

Produced by: Michael Somare Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 267280
Telex: 22366
Fax: 267187

Contact person: Joe Naguwean, New Guinea Collection Librarian

Subject coverage: Biography; history; politics
Geographic coverage: Papua New Guinea; Irian Jaya
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1940 to present
Total number of records: 1,000

Fields in a typical record: Name; province; address; occupation; date of birth; place of birth; date of marriage; education; career; languages; publications; source
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Questionnaires

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: ADLIB
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

109 New Guinea Collection Archives (ARCLIB)

Content: Catalogue of New Guinea Collection archives, including private records, mission records (non-governmental records).
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; UPNG staff and students

Produced by: Michael Somare Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 267280
Telex: 22366
Fax: 267187

Contact person: Joe Naguwean, New Guinea Collection Librarian

Subject coverage: Archives; social sciences; history; culture
Geographic coverage: Papua New Guinea; Irian Jaya
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1800 to present
Total number of records: 900

Fields in a typical record: Title; location; media type; dates; notes; subject headings; description
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Deposited papers in NGC archives

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.

Search software: ADLIB
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

110 New Guinea Collection Monographs (BIBLIB)

Content: Catalogue of the main New Guinea Collection of materials relating to Papua New Guinea and Irian Jaya.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Academic researchers; UPNG staff and students

Produced by: Michael Somare Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 267280
Telex: 22366
Fax: 267187

Contact person: Joe Naguwean, New Guinea Collection Librarian

Subject coverage: Social sciences; history; culture
Geographic coverage: Papua New Guinea; Irian Jaya
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1800 to present
Total number of records: 35,500
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; series; notes; collation; location/loan status; call number; reference number; subject headings; holdings
Sources of information: Monographs; pamphlets; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: ADLIB
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: K100 pa. Available as a microfiche catalogue.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

111 New Guinea Collection Music Database (MUSLIB)

Content: Music in the New Guinea Collection.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; UPNG staff and students

Produced by: Michael Somare Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 267280
Telex: 22366
Fax: 267187

Contact person: Joe Naguwean, New Guinea Collection Librarian

Subject coverage: Music; songs
Geographic coverage: Papua New Guinea; Irian Jaya
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1900 to present
Total number of records: 1,300

Fields in a typical record: Collector; date of recording; province; district; village; language; quantity; size; medium; speed; tracks; format; title; group; company
Sources of information: Recordings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: ADLIB
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

112 New Guinea Collection Periodicals (PERLIB)

Content: Catalogue of periodical articles in the New Guinea Collection.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Academic researchers; UPNG staff and students

Produced by: Michael Somare Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 267280
Telex: 22366
Fax: 267187

Contact person: Joe Naguwean, New Guinea Collection Librarian

Subject coverage: Social sciences; history; culture
Geographic coverage: Papua New Guinea; Irian Jaya
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1800 to present
Total number of records: 25,500
Number of records added annually: 1,500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; date of publication; journal source; location/loan status; subject headings; notes
Sources of information: Periodical articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: ADLIB
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

113 New Guinea Collection Photographs (PHOLIB)

Content: Catalogue of holdings of New Guinea Collection photographs.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Academic researchers; UPNG staff and students

Produced by: Michael Somare Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 267280
Telex: 22366
Fax: 267187

Contact person: Joe Naguwean, New Guinea Collection Librarian

Subject coverage: Social sciences; history; culture
Geographic coverage: Papua New Guinea; Irian Jaya
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1900 to present
Total number of records: 18,500
Number of records added annually: 60
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Photographer; location/loan status; subject headings; notes; title; size; quality; date
Sources of information: Photographs

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: ADLIB

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

114 Newspaper Clippings (NEWS)

Content: Newspaper articles on topics of interest to the National Institute of Development Research and Documentation.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students; general public

Produced by: Library Documentation Unit
National Institute of Development Research and Documentation (NIR)
University of Botswana
Private Bag 0022
Gaborone
Botswana
Telephone: 35-63-64
Telex: 2429 BD
Fax: 35-75-73

Contact person: Stella B. Monageng, Librarian/Documentalist

Subject coverage: All topics including women, AIDS, teenage pregnancy; development projects
Geographic coverage: Coverage is general with some emphasis on Botswana.
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1980 to present
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name of newspaper; leading line that acts as abstract; data of newspaper; descriptors; name of file where the article is stored

% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Newspapers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Index of newspaper clippings to be produced

Search software: CDS/ISIS; ACCESS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No cost at the moment, but there are plans to charge in future.

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records are also reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0313).

115 PASIFIKA

Content: Pacific and general materials, both published and unpublished.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Academic staff; students; government officers; planners; researchers

Produced by: University of the South Pacific
P.O. Box 1168
Suva
Fiji
Telephone: (679) 313 900
Telex: FJ 2276
Fax: (679) 300 830

Contact person: Esther W. Williams, University Librarian

Subject coverage: Social sciences; humanities; education; literature; languages; sciences
Geographic coverage: South Pacific Commission area of 22 Island states; international

Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1800 to present
Total number of records: 50,000
Number of records added annually: 30,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; corporate body; publisher; date of publication; collation; subject; location; classification number; research number; all usual MARC fields
Sources of information: Published and unpublished monographs, reports and articles.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; copies can be sent by fax
Products/costs: South Pacific Bibliography; USP Publications; Recent addtions: Pacific and General

Search software: URICA Search
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.
Cost of searching: None
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.
Database is funded by USP and the Government of Australia; IDRC assists in other forms through the Pacific Information Centre.

Comments: Reconversion program of general collection will begin 2 February 1991.

116 Periodicals (SERLIB)

Content: Catalogue of serials holdings of the Michael Somare Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users of Michael Somare Library; staff and students of UPNG; members of the public

Produced by: Michael Somare Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 267280
Telex: 22366
Fax: 267187

Contact person: Elesallah Matatier, Periodicals Librarian

Subject coverage: Social sciences; sciences; humanities
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific Area; Papua New Guinea
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1880 to present
Total number of records: 19,500
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title; place of publication; publisher; frequency of issue; holdings in Library; subject headings; ISSN; location/loan status; call number; reference number
% of records with abstracts: 5
Sources of information: Periodical titles; serial titles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: ADLIB
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: PNG National Union List of Serials
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

117 Photograph Database (PHOTO)

Content: Contains records of National Library of Jamaica's photograph collection.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; writers; students; general public

Produced by: National Library of Jamaica (NLJ)
12-14 East Street
P.O. Box 823
Kingston
Jamaica
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 922-0620
Fax: (809) 922-5567

Contact person: Stephney Ferguson, Director

Subject coverage: All subjects.
Geographic coverage: Jamaica; Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1920 to present
Total number of records: 590
Number of records added annually: 590
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Title; negative number; accession number; date acquired; physical description; how acquired; copyright holder; restrictions; photographer; notes; subject; added entry; date of entry
Sources of information: Photographs; periodical articles; books

Restrictions to accessing database: Library staff only.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photographic prints

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Subject Headings Used in the Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division; Library of Congress Subject Headings 10th ed; NLJ Subject Authority
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0239).
Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: This database will form part of the Audio-visual Database which is being planned.

118 Reel to Reel Tapes (ATR)

Content: Catalogue of reel-to-reel audiotapes held at the National Archives of Zimbabwe.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: National Archives users; historians

Produced by: National Archives of Zimbabwe
Private Bag 7729
Causeway
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 792741

Contact person: Anne Derges, Audiovisual Archivist

Subject coverage: Zimbabwe-related topics, including speeches, radio broadcasts, oral history and interviews.
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe
Language of records: English; Shona; Ndebele

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 195
Number of records added annually: 15
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Accession number; recording date; date accessioned; title; other title(s); subject/type; source; producer; prod. co.; distributor; studio/location; featuring; interviewer; contents; number of reels; tracks; speed; running time; mono/stereo; date copied; date rewound; date cleaned; notes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Audiotapes

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to staff who search on behalf of researchers.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Discography (projected)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings (amended)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For registered users of Micro CDS/ISIS.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

119 Reseñas Noticiosas (NOT)

Content: Index and summary of national news.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; activists

Produced by: CIDAI
Universidad Centroamericana
José Simeón Cañas (UCA)
Apdo. Postal (01)168
San Salvador
El Salvador
Telephone: 503-240011
Fax: 503-240211

Contact person: Antonio Cañas, Director

Subject coverage: Social, political and economic aspects of El Salvador and Central America.
Geographic coverage: El Salvador; Central America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 1,800
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Category; subcategory; type of news; summary; source; date
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Newspapers; cables

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Decided on a case-by-case basis.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

120 Revistas y Publicaciones Periódicas (RYP)

Content: Index of most relevant magazine articles in two major UCA publications: ECA and Realidad Económico-Social
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; activists

Produced by: CIDAI
Universidad Centroamericana
José Simeón Cañas (UCA)
Apdo. Postal (01)168
San Salvador
El Salvador

Telephone: 503-240011
Fax: 503-240211

Contact person: Antonio Cañas, Director

Subject coverage: Social, political and economic aspects of El Salvador and Central America.
Geographic coverage: El Salvador; Central America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 1,800
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Bimonthly

Fields in a typical record: Magazine title; number; year; publisher; author; title; keywords
Sources of information: Periodical articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; list of nationally relevant keywords
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Decided on a case-by-case basis.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

121 Seminar

Content: Covers working papers on all subjects presented at seminars, conferences and workshops held in Malaysia.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; general library users

Produced by: National Library of Malaysia
Bibliography and Indexing Division
Jalan Raja Laut
50572 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 03-2923144
Telex: MA 30092
Fax: 03-2917436

Contact person: Ms. Lim Chiew Aun, Head, Bibliography and Indexing Division

Subject coverage: All subjects, mainly agriculture, development, education, industry, science and technology
Geographic coverage: Malaysia; Asia
Language of records: English; Bahasa Malaysia

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 1,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Every 3-4 months

Fields in a typical record: Author; seminar (name of seminar, number, date and place); title of working paper; subject; notes
Sources of information: Working papers of seminars, conferences and workshops

Restrictions to accessing database: Searches are done by the staff of the Reference Division.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Index to Malaysian Conferences - annual (Malaysian Ringgit $53.00 per copy)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: UNBIS Thesaurus; AID Thesaurus; Index Medicus; Popline Thesaurus; Thesaurus of International Trade Terms
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

122 Sistema de Información de Crisis y Concertación en México (SICCEM)

Content: Base de datos textual que recoge opiniones, hechos y discursos de actores relevantes de la vida política, económica y social de México.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Investigadores en ciencias sociales

Produced by: Instituto Latinoamericano de Estudios Transnacionales (ILET)
Avenida Maria 23
Coyoacan
Apartado Postal 21-440
04040 México
D.F. México
Telephone: 549-1106

Contact person: Javier Farrera Araujo, Jefe de Proyecto SICCEM

Subject coverage: Prensa; actores; economía; política; concertación
Geographic coverage: México
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 11,000
Number of records added annually: 12,000
Frequency of updating: Semanal

Fields in a typical record: Espacio; fecha; fuente; actores; temas; numero de ficha; microsintesis; texto; tipo de nota; autor
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Jornada; Excelsior; Financiera; El Dia; Unomasuno

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Palabras clave definidas por los investigadores
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

123 South Borderline Database (Base de Datos de la Frontera Sur) (FROSUR)

Content: Provides information about the South borderline of Mexico.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students

Produced by: Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM)
Centro Cultural Universitario
México, D.F. 04510
México
Telephone: 665-13-44

Contact person: Mr. David Guerrero, Project Officer; Griselda Wocser

Subject coverage: Politics; social conditions; economic conditions; history; agriculture
Geographic coverage: Mexico-South borderline; Belize; Guatemala
Language of records: Spanish; English; French

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1600 to present
Total number of records: 4,000
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Irregular (last updated August 1988)

Fields in a typical record: Record identifier; language of item; name of person; name of corporate body; name of meeting; title; key title; part statement; subject descriptors; abstract

% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Articles; books; meetings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

124 Spotlight (SPOT)

Content: Listing of newsreel films in the "Spotlight" series.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Film researchers; historians; film producers

Produced by: National Archives of Zimbabwe
Private Bag 7729
Causeway
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 792741

Contact person: Anne Derges, Audiovisual Archivist

Subject coverage: Newsreel items relating to the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland.
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe; Zambia; Malawi
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1953 to 1963
Total number of records: 250

Fields in a typical record: Title; accession number; year; prod. co.; camera; music; subject; shotlist; col.; sound; gauge; footage; running time; notes; date checked; checked by; condition; breaks; splices; perforations; scratches; colour; grading; base; copies

% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Films; production files

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to staff who search on behalf of users.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Published list to be produced as part of Filmography.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings (amended)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For registered users of Micro CDS/ISIS.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

125 Titulos de Revistas, Memorias, Estadísticas (FREV)

Content: Index of titles of magazines, annual reports, sets of statistics and newsletters.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; professors; students; activists

Produced by: CIDAI
Universidad Centroamericana
José Simeón Cañas (UCA)
Apdo. Postal (01)168
San Salvador
El Salvador
Telephone: 503-240011
Fax: 503-240211

Contact person: Antonio Cañas, Director

Subject coverage: Social, political and economic aspects of El Salvador and Central America.
Geographic coverage: El Salvador; Central America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1989

Total number of records: 500
Number of records added annually: 10-20
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Title; publisher; language; dates of coverage; keywords
Sources of information: Inventory of periodicals

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Decided on a case-by-case basis.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

126 Video

Content: Catalogue of videotapes held at the National Archives of Zimbabwe.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users of the National Archives

Produced by: National Archives of Zimbabwe
Private Bag 7729
Causeway
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 792741

Contact person: Anne Derges, Audiovisual Archivist

Subject coverage: All subjects in relation to Zimbabwe
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe; Southern Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 40
Number of records added annually: 10
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Accession number; title; other titles; production company; year; distributor; director; producer; other credits; featuring; subject (abstract); shotlist (contents); format; width; hi/lo band; umatic; colour; copied (year); copy number; length (mins); date rewound; other repairs; notes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Film

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to staff who search on behalf of users.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Zimbabwe Filmography (projected)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings (amended)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For registered users of Micro CDS/ISIS
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.

127 Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corporation (ZBC)

Content: Catalogue of Southern African gramophone records from the Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corporation, Mbare studios.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corporation staff; music researchers

Produced by: National Archives of Zimbabwe
Private Bag 7729
Causeway
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 792741

Contact person: Anne Derges, Audiovisual Archivist

Subject coverage: Zimbabwean and Southern African popular, traditional and religious music.
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe; Southern Africa
Language of records: English; Shona; Ndebele; Zulu; Xhosa; Shangaan; Sotho

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1955 to 1971
Total number of records: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Accession number; title(s); artist/performer(s); instrument(s); type; language; location; producer; date; length; speed; ZBC reference number; LP tracks, sides 1&2; remarks
Sources of information: Gramophone records

Restrictions to accessing database: Must be authorized by Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corporation.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Discography (projected)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local subject headings
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corporation
Database not available for purchase.

128 Zimbabwe National Bibliography (ZNB)

Content: Books, reports, journals, deposited at the National Library (National Archives) according to legal deposit regulations (Printed Publications Act).
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users of National Library; school libraries

Produced by: National Archives of Zimbabwe
Private Bag 7729
Causeway
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 792741

Contact person: Anne Derges, Audiovisual Archivist

Subject coverage: All published material produced in Zimbabwe: covers all subjects
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe
Language of records: English; Shona; Ndebele

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990 to present
Total number of records: 100
Number of records added annually: 500-600
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Classification number; item number; author; title; statement of responsibility; place of publication; date; publisher; physical description; series; number of volumes; subject (abstract)
% of records with abstracts: 70
Sources of information: Books; reports; journals

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to staff.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Zimbabwe National Bibliography - annual

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For registered users of Micro CDS/ISIS and Zimbabwean libraries.

Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Development/ International Cooperation / Développement et coopération internationale

129 Audio-visual Catalogue (AVCAT)

Content: Database of audiovisual materials suitable for use by developmental groups, activists and educational institutions.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Development groups; activists; educational institutions

Produced by: Centre for Development of Instructional Technology (CENDIT)
D-1
Soami Nagar
New Delhi-110 017
India
Telephone: 6439692; 6439693

Contact person: Geetika K. Gupta, Information Analyst

Subject coverage: Development; health; women; education; social movements; environment
Geographic coverage: Indian subcontient; Europe
Language of records: English; Hindi; Marathi; other Indian languages

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 500
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Title of material; format; producer; year; descriptors; abstract; language; duration
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Films; videos; slide shows; flashcards; audiocassettes

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Video-copy
Products/costs: The Other Picture (Rs 25/-)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be determined.

130 Base de données bibliographiques sur le développement du Bénin (BENDEV)

Contenu: Références de documents sur le Bénin et utiles pour la promotion du développement.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Planificateurs; décideurs; chercheurs; responsables de projets; chargés d'études; ingénieurs et cadres d'entreprises; universitaires

Produit par: Centre national automatisé de documentation et d'information (CENADI)
Ministère du plan et de la statistique
B.P. 342
Cotonou
Bénin
Téléphone: 30 06 29
Télex: 5118 MINIPLAN

Personne de liaison: Marie-Madeleine Igue, Directrice

Sujets couverts: Agriculture; développement rural; planification; industrie; développement économique et social
Régions géographiques couvertes: Bénin
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1986
Période couverte: 1960 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 2,504
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: Indéterminé
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: ISN (no d'entrée); identification et caractérisation; auteur(s); titre; édition; collation; conférences, notes et disponibilités; codes; descripteurs; résumé (les principaux)
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 100
Sources documentaires: Monographies; rapports et études techniques (littérature souterraine)

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; prêt à domicile et consultation sur place; diffusion sélective de l'information (DSI)
Produits/coûts: DEVINDEX-Bénin: index de la littérature sur le développement socio-économique de la République du Bénin (2000 F CFA l'exemplaire)

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Macrothesaurus
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: Les recherches sur place sont gratuites.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: Échanger cette base de données contre une autre sur support et matériel compatibles.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: PADIS
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-85-0202).
Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

Observations: Un transfert de la base sur micro-ordinateur avec utilisation du logiciel CDS/ISIS est envisagé pour des raisons d'économie.

131 Base de données du Réseau sahélien de documentation et d'information scientifique et technique (RESADOC)

Contenu: Base de données bibliographiques sur tous les aspects du développement du Sahel.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Décideurs; chercheurs; techniciens du développement; enseignants; étudiants; planificateurs

Produit par: Institut du Sahel
B.P. 1530
Bamako
Mali
Téléphone: 22.21.78
Télex: INSAH 432
Télécopieur: (223) 22.21.78

Personne de liaison: Samba Aw, Coordonnateur de RESADOC/Chef de la Division documentation

Sujets couverts: Développement rural; population; santé; développement économique
Régions géographiques couvertes: Sahel; Afrique
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Date de création: 1984
Période couverte: 1970 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 18,000
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 3,000
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Localisation (côte-source); type bibliographique; auteurs; titre; édition; description du contenu
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 20

Sources documentaires: Monographies; articles de périodiques

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; microfiches
Produits/coûts: RESINDEX: bibliographie du Sahel (2500 F CFA + frais d'expédition); bibliographies thématiques (3000 F CFA + frais d'expédition); synthèses bibliographiques (2500 F CFA + frais d'expédition)

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Liste d'autorité RESADOC
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: Gratuits pour les organisations et agents avec qui nous coopérons, payant pour les autres; coût est estimé suivant la demande (à titre indicatif un listing de 50 références peut coûter 20.000 F CFA + frais d'envoie)
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: Cependant, nous pouvons échanger quelques données.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: POPIN AFRICA
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-77-0100; 3-P-82-0220; 3-P-83-0316; 3-P-88-0015).
Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.
Le CRDI est au premier rang des organismes qui ont financé RESADOC. A travers tous les financements on retrouve un volet concernant la base de données (étude, logiciel, materiel, collecte de données, produits).

132 Bibliographic Information System (BIBLIC)

Content: Bibliographic information about documents related to projects of the Japan International Cooperation Agency.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: JICA Library users

Produced by: Institute for International Cooperation
Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
10-5 Ichigaya Honmuracho
Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo
162 Japan
Telephone: 03-269-2357
Fax: 03-269-2054

Contact person: Masahiro Nomura, Deputy Director, Information Division

Subject coverage: Technology transfer; technical cooperation; training
Geographic coverage: Africa; Asia; Latin America; Middle East
Language of records: English; Spanish; French

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1954 to present
Number of records added annually: 400

Fields in a typical record: Information area; language code; division code; title and author statement; publication information; physical description; notes
Sources of information: JICA Library collection

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: List of JICA Publications (annual)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Records in database are also reported to: We are planning to report BIBLIC database records to IDRC by the end of 1990./
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

133 Caribbean Community Secretariat (CARSEC)

Content: Contains documents relevant to the social and economic development of CARICOM member states.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Members of staff, CARICOM Secretariat

Produced by: Document Services Unit
Caribbean Community (CARICOM) Secretariat
Bank of Guyana Building
P.O. Box 10827
Georgetown
Guyana
Telephone: 02-57758
Telex: 2263
Fax: 592-2-67816

Contact person: Ms. I. Dianand, Officer-in-Charge

Subject coverage: Social and economic development; regional integration; agriculture; trade; education
Geographic coverage: Caribbean; Latin America; Western Hemisphere
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 2,154
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Biweekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; size; descriptors; classification
% of records with abstracts: 20
Sources of information: Monographs; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: CCS Current Awareness Service (free); subject bibliographies on request from members of staff

Search software: CDS/ISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

134 Catalogue des articles de périodiques économiques et techniques (CARPET)

Contenu: Références des articles disponibles dans les revues économiques et techniques abonnées par le Centre de documentation technique.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Décideurs; planificateurs; opérateurs économiques; économistes; gestionnaires; chercheurs; fonctionnaires; étudiants

Produit par: Centre de documentation technique
Ministère du plan
B.P. 1667
Lomé
Togo
Téléphone: 21.55.95
Télex: 5380
Télécopieur: 21.37.53

Personne de liaison: Yawo A. Assigbley, Directeur

Sujets couverts: Economie; planification; développement économique et social
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique; Europe; pays en développement
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1985 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 1,300
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 600
Fréquence des mises à jour: Mensuellement

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Auteur; titre; nom de la revue; pagination; descripteurs
Sources documentaires: Articles de périodiques

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Macrothesaurus
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: Faire partie du Système panafricain d'information pour développement (PADIS)
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-88-0324).

135 Compilation de la documentation togolaise (CDT)

Contenu: Compilation de l'information socio-économique pour le développement du Togo.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Décideurs; planificateurs; agronomes; fonctionnaires des services publics et privés; opérateurs économiques; chercheurs; étudiants

Produit par: Centre de documentation technique
Ministère du plan
B.P. 1667
Lomé
Togo
Téléphone: 21.55.95
Télex: 5380
Télécopieur: 21.37.53

Personne de liaison: Yawo A. Assigbley, Directeur

Sujets couverts: Développement économique et social; planification économique; budgétisation; programmation
Régions géographiques couvertes: Togo
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1964 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 2,000
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 600
Fréquence des mises à jour: Mensuellement

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Auteur; titre; localisation; cote; numéro de microfiche; adresse d'édition; langue du document; type du document; collation; descripteurs; résumé
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 100
Sources documentaires: Rapports; études; documents de projets; plans; compte rendus; documents de politique économique du gouvernement

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; microfiches
Produits/coûts: DEVINDEX-Togo; Répertoire des études et projets disponibles au Centre

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Macrothesaurus
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: Échange avec tout centre participant au système PADIS
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: PADIS
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-88-0324).

136 Development Information Network for South Asia (DEVINSA)

Content: Selective and current socioeconomic development literature on South Asia with emphasis on non-conventional material produced within and outside the region.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Development planners; policy-makers; independent opinion leaders; researchers; providers of information

Produced by: Marga Institute
61, Isipathana Mawatha
Colombo 5
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 585186

Contact person: Ms. H. Geethananda, Chief Librarian

Subject coverage: Social development; economic development
Geographic coverage: South Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1982 to present
Total number of records: 8,473
Number of records added annually: 3,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Country of origin; bibliographic level and type; author; title; affiliation; meeting; publisher; date; primary, secondary, geographic descriptors; DEVSIS purpose code; DEVINSA sectoral code; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Monographs; reports; papers of conferences; government and agency reports; monograph and serial articles; non-conventional literature

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to Marga Institute staff only.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Products/costs: DEVINSA - monthly with abstracts and annual cumulative index (annual subscription: US $150.00; single copy: US $15.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0119).

Comments: Sale of the database is being considered and it will be available soon.

137 Development Information System (DIS)

Content: United Nations unpublished documents and project reports on economic and social development.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Government officials in developing countries; intergovernmental organizations; research institutes; universities; consultants

Produced by:
Department of Technical Co-operation for Development
Publications, Reports, Information Service
United Nations
1 United Nations Plaza
New York, NY 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-4296
Telex: 232422
Fax: 1 (212) 963-4879

Contact person: A. Pascale Bergbaum, Library Assistant

Subject coverage: Technical cooperation; economic and social development

Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; French; Spanish

Date established: 1979
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 12,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Monograph title; author; date of document; project information; performing organization; abstract; subject descriptors; record number; location number; pagination
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Technical reports; mission reports; proceedings of seminars and workshops; conference papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Development Information Abstracts (free of charge)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: None
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available free.

Database produced using MINISIS.
In the early 1980s IDRC provided Hewlett-Packard equipment free of charge.

138 DMDOC

Content: Socioeconomic information on Dominica.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Policy-makers; technical personnel of government departments; businessmen

Produced by: Documentation Centre
Government Headquarters
Roseau
Commonwealth of Dominica
West Indies
Telephone: 809-45-22537

Contact person: A. Lewis, Agricultural Librarian

Subject coverage: Economic and social development; agriculture; government policy; energy; financial administration
Geographic coverage: Dominica; Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 500
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; publication date; publication place; other bibliographic details; physical location; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Reports; working papers; statistical digests; studies

Restrictions to accessing database: Searching limited to Documentation Centre staff and network headquarters staff.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Via headquarters in St. Lucia, OECS INFONET Central Secretariat, The Morne, Castries, St. Lucia
Records in database are also reported to: INFONET
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0015).
One country component of a project incorporating several Eastern Caribbean Islands.

139 Documentation scientifique, économique et technique (DOSET)

Contenu: Références des documents économiques, scientifiques et techniques stockés au Centre de documentation technique.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Décideurs; planificateurs; opérateurs économiques; chercheurs; fonctionnaires des services publics et privés; étudiants

Produit par: Centre de documentation technique
Ministère du plan
B.P. 1667
Lomé
Togo
Téléphone: 21.55.95
Télex: 5380
Télécopieur: 21.37.53

Personne de liaison: Yawo A. Assigbley, Directeur

Sujets couverts: Développement économique et social; planification économique; science économique
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique; Europe; Amérique
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1975 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 1,500
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 500
Fréquence des mises à jour: Mensuellement

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Auteur; titre; cote; type de document; adresse d'édition; collation; descripteurs
Sources documentaires: Monographies

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
L'organisation n'offre pas de service de fourniture de documents.
Produits/coûts: Répertoire des monographies stockées au Centre

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Macrothesaurus
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-88-0324).

140 Expert

Content: Personal data about African experts.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: United Nations system organizations; external users

Produced by: Pan-African Development Information System (PADIS)
Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 251-1-511167
Telex: 21029
Fax: 251-1-514416; (212) 963-4957 via New York

Contact person: Herbert Girkes, Chief, Computerized Documentation Section, PADIS

Subject coverage: Economic development; social development; technological change
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1981
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 7,000
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name; nationality; field of specialization; degree obtained; work experience; descriptors; list of publications
Sources of information: Through collection

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; printed output; magnetic media
Products/costs: Directory of African Experts

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Contribution to database; exchange with other UN databases
Records in database are also reported to: ACCIS; other UN information systems and networks
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0193).
Database produced using MINISIS.

141 Grenada National Documentation Centre (GDDOC)

Content: Information for social and economic planning.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Planners; policy-makers; administrators; researchers

Produced by: National Documentation Centre
Scott Street
St. George's
Grenada
Telephone: (809) 440-5674
Fax: (809) 440-4115

Contact person: Clanice Robinson , Documentalist

Subject coverage: Development planning; economics; education; agriculture; tourism
Geographic coverage: Caribbean; Grenada
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 500
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; pagination; imprint; thesis; conference; project; abstract; descriptors; geographic category; notes
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Books; documents; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Grenada National Documentation Current Awareness Bulletin

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Available to members of OECS INFONET.
Records in database are also reported to: OECS INFONET; CAGRIS; CARISPLAN; CEIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Assistance received through OECS INFONET.

142 ICDM Bibliographic Listing (ICDM BIB)

Content: Database contains papers and books on socioeconomic development planning models and modelling useful for researchers in LDCs.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Academic and other research institutions; government agencies interested in building and using socioeconomic models

Produced by: Information Centre on Development Policy Modelling
c/o Systems Research Institute
17-A Gultekdi
Pune - 411 037
India
Telephone: 420323
Telex: c/o 145-333 PN
Fax: c/o (212) 444253 MCCI IN

Contact person: Prof. J.G. Krishnayya, Executive Director

Subject coverage: Economic and social development; energy; basic needs; agriculture and forestry; demography
Geographic coverage: Less Developed Countries: Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1975 to 1989
Total number of records: 4,500

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; generic document title; year of publication; pages; bibliographic references; tables; indices; maps; graphs; figures; publisher; document number code
Sources of information: Books; reports; journal articles; reprints; chapters from books and reports; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Other sources of documents: Topic-wise files on floppies can be delivered on demand.
Products/costs: Sourcebook on Modelling; A Sustainability Map; A State-of-the-Art Report on Modelling

Search software: PC-File; others
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: US $25.00 per half-day search
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $100 - 1.2 MB floppies.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0134).

143 ICDM Mailing List (ICDM ML)

Content: Addresses of persons and institutions in South and Southeast Asia who are involved or interested in socioeconomic modelling activities.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Academic institutes; research institutes; government agencies

Produced by: Information Centre on Development Policy Modelling
c/o Systems Research Institute
17-A Gultekdi
Pune - 411 037
India
Telephone: 420323
Telex: c/o 145-333 PN
Fax: c/o (212) 444253 MCCI IN

Contact person: Prof J.G. Krishnayya, Executive Director

Subject coverage: Socioeconomic development planning; energy; basic needs; agriculture and forestry; demography
Geographic coverage: South Asia; South East Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1985 to 1989
Total number of records: 1,500

Fields in a typical record: Country code; record number; area of interest; full address
Sources of information: Membership forms; journal articles; directories; recommendations of other modellers; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Floppy disc

Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $25.00 for 360 KB floppy disc (incl. airmail postage).

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0134).

144 IDS Library Catalogue (LIBRARY)

Content: Institute of Development Studies Library catalogue (development social sciences) from 1987 onwards.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in the social science of development

Produced by: Institute of Development Studies (IDS)
University of Sussex
Brighton BN1 9RE
United Kingdom
Telephone: (44) 0273 606261
Telex: 877997 IDSB TN
Fax: (44) 273 678420

Contact person: Information Systems Manager

Subject coverage: Development; social sciences
Geographic coverage: Developing countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 20,000
Number of records added annually: 4,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: AACR2 record includes personal/corporate author, title, notes, imprint, series statement.
Sources of information: Documents accessioned; periodical articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Manual costs £150; at present no access charge
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: By negotiation
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Negotiated on a case-by-case basis.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: Some serials are being analyzed (journal article records). At present, 2,000 such records have been created on an experimental basis.

145 IDS Serials Database (CHECKIN)

Content: Serials and annuals accessioned by the Institute of Development Studies Library, including information on holdings.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: IDS Library users

Produced by: Institute of Development Studies (IDS)
University of Sussex
Brighton BN1 9RE
United Kingdom
Telephone: (44) 0273 606261
Telex: 877997 IDSB TN
Fax: (44) 273 678420

Contact person: Jim Downey, Head, Acquisitions

Subject coverage: Serials; development studies
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 5,000

Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title; holdings; publisher; vendor
Sources of information: Periodicals

Restrictions to accessing database: Library staff search database on behalf of enquirers.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Holdings list can be produced on request (price on request)

Search software: MINISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: By negotiation
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be negotiated.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: Joint World Bank/IMF Library CHECKIN program used.

146 Index to Developmental Literature (DEVINDEX)

Content: Compendium of abstracts of writings on development issues with voluntary agencies as the target focus.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Voluntary agencies; activists

Produced by: Centre for Development of Instructional Technology (CENDIT)
D-1
Soami Nagar
New Delhi-110 017
India
Telephone: 6439692; 6439693

Contact person: Geetika K. Gupta, Information Analyst

Subject coverage: Development literature; ecology; human resources; income generation; empowerment
Geographic coverage: Indian subcontinent: India, Sri Lanka, Bangladesh, Pakistan
Language of records: English

Date established: 1982
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 2,500
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; bibliographic level; title of serial; ISBN; name and address of publisher; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodicals; annual reports; articles; monographs; project reports; unpublished articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Indian Social and Economic Development (Rs 75/- per copy)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Unesco Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.

147 Institute of Social and Economic Research Bibliographic Information System (ISERG)

Content: Focuses on unpublished material and journal literature on the development of the Caribbean Region, in particular, the English-speaking countries.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Target audience: Researchers in the university community; policy-makers, planning and information community in the region

Produced by: Documentation and Data Centre
Institute of Social and Economic Research (ISER)
University of the West Indies
Mona
Kingston 7
Jamaica
Telephone: (809) 927-0233
Telex: 2123
Fax: (809) 927-2409

Contact person: Audrey Chambers, Information Specialist

Subject coverage: Economic development; social development; planning; industrial development; trade
Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region, emphasizing the English-speaking countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1982
Timespan: 1940 to present
Total number of records: 8,300
Number of records added annually: 1,300
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; collation; subject and geographical keywords; abstract; dissemination; bibliographic level; level of description; type of literature; conference, project data
% of records with abstracts: 4
Sources of information: Unpublished reports; conference papers; periodical articles; United Nations documents; official documents

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; original copy if duplicates exist
Products/costs: ISER Current Awareness Bulletin (free)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; UNBIS Thesaurus; ILO Thesaurus; Women's Thesaurus

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Service provided free of charge
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Database for use on not-for-profit basis only.
Records in database are also reported to: Caribbean Information System for Economic and Social Planning (CARISPLAN)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0192).

148 Inter-agency Development Research Information System - JICA contribution (IDRIS)

Content: The Japan International Cooperation Agency's contribution to the Inter-agency Development Research Information System (IDRIS); includes information about integrated technical cooperation, from planning to implementation, and carried out in developing countries.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Aid researchers; donor agencies

Produced by: Institute for International Cooperation
Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
10-5 Ichigaya Honmuracho
Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo
162 Japan
Telephone: 03-269-2357
Fax: 03-269-2054

Contact person: Masahiro Nomura, Deputy Director, Information Division

Subject coverage: Technology transfer; technical cooperation; training
Geographic coverage: Africa; Asia; Latin America; Middle East
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988

Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 257
Number of records added annually: 30
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Participating agency; donor agency; date; funding; recipient institution; researcher; title; area under study; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: JICA project reports and documents

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: IDRC, Ottawa, Canada.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: IDRC
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: The technical aspects of IDRIS are coordinated by the International Development Research Centre.

149 ISIS Library (ISIS)

Content: Monographs and documents on socioeconomic planning.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: CDB staff, consultants and member states

Produced by: Caribbean Development Bank (CDB)
Library
P.O. Box 408
Wildey
St. Michael
Barbados
West Indies

Telephone: 437-1600

Contact person: Wendy U. Sealy, Librarian

Subject coverage: Social sciences; agriculture; technology; industry; economic development
Geographic coverage: Caribbean region, and wider
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 32,000
Number of records added annually: 3,500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Geographical fields; personal author; title; corporate author; publisher; standardized date; conference; descriptors; primary country; secondary country
% of records with abstracts: 10
Sources of information: Monographs; documents

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to CDB staff only.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Monthly Acquisition; Current Awareness Acquisition

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: OECS-INFONET; CEIS; UWI; UN/ECLAC
Database not available for purchase.

150 JICA Development Survey Programme (SURVEY)

Content: Information about the Development Survey Programme.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Aid researchers; donor agencies

Produced by: Institute for International Cooperation
Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA)
10-5 Ichigaya Homnuracho
Shinjuku-ku
Tokyo
162 Japan
Telephone: 03-269-2357
Fax: 03-269-2054

Contact person: Masahiro Nomura, Deputy Director, Information Division

Subject coverage: Development projects; feasibility studies; surveys; project design
Geographic coverage: Asia; Middle East; Africa; Latin America; Oceania
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 539
Number of records added annually: 80
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Participating agency; donor agency; title; date funds committed; completion date; contact in donor agency; availability of documents; geographical area; descriptors; abstract; notes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: JICA project reports and documents

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: IDRC, Ottawa, Canada.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: IDRC
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

151 Macrothesaurus (THESMAS2)

Content: Thesaurus of terminology related to economic and social development.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Information/documentation centres; libraries; research institutions; universities

Produced by: United Nations
ICS
Department of International Economic and Social Affairs (DIESA)
Room DC2-2020
New York, N.Y. 10012
USA
Telephone: (212) 963-3924
Telex: 422311
Fax: (212) 963-4324

Contact person: Jacques Fomerand, Programme Officer

Subject coverage: Information processing; economic development; social development; thesauri; terminology
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; French; Spanish

Date established: 1984
Total number of records: 6,000

Fields in a typical record: Descriptor; broader term; narrower term; related term; synonyms; scope note
Sources of information: Proposals for new terms from Macrothesaurus users

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Macrothesaurus for Information Processing in the Field of Economic and Social Development. 3d ed. [English, French and Spanish versions] (US $35.00)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: No cost
Database available for exchange.

Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available free.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-81-0214).
Database produced using MINISIS.

152 OECS Information Network (INFONET)

Content: Documents and audiovisual material produced by or of relevance to the Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Government policy-makers; government planners; private sector entrepreneurs

Produced by: Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States (OECS)
Information Network
P. O. Box 179
The Morne
Castries
St. Lucia
West Indies
Telephone: 45-31920
Telex: 6248 LC
Fax: 45-31628

Contact person: Ms. Sandra John, Network Manager

Subject coverage: Economic development; social development; OECS
Geographic coverage: East Caribbean; OECS countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 7,000
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; keywords; number of pages; abstract; location; classification; availability
% of records with abstracts: 85

Sources of information: Reports; periodicals; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: INFONET Current Awareness Bulletin

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: CARISPLAN; CEIS; CAGRIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0094).

Comments: The INFONET database is a joint production of government documentation centres in countries that are members of the OECS.

153 PADDEV

Content: References on development-related issues from published and unpublished documents (Africa).
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; planners; decision-makers

Produced by: Pan-African Development Information System (PADIS)
Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 251-1-511167
Telex: 21029
Fax: 251-1-514416; (212) 963-4953 via New York

Contact person: Herbert Girkes, Chief, Computerized Documentation Section, PADIS

Subject coverage: Economic development; social development; technological change
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1981
Timespan: 1965 to present
Total number of records: 9,500
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; collation; document number; date of publication; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodicals (published, unpublished); reports (published, unpublished)

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; printed output; magnetic media
Products/costs: DEVINDEX Africa

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Contribution to database; sharing with others; exchange with other databases.
Records in database are also reported to: ACCIS; IDRC; other UN information system(s) and networks
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0193).
Database produced using MINISIS.

154 Personal Data on African Statisticians (DBDAS)

Content: Personal data on African statisticians.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Statisticians

Produced by: Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)
Statistics Division
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 251 (1) 517200
Telex: 21029
Fax: 251 (1) 514416

Contact person: R. Andrianasolo, Chief, Statistics Division

Subject coverage: Statisticians; economic development; social development
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1981
Timespan: 1984
Total number of records: 376
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name; nationality; field of specialization; degree obtained; work experience; descriptors; list of publications
Sources of information: Collected through worksheets

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Magnetic media
Products/costs: Directory of African Experts

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Contribution to database; exchange with other UN databases
Records in database are also reported to: ACCIS; other UN information systems and networks
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0193).
Database produced using MINISIS.

155 Planning Institute of Jamaica (PIOJ)

Content: Documents relating to socioeconomic issues on a general scale, as well as specific to the social and economic conditions in Jamaica.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Staff of the Planning Institute; local users; foreign users

Produced by: Planning Institute of Jamaica
39 Barbados Avenue
Kingston 5
Jamaica
Telephone: 92-61480-8
Telex: 529 PLANJAMG
Fax: JA 92-64670

Contact person: Arlene Ononaiwu, Chief Librarian

Subject coverage: Economic conditions; economic and social development; finance; trade; health
Geographic coverage: Jamaica
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 1,100
Number of records added annually: 400
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; physical description; publication data; classification number; abstract
Sources of information: Monographs; reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Limited to library personnel.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Subject catalogue (not for sale); list of descriptors used (not for sale)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; UNBIS Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.

Records in database are also reported to: Socio-Economic Information Network (SECIN)
Database not available for purchase.

IDRC support received during initial training by Caribbean Documentation Centre (CDC) in the use of CDS/ISIS.

156 Project Information System (PIS)

Content: Contains general information about technical assistance projects.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: DTEC's staff; Prime Minister's Office; other organizations

Produced by: Statistic and Report Subdivision
Technical Services Division
Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation
962 Krung Kasem Rd
Bangkok 10100
Thailand
Telephone: 2817325
Fax: 66-2-2801248

Contact person: Ms. Nongkran Champoonut, Chief of Statistic and Report Subdivision

Subject coverage: Technical assistance; development projects
Geographic coverage: Thailand
Language of records: English; Thai

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 700
Number of records added annually: 10-20
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Project number; title; objective; code-agency; code-status; project status; code-donor; donor name; code-site; site; start date; end date
Sources of information: Report project proposals

Restrictions to accessing database: DTEC's staff only.
Delivery services: Paper copies

Products/costs: Project listing classified by donor, agency, status

Search software: Turbo IMAGE
Database is available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

157 Projekten en Aktiviteiten Systeem O.S. Landbouw (PAISOS)

Content: Projects and activities on development research from the Dutch Ministry of Agriculture, Environment and Fisheries.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Development workers within the Ministry

Produced by: Automation Department - Jan Kopshuis
Wageningen Agricultural University
P. O. Box 9100
6700 HA Wageningen
Netherlands
Telephone: 08370-83602
Telex: 45015
Fax: 08370-84761

Contact person: Drs B.F.M. Leemreize

Subject coverage: Agriculture; development research
Geographic coverage: Asia; Latin America
Language of records: Dutch; English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 604
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Name; location; country; keywords; duration; goal; purpose; agency

Restrictions to accessing database: Not yet available to the public.

Search software: MINISIS; ISOBAS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

158 Research in Progress (RESPRO)

Content: Directory of research in progress in Africa.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: United Nations system organizations; external users

Produced by: Pan-African Development Information System (PADIS)
Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 251-1-511167
Telex: 21029
Fax: 251-1-514416; (212) 963-4957 via New York

Contact person: Herbert Girkes, Chief, Computerized Documentation Section, PADIS

Subject coverage: Social development; development projects; project monitoring; economic development
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 1,474
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name of research project; type of project; implementation date; duration

Sources of information: Collection through disseminated worksheets

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printed output; magnetic media
Products/costs: Directory of On-going Research Projects

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Within UN and PADIS networks.
Records in database are also reported to: ACCIS; UN information systems
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0193).
Database produced using MINISIS.

159 Research Institutions (RESINST)

Content: Development research institutions.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: United Nations system organizations; external users

Produced by: Pan-African Development Information System (PADIS)
Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 251-1-511167
Telex: 21029
Fax: 251-1-514416; (212) 963-4957 via New York

Contact person: Herbert Girkes, Chief, Computerized Documentation Section, PADIS

Subject coverage: Research; economic development; social development
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 143
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Institution name; place; types of research undertaken
Sources of information: Collection using worksheets

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printed output; magnetic media
Products/costs: Directory of African Institutions

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ACCIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

160 Réseau africain d'information administrative (ANAI)

Contenu: Apporter une solution aux problèmes de disponibilité d'informations pertinentes dans le domaine de l'administration du développement en Afrique.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Formateurs; chercheurs; administrateurs; décideurs; managers

Produit par: Centre africain de formation et de recherche administratives pour le développement (CAFRAD)
B.P. 310
Tanger
Maroc
Téléphone: 366.01/02

Personne de liaison: Mamadou Thiam, Directeur général

Sujets couverts: Information administrative; administration du développement

Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1985
Période couverte: 1985 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 3,350
Fréquence des mises à jour: Irrégulière

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Identification de l'enregistrement; indications auteurs(s); titre(s); indication générique; edition et collation; réunion/projet; codes pays et systèmes; analyse du contenu
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 100
Sources documentaires: Monographies; articles de périodiques; documents de travail; documents officiels

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Recherche manuelle.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; microfiches
Produits/coûts: ANAI Index (US $50/unité); ANAI Newsletter (US $20/numéro)

Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thesaurus du CAFRAD d'information administrative
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: Institute of Social Studies, The Hague; IIAS, Bruxelles; PADIS, Addis Ababa; RESADOC, Bamako
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-84-0233).

161 RIALI

Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Banca de fomento de América Latina y el Caribe

Produced by: Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo
Paseo de la República 3211
San Isidro
Lima
Apto Postal 3988
Lima 27
Perú
Telephone: 42-24-00
Telex: 21037 PE
Fax: 0091-14-4-428105

Contact person: Sra Alejandra Ciurlizza Mellón, Jefe del Centro de Documentación

Subject coverage: Banca de fomento; financiamiento al desarrollo; financiamiento agrícola, industrial, minero, vivienda; proyectos e inversiones; información juridico - legal
Geographic coverage: América Latina; Caribe
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 5,689
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Diaria

Fields in a typical record: Nombre archivo; no accesso; ubicación física; tipo de publicación; nivel de registro; procedencia; control autor; título; páginas; datos de edición; conferencia; diseminación; idioma; descriptores; fecha de control
% of records with abstracts: 10
Sources of information: Documentos; libros

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Resúmenes Informativos; Rialide al Dia; bibliografías especializadas

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; Lista de Descriptores de ALIDE
Database is not available for online searching.

Conditions for exchange: Se tiene planificado realizarlo cuando se implemente y termine de llenar la información.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

162 SATIS Addresses

Content: Addresses of development agencies working on or for technolology, environment and sustainable development.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Information services serving development agents and companies.

Produced by: Socially Appropriate Technology Information Services (SATIS)
P.O. Box 17227
1001 GE Amsterdam
Netherlands
Telephone: 31.20.26 06 19
Telex: (0402) 6105910 SAT LU
Fax: 31.20.26 84 89

Contact person: Paul Osborn, General Secretary

Subject coverage: Development agencies; development funders; development projects; development research
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; French; Spanish

Date established: 1983
Timespan: 1983 to present
Total number of records: 4,882
Number of records added annually: 1,500
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Names; title; mailing address; country; phone; fax; telex; e-mail; subjects; keywords
Sources of information: Letters; reports; periodicals; directories

No restrictions to accessing database.

Delivery services: Photocopies; 5 regional address books
Products/costs: SATIS Address Book

Search software: dBase; SATIS File
Thesaurus/subject headings used: SATIS Classification; SATIS Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Machine-readable format: US $5,000; printed: US $195.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0194).
IDRC project provides the tools for organizing this database.

163 SATIS Catalog

Content: Sale publications and audiovisuals on technologies for environment and sustainable development.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Information services serving development agents and companies.

Produced by: Socially Appropriate Technology Information Services (SATIS)
P.O. Box 17227
1001 GE Amsterdam
Netherlands
Telephone: 31.20.26 06 19
Telex: (0402) 6105910 SAT LU
Fax: 31.20.26 84 89

Contact person: Paul Osborn, General Secretary

Subject coverage: Environment; sustainable development; practical project information
Geographic coverage: Third World
Language of records: English; French; Spanish; Portuguese; Italian

Date established: 1982
Timespan: 1950 to present
Total number of records: 1,772

Number of records added annually: 400
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; publisher; publication date; abstract; price(s); supplier(s)
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Information is provided by 46 participating SATIS members with publication sales activities.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Sales publications

Search software: dBase; SATIS File/Nigel
Thesaurus/subject headings used: SATIS Classification; SATIS thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: GEONET, host GEO2.
Cost of searching: At present it is available free in a pilot phase. Pricing will be ±US $0.20/minute plus ±US $0.10/record downloaded
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $8 (printed catalog).

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0194).
IDRC project provides the tools for organizing this database.

Comments: The "database" has a circulation of several thousand, in printed version.

164 SATIS Library Lists

Content: Technologies, environment and sustainable development.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Information services serving development agents and companies.

Produced by: Socially Appropriate Technology Information Services (SATIS)
P.O. Box 17227
1001 GE Amsterdam
Netherlands
Telephone: 31.20.26 06 19
Telex: (0402) 6105910 SAT LU
Fax: 31.20.26 84 89

Contact person: Paul Osborn, General Secretary

Subject coverage: Development; sustainable development; technology; environment; development projects; organizations
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; French; Spanish

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990 to present
Total number of records: 400
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; publisher; date; format; pagination; ISBN/ISSN/LCN; abstract; keywords; codes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Input by the Library of the SATIS Secretariat and participating members of SATIS.

Restrictions to accessing database: Initially restricted to participating libraries.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; sales publications
Products/costs: CD-ROM [planned]

Search software: dBase; SATIS File/Nigel
Thesaurus/subject headings used: SATIS Classification; SATIS Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: GEONET GEO2 (planned).
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0194).
IDRC project provides the tools for organizing this database.

Comments: Database is currently in development.

165 Social and Regional Development Database (BIDESRE)

Content: Contains information about Mexican public administration, programming and development.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; public servants

Produced by: Secretaria de Programación y Presupuesto
Centro de Documentación de la Subsecretaria de Desarrollo Social y Regional
Peten 419
Planta Alta
Col. Vertiz Narvarte
C.P. 03020 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: 687-10-01, 687-11-22

Contact person: Ramón Guerra, Documentation Department Chief

Subject coverage: Public administration; social development; population; social sciences
Geographic coverage: Mexico and related countries
Language of records: Spanish; English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1900 to present
Total number of records: 15,163
Number of records added annually: 4,000
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Record identifier; personal author; corporate body; meeting; place; date of publication; ISSN; ISBN; descriptors
Sources of information: Books; serials; articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Approx. US $12.00 per hour
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Agreement between both parties for exchange of information
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

166 Statistical Database (PADIS-STAT)

Content: Time series data on African statistics.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Development planners; researchers

Produced by: Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)
Statistics Division
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 251-1-517200
Telex: 21029
Fax: 251-1-514416

Contact person: R. Andrianasolo, Chief, Statistics Division

Subject coverage: Statistics; economics; social development; economic development
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1980
Timespan: 1980 to present
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Time series data
Sources of information: Reports; data collected

No restrictions to accessing database.

Delivery services: Printed output; magnetic discs

Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ACCIS
Database not available for purchase.

167 VCPLAN

Content: Contains documents dealing with socioeconomic planning and development.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Government officials; planners; policy-makers; researchers; students

Produced by: Documentation Centre
Ministerial Building
Halifax Street
Kingstown
St. Vincent and the Grenadines
West Indies
Telephone: 809-45-61111
Telex: 7484; 7531
Fax: 809-45-72943

Contact person: Pearl Herbert, Librarian/Documentalist

Subject coverage: Socioeconomic planning; development planning
Geographic coverage: Caribbean; Latin America
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 2,000
Number of records added annually: 40
Frequency of updating: Monthly

% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Reports; government documents; periodical articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: CARISPLAN; OECS INFONET; CAGRIS; CEIS
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0083).

168 Volunteer Information (VIS)

Content: Basic information about foreign volunteers working in Thailand.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: DTEC's staff

Produced by: Statistic and Report Subdivision
Technical Services Division
Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation
962 Krung Kasem Rd
Bangkok 10100
Thailand
Telephone: 2817325
Fax: 66-2-2801248

Contact person: Ms. Nongkran Chompoonut, Chief of Statistic and Report Subdivision

Subject coverage: Volunteers; technical assistance
Geographic coverage: Thailand
Language of records: English; Thai

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 200
Number of records added annually: 5-10
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name; sex; donor code; start date; end date; site name; changwat; region; agency name; ministry code; department code; ext-date; tran-date; field code; sector code
Sources of information: Reports

Restrictions to accessing database: DTEC's staff only.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: Turbo IMAGE
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Développement rural

voir: Rural Development

Développement urbain

voir: Urban Development

Droit

voir: Law

Droits de la personne

voir: Human Rights

Earth Sciences / Sciences de la terre

169 General Library Data Base (LIBMINES)

Content: Contains mining and petroleum exploration reports.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Personnel working in mining and earth sciences.

Produced by: Ethiopian Institute of Geological Surveys (EIGS)
Ministry of Mines and Energy
P. O. Box 2302
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia

Contact person: Getahun Yemane, Programmer

Subject coverage: Mineral exploration
Geographic coverage: Ethiopia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Total number of records: 1,654
Number of records added annually: None for the past 2 years

Fields in a typical record: Local classification number; bibliographic level; status; country of publication; bibliographic type; author; affiliation; corporate author; title; language; publisher; dates; collation; ancillary notes; geographical coverage; descriptors; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 77
Sources of information: Reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Permission from management required.
Delivery services: Computer printouts in various formats

Search software: MINISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: GEOREF Thesaurus
Database is available for online searching.
Cost of searching: Negotiable
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: Because of a lack of tranined personnel to manage the database it has not been updated since 1988.

170 Land Resources Mapping Project (LRMP)

Content: Biophysical inventory of Nepal, scale 1:50,000.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual; numeric
Target audience: Agriculturalists; foresters; geologists; socio-economists; hydrologists; resource planners; managers

Produced by: Land Resources Mapping Project
Integrated Survey Section
(HMG/NEPAL)
P.O. Box 1611
Kathmandu
Nepal
Telephone: 977-1-223742

Contact person: P.B. Shah, Project Chief

Subject coverage: Land utilization, systems, capability; economics; geology
Geographic coverage: Nepal
Language of records: English

Date established: 1979
Number of records added annually: A few

Fields in a typical record: Land use; land capability; land systems; geology; hydrology; economic surveys; agricultural surveys
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Canadian International Development Agency/Ottawa, Canada; Kenting Earth Science Limited/Ottawa, Canada; Topographical Survey Branch, Integrated Survey Section, P.O. Box 1611, Kathmandu, Nepal
Products/costs: Master Plans of Horticulture, Irrigation, Forestry, Livestock, Fertilizer, Agriculture, Pasture

Search software: dBASE II
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: HMG/Nepal Line Agencies dBASE III+
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Nepalese Rupees 63.00 for one complete set of reports.

171 Soil Fertility and Erosion, UBC/Nepal (JHIKU KHOLA)

Content: Soil fertility, land degradation, erosion, sedimentation and socio-economics for land use planning using geographic information systems (GIS) technology.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual; numeric
Target audience: Resource planners; managers; researchers; scientists; decision makers

Produced by: Integrated Survey Section
Soil Fertility and Erosion Project
P.O. Box 1611
Kathmandu
Nepal
Telephone: 233742

Contact person: P.B. Shah, Project Chief

Subject coverage: Meteorology; hydrology; soil fertility; erosion; land use
Geographic coverage: Nepal
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988

Timespan: 1972 to 1989
Total number of records: 30,000
Number of records added annually: 20,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Meteorology; hydrology; sediment; soil; land use; socio-economic
% of records with abstracts: 30
Sources of information: Annual reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Contact: Dr. Hans Schreier, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., V6T 2A2, Canada
Products/costs: Annual reports

Search software: Lotus 2.2; Terrasoft; dBASE III+; dBASE IV
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: IBC-PC
Database available free.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-1049).

Comments: GIS Technology used to interpret the biophysical data for producing derivatives and interpretive maps.

Eau et assainissement

voir: Water and Sanitation

Education / Éducation

172 Adult Education (ADULT)

Content: Covers audiovisual materials made by government agencies and voluntary organizations on adult education.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Uneducated adults; adult education centres and workers

Produced by: Centre for Development of Instructional Technology (CENDIT)
D-1
Soami Nagar
New Delhi-110 017
India
Telephone: 6439692; 6439693

Contact person: Geetika K. Gupta, Information Analyst

Subject coverage: Adult education; women; voluntary agencies; ecology; literacy
Geographic coverage: India
Language of records: English; Hindi; other Indian languages

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 510
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Title of material; year of production; language; format; producer; duration; col/bw; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Films; videos; slide shows; flashcards; audiocassettes

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Video-copy
Products/costs: A Guide to Audio Visual Resources for Adult Education

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

173 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Administration of Training) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases on administration of training.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Training administration; vocational training; educational administration; educational planning; vocational education
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 78

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100

Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Document delivery service provided by the organization.

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

174 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Advanced Technology) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases on advanced training technology.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Vocational training; structural change; programmed instruction; technological change; advanced technology
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988

Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 635

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

175 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Evaluation of Training) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC, APSDIN and ERIC databases on evaluation of training.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Vocational training; training evaluation; skills; testing; skill certification
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 409

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

176 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Programme Development) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC, APSDIN and ERIC databases on programme development.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879

Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Vocational training; programme development; curriculum development; educational development; training programmes
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 536

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

177 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Trainers' Training) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases on training of trainers.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Training of trainers; vocational training; training programmes; management development
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 555

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

178 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training Facilities and Equipment) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC, APSDIN and ERIC databases on training facilities and equipment.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Training facilities; equipment; vocational training; teacher training; further education
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 553

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.

Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

179 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training of Women) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases on training of women.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Women; vocational training; training opportunities; women workers
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 217

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

180 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training Policy) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases on training policy.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Training policy; educational policy; development policy; vocational training; educational systems
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 318

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100

Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

181 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training Research) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases on training research.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Training research; vocational training; training needs; research policy; research and development
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present

Total number of records: 291

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

182 Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Vocational Guidance) (BISVOT)

Content: Contains entries from the LABORDOC (ILO), APSDIN and ERIC databases on vocational guidance.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers in vocational training

Produced by: Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme (APSDEP)
P.O. Box 1423
Islamabad
Pakistan
Telephone: 852879
Telex: 54271 ILO PK
Fax: 92-51-852420

Contact person: Dr. Jeoung-Keun Lee, Advisor on Information Systems

Subject coverage: Vocational guidance; vocational training; career development; transition from school to work; career guidance
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 200

Fields in a typical record: Code number; title; author/corporate author; imprint; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Training manuals; teaching/training materials; research; reports; references

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Hardcopy

Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ILO
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0093).

183 Fellowship Information System (FIS)

Content: Basic information about fellowships to Thailand.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: DTEC's staff

Produced by: Statistic and Report Subdivision
Technical Services Division
Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation
962 Krung Kasem Rd
Bangkok 10100
Thailand
Telephone: 2817325
Fax: 66-2-2801248

Contact person: Ms. Nongkran Chompoonut, Chief of Statistic and Report Subdivision

Subject coverage: Fellowships
Geographic coverage: Thailand
Language of records: English; Thai

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 800
Number of records added annually: 20-30
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Fellow code; course title; name; result code; status code; departure date; test score; agency code
Sources of information: Reports

Restrictions to accessing database: DTEC's staff.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts

Search software: Turbo IMAGE
Database can be searched locally.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

184 Goroka Teachers College Library Catalogue (GTCLIB)

Content: Catalogue of holdings of Goroka Teachers College Library covering all aspects of education.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Staff and students of GTC

Produced by: Library
Goroka Teachers College
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 1078
Goroka
Eastern Highlands Province
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 711726
Telex: 72631
Fax: 722620

Contact person: Rena Khan, Librarian

Subject coverage: Education; teacher education
Geographic coverage: Papua New Guinea; Pacific area
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1900 to present
Total number of records: 39,000
Number of records added annually: 3,000
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; ISBN; edition; series; location/loan status; call number; reference number; subject headings
Sources of information: Monographs; reports; pamphlets

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: ADLIB
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

185 Information sur la formation (INFORM)

Contenu: Études sur la formation et l'emploi en Afrique.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Chercheurs; planificateurs; étudiants

Produit par: Centre interafricain pour le développement de la formation (CIADFOR)
01 BP 3771
Abidjan 01
Côte d'Ivoire

Téléphone: 32-76-31

Personne de liaison: Mme Maryse Ottro

Sujets couverts: Politique de l'emploi; politique de formation; relation formation-emploi
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1988
Période couverte: 1975 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 1,500

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Auteur; titre; résumé; descripteurs; éditeur; collation
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 100 (résumés signalétiques)
Sources documentaires: Rapports; articles

Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thesaurus du BIT

Observations: La base de données contient actuellement 1,500 enregistrements sur les 6,000 à entrer (il s'agit d'un fonds documentaire manuel en cours d'informatisation).

186 Institutions de formation technique en Afrique (FORMA)

Contenu: Recensé toutes les institutions de formation technique en Afrique.
Type de base de données: Textuel

Produit par: Centre régional africain de technologie (CRAT)
B.P. 2435
Dakar
Sénégal
Téléphone: 25.77.12
Télécopieur: 25.77.13

Personne de liaison: Directeur de la Division de l'information et de la documentation

Sujets couverts: Formation technique; génie
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1988
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 300
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 50
Fréquence des mises à jour: Annuellement

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation offre un service de fourniture de documents.
Produits/coûts: Annuaire sur les systèmes nationaux de formation des techniciens supérieurs du génie en Afrique, 1990 (5,000 F CFA)

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thésaurus SPINES
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On peut acheter la base de données.
Coût: 5,000 F CFA.

187 Registro de Maestrías y Doctorados de Costa Rica (MAESTRID)

Content: Información general sobre los programas de estudios de posgrado (maestrías y doctorados) que ofrecen centros de estudios en Costa Rica.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Comunidad profesional; público en general

Produced by: Dirección de Formación de Recursos Humanos
Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (CONICIT)
100 Sur de la Iglesia de Zapote
San José
Costa Rica
Telephone: 24-41-72
Telex: CONI CR 3338
Fax: 26-26-73

Contact person: Freddy Armijo Cabalceta

Subject coverage: Ciencias y tecnología; programas de estudios de posgrado
Geographic coverage: Costa Rica
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Number of records added annually: 3
Frequency of updating: Continuamente

Fields in a typical record: Nombre del programa; centro académico; unidad; director del programa; titulo académico ofrecido; especialidades ofrecidas; costo de estudios
Sources of information: Universidades; panfletos; periódicos

Restrictions to accessing database: Unicamente se ofrece información por solicitud del interesado.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskette
Products/costs: Documentos con interpretación de estadísticas generales y con un resumen de la información que contiene la base de datos.

Search software: FoxBASE+
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Aún no estimado, actualmente se cobra el costo de fotocopiado, más un monto adicional dependiendo del tiempo de búsqueda de datos.

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Por otra base de datos que interese a CONICIT.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

188 Sistema Computarizado REDUC (REDUC)

Content: Contiene informes de investigación y de experiencias realizadas en el campo de la educación formal y no formal en América Latina y el Caribe.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Investigadores; docentes; estudiantes

Produced by: Centro de Investigación y Desarrollo de la Educación (CIDE)/Red Latinoamericana de Información y Documentación en Educación (REDUC)
Erasmo Escala 1825
Casilla 13608
Santiago
Chile
Telephone: 6987153; 6986495
Telex: 340485 MACKIGCK
Fax: (562) 718051

Contact person: Horacio Walker, Secretario Ejecutivo

Subject coverage: Educación; investigación educativa; educación no formal
Geographic coverage: América Latina; Caribe
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 8,500
Number of records added annually: 2,000-3,000
Frequency of updating: Anualmente

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; keywords; country
Sources of information: Informes de investigaciones; ensayos; artículos

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche

Products/costs: Resúmes Analíticos; Indices de Resúmenes Analíticos; Resúmenes Analíticos Monotemáticos (RAM); búsquedas; bibliográficas específicas

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de la Educación Unesco: OIE
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are also reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $1,500 (5 1/4" diskettes).

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0232).

189 South East Asian Bibliographical and Abstracting Services (SEABAS)

Content: Bibliographic database of educational research literature (published and unpublished) generated from South East Asia, including Malaysia, Thailand, Singapore, Indonesia, Philippines, and Brunei.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; decision-makers; students

Produced by: South East Asia Research Review and Advisory Group (SEARRAG)
c/o Unit Penyelidikan Pendidikan Asas
Universiti Sains Malaysia
Minden
11800 Penang
Malaysia
Telephone: 885414
Fax: 011-604-874702

Contact person: Professor Zainal Ghani, Coordinator of SEARRAG, Information and Publishing Services

Subject coverage: Educational research; learning; teaching; education management; curriculum

Geographic coverage: South East Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 3,000
Number of records added annually: 800
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: ID code; type of publication; ISBN; language; author; author affiliation; title; translated title; edition; imprint; collation; series; article source; analytic source; notes; dissertation note; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 20
Sources of information: Patent theses; research reports; serial articles; periodicals; monographs; conference papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Educational Research Environments in South East Asia (US $15.00); State-of-the-Practice Reports of Values Education in Indonesia, Malaysia, Philippines, Thailand, Singapore (US $5.00 for each country); State-of-the-Practice Review of Raising Achievement Levels of Elementary School Children - Malaysia (US $5.00); state-of-the-art reports on various topics (US $5.00 each); Determinants of Effective School, a Regional Synthesis (US $5.00); Doctoral Theses in Malaysia (US $5.00); Theses and Dissertations on Education in Malaysia (US $5.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: IBE Thesaurus; ERIC Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: National collection centres in Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Philippines, and Thailand.
Cost of searching: 10¢ per page if handcopy is needed; free if no printing is required.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not determined yet.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0207).

190 Training Activities of PUPUK (TRAINING)

Content: Data on training activities and participants.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: PUPUK staff; development agencies

Produced by: Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144
Bandung 40153
Indonesia
Telephone: (022) 211.852

Contact person: Antono, Division Head, Research and Information

Subject coverage: Training; small enterprises; technology
Geographic coverage: Indonesia (Java)
Language of records: Indonesian

Date established: 1990
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Training identification; in-charge; title; site identification; LO identification; schedule; participant; remark
Sources of information: Training activities reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Internal reports

Search software: dBASE 3+/Clipper
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For non-commercial use
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not yet decided.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0112).

191 Universités du monde islamique (UNISLAM)

Contenu: Universités du monde islamique ainsi que les facultés et écoles supérieures qui s'y rattachent.
Type de base de données: Textuel
Public cible: Étudiants; enseignants; chercheurs; décideurs

Produit par: Banque d'informations et de données islamiques (BIDI)
Organisation islamique pour l'éducation, les sciences et la culture (ISESCO)
16 bis, Charia Omar Ben Khattab
B.P. 755
Agdal-Rabat
Maroc
Téléphone: 77-24-33
Télex: 32645 M
Télécopieur: 720-58

Personne de liaison: Mr. Al Hassane Souaré, Responsable de la BIDI

Sujets couverts: Universités; monde islamique; collèges; instituts
Régions géographiques couvertes: Monde islamique (Monde arabe, Afrique, Asie)
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Date de création: 1987
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 360
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 32
Fréquence des mises à jour: Semestrielle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Nom de l'université; statut; adresse; code ISO du pays; année de fondation; langue d'enseignement; nombre d'enseignants PhD/MA/autre diplôme; nombre d'étudiants; composition/facultés; publications scientifiques
Sources documentaires: Directory of Universities and Institutes in OIC Member States (éditions 1985 et 1986); questionnaires préparés et envoyés par les documentalistes de l'ISESCO

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; listings

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base par un autre service.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: En cas de coopération bilatérale.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: ALDOC (Centre de documentation de la Ligue Arabe)

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

Energy / Énergie

192 Audiovisual (AUVI)

Content: Describes audiovisual materials, including motion pictures, videocassettes, sound cassettes, film strips, slides, transparencies.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: PETRONAS staff

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menera Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Petroleum industry; energy; management; safety
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; Bahasa Malaysia

Date established: 1985
Total number of records: 1,115
Number of records added annually: 120
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Title; abstract/summary; physical description; location; call number
% of records with abstracts: 100

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to PETRONAS staff; others can request based on need.
Products/costs: Audio Visual Listing

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Exploration & Production Thesaurus; GEOREF Thesaurus; Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC provided Basic and Advanced MINISIS Training Courses.

193 Base de données bibliographiques sur énergies renouvelables (SIER)

Contenu: Contient des références de documents sur toutes les questions se rapportant aux énergies renouvelables.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Étudiants; vulgarisateurs; décideurs; chercheurs; ingénieurs

Produit par: Centre régional d'énergie solaire (CRES)
B.P. 1872
Bamako
Mali
Téléphone: 22.61.88
Télex: 532

Personne de liaison: Professeur Dan Dicko Dan Koulodo, Directeur général du CRES

Sujets couverts: Energies renouvelables; économies d'énergie; politique énergétique; environnement; politiques d'aide au développement
Régions géographiques couvertes: Sous-région CEAO/CILSS; Europe; Etats Unis
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1980 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 7,171
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 1,500
Fréquence des mises à jour: Trimestrielle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Titre original; titre traduit; collectivité-auteur; auteur physique et affiliation; éditeur; date de publication; ISBN; pagination; réunion; diplôme; projet; disponibilité; codes géographiques; titre et numérotation de publication en série; ISSN; codes sectoriels CRES; codes SATIS; codes RESADOC; codes pour autres systèmes; descripteurs; résumé; numéro national; localisation
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 20

Sources documentaires: Monographies; rapports; techniques nonconventionnels; thèses; articles de revues scientifiques

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Autres sources des documents: R.A.S.
Produits/coûts: Catalogues nationaux; bibliographies spécialisées analytiques sur des thèmes précis; CRES-Index

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Index SATIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: Frais d'expédition des résultats de recherche
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: Etre membre de la CEAO et/ou du CILSS; à défaut avoir un accord de coopération avec le CRES.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: SATIS; VITA; Unesco
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-86-0078).

194 BIBLIO

Content: Contains bibliographic data and abstracts of publications on new and renewable energy and energy technology, existing in local main libraries.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Universal user; INNERTAP members

Produced by: Scientific Information Center (SIC)
Ministry of Science, Technology and Energy (MOSTE)
Rama VI Road
Payathai
Bangkok 10400
Thailand
Telephone: 2460064 (ext 63)
Telex: 20838 MINSTEN TH
Fax: 2471449

Contact person: Mr. Chalong Pantong

Subject coverage: Energy conservation; renewable energy sources
Geographic coverage: Thailand
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1987
Total number of records: 741

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; series no; ISBN; ISSN; language; key words; subject headings; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Books; chapters in books; journal articles

Restrictions to accessing database: Searching must be done by SIC officials.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts; diskette

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: List of INNERTAP's subject areas
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: INNERTAP
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: Database is no longer active.

195 Books

Content: Describes the holdings of the PETRONAS Library and its branch libraries.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: PETRONAS staff

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Petroleum industry; energy; engineering; management; law
Geographic coverage: Worldwide, with emphasis on Malaysia and Asia
Language of records: English; Bahasa Malaysia

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1974 to present
Total number of records: 38,412
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; subject; location; classification number; vendor and payment information; physical description
Sources of information: Books; reports; pamphlet collections; course notes; conference proceedings; standards

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to PETRONAS staff; others can request based on need.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; primarily to local institutions; requests for photocopies from foreign institutions will be considered

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Exploration and Production Thesaurus; GEOREF Thesaurus; Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC provided Basic and Advanced MINISIS Training Courses.

Comments: Also used as an acquisition and cataloguing sub-system.

196 Department of International Economic and Social Affairs Database on New and Renewable Sources of Energy (DIESANRSE)

Content: Activities in new and renewable sources of energy mainly involving United Nations organizations and bilateral aid in developing countries.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Non-governmental organizations; governmental organizations

Produced by: NRSE Section
Department of International Economic and Social Affairs (DIESA)
United Nations
Room DC2-2016
2 United Nations Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-4661
Telex: 422311
Fax: (212) 963-4111

Contact person: Mr. S. Arungu Olende, Chief, NRSE Section/DIESA

Subject coverage: New and renewable sources of energy activities in developing countries
Geographic coverage: Developing countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1982
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 7,000
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Yearly

Fields in a typical record: Executing agency; location; length of project; budget; short description; title; reference; contact organization
% of records with abstracts: 70
Sources of information: Information from UN member states; UN member organizations

Restrictions to accessing database: Requests must be made through contact person.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Contact organization for each activity
Products/costs: Compendium on UN Activities in NRSE (free)

Search software: Inquire
Thesaurus/subject headings used: A glossary accompanies each requested printout
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No cost to United Nations organizations and member government institutions
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: UNIDO; FAO
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

197 Directory of Institutions and Resource Persons (EXCELL)

Content: A listing of resource persons and institutions in the Philippines involved in new and renewable sources of energy and energy conservation.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Government agencies/institutions; NGOs; academics; industry

Produced by: PNOC-Energy Research and Development Center
P.O. Box 1031
MCPO
Makati
Metro Manila
Philippines
Telephone: 977611
Telex: 63776 PNOC-BN
Fax: (632) 973412

Contact person: Ma. Cristina L. Baticados, Supervisor, Information Section

Subject coverage: Biomass energy; solar energy; wind energy; energy conservation; hydropower energy
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 73
Number of records added annually: Variable
Frequency of updating: As data is received

Fields in a typical record: Institution/resource person's name; specialization; publications; facilities; educational background
Sources of information: Survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange for another database or information materials as needed.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Printed form: US $15.00 (excluding postage).

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

198 Energy and Renewable Energy Database (RERC)

Content: Bibliographic records of documents on energy conservation, energy planning, solar, biomass and wind energy and small-scale hydropower.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; end-users; educational institutes

Produced by: Regional Energy Resources Information Center (RERIC)
Library and Regional Documentation Center
Asian Institute of Technology
G.P.O. Box 2754
Bangkok 10501
Thailand
Telephone: 5160110-29; 5160130-44
Telex: 84276 AIT TH
Fax: (662) 5162126

Contact person: H. A. Vespry, Director/RERIC

Subject coverage: Energy planning; energy conservation; solar energy; biomass energy; wind energy
Geographic coverage: Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1981
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 6,500
Number of records added annually: 700
Frequency of updating: Regular

Fields in a typical record: Authors; titles; conference titles; series; serial title; publication date; publishers; pagination; geographical keywords; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 80
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; monographs; proceedings; articles presented at conferences; articles presented at seminars

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche

Products/costs: Abstracts of AIT Reports and Publications on Energy (free to RERIC members); RERIC Holdings List (free to RERIC members)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: List of keywords based on the Thesaurus for Energy and Rural Energy Development (East-West Center, Honolulu, Hawaii); US DOE Energy Data Base Subject Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: RERIC subscribers = US $40.00 per connect hour; minimum charge = US $10.00. Non-subscribers = US $60.00 per connect hour; minimum charge = US $15.00
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.

Comments: Records entered prior to 1989 contained no abstracts.

199 Energy Database

Content: Data on oil, gas, coal and electricity production and consumption covering most countries in the world.
Type of database: Numeric

Produced by: Energy and Resources Branch
Department of International Economic and Social Affairs (DIESA)
United Nations
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-4515

Contact person: Mongi Hamdi, Economic Affairs Officer

Subject coverage: Production, consumption and reserves of oil, gas, coal and electricity
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to 1987
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Production; consumption; reserves by fuel type
Sources of information: UN Energy Statistics Yearbook; Oil and Gas Journal

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: Lotus 1-2-3
Database can be searched locally.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

200 Energy Expertise Data Base (CAREX)

Content: Lists energy expertise available in the Caribbean with a summary of the skills and experience of persons associated with energy activities.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Corporate researchers; individual researchers; planners; investors

Produced by: Caribbean Energy Information System
c/o Scientific Research Council
P. O. Box 350
Kingston 6
Jamaica
Telephone: 809-927-1779
Telex: 3631 SRCSTIN
Fax: 809-927-5347

Contact person: Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

Subject coverage: Solar energy; energy conservation; wind power; new and renewable sources of energy
Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1976 to present
Total number of records: 250

Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Name of expert; place of employment; area(s) of expertise; qualifications; terms and conditions
Sources of information: Project documents; published reports; tenders for consultancy; survey questionnaires

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; hard copy of publications generated from the system
Products/costs: Directory of Energy Expertise in the Caribbean - 4 issues per annum (US $15.00/issue)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: US $75.00 per hour
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0080).
Database produced using MINISIS.

201 Energy Intensities

Content: Data includes consumption of oil, gas, coal and primary electricity, and gross domestic product as well as oil, gas, coal, primary electricity and energy intensities for about 170 countries and territories.
Type of database: Numeric

Produced by: Energy and Resources Branch
Department of International Economic and Social Affairs (DIESA)
United Nations
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-4515

Contact person: Mongi Hamdi, Economic Affairs Officer

Subject coverage: Trends of energy intensities in the past two decades and their relationship to economic development.
Geographic coverage: Most countries and territories
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1970 to 1987
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: GDP; consumption of energy, oil, gas, coal, primary electricity; intensities of oil, gas, coal, primary electricity, energy
Sources of information: UN Energy Statistics Yearbook; National Accounts Database of the UN Statistical Office

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: Lotus 1-2-3
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Comments: Part of this database was included in the section on Energy in the 1989 "Overall Socio-economic Perspective of the World Economy to the Year 2000".

202 Energy Research Database (RESIN)

Content: Contains information on energy research projects and conservation practices, as well as persons and institutions engaged in energy research activities in the Caribbean.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; planners; government technocrats; farmers; students; agro-industry concerns

Produced by: Caribbean Energy Information System
c/o Scientific Research Council
P. O. Box 350
Kingston 6
Jamaica
Telephone: 809-927-1779

Telex: 3651 SRCSTIN
Fax: 809-927-5347

Contact person: Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

Subject coverage: New and renewable sources of energy; hydroelectric power; solar energy; biomass
Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 200
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Project name; location; associated agencies; personnel; descriptors; implementing organization; status
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Feasibility studies; unpublished reports; published reports; surveys; international funding agencies' dossiers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; hard copy of research documentation if the institution is an implementing agency
Products/costs: Directory of Energy Research in the Caribbean - 4 issues annually (US $25.00/issue)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Energy Database Thesaurus (United States. Department of Energy)
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: US $75.00 hourly
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0080).
Database produced using MINISIS.

203 Gestion de la bibliothèque ONAREP (BIBLIOTH)

Contenu: Base de données bibliographiques sur la recherche et l'exploration pétrolière.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Cadres et ingénieurs de la recherche et l'exploration pétrolière

Produit par: Office national de recherches et d'exploitation pétrolières (ONAREP)
17 av. Michlifen
B.P. 774
Agdal
Rabat
Maroc
Téléphone: 95005
Télex: OFREP 31715 M
Télécopieur: 75866

Personne de liaison: M. Azzioui Abdellah, Chef, Département informatique

Sujets couverts: Exploration pétrolière; recherche pétrolière
Régions géographiques couvertes: Monde; Maroc
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais; espagnol

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1920
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 5,500
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 500
Fréquence des mises à jour: Mensuelle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Titres; auteurs; resumé; editeurs; dates; mots clés; notes; sources; classement
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 30
Sources documentaires: Rapports; monographies; articles de périodiques; publications de congrès, colloques, symposiums; thèses; publications du Service géologique du Ministère de l'énergie et des mines Maroc

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Personnel ONAREP et personnes autorisées par ONAREP.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

204 Indian Energy Literature (INDEL)

Content: Covers: (i) research work on new and renewable energy done in India and published in Indian or foreign journals, (ii) work done by Indians abroad and published in Indian journals.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Energy scientists; policy-makers; students; researchers

Produced by: Documentation and Information Centre
Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI)
102 Jor Bagh
New Delhi 110003
India
Telephone: 4625296
Telex: 31-61593 TERI-IN
Fax: 91-11-4621770

Contact person: M.C. Shukla, Information Analyst

Subject coverage: Renewable energy sources; solar energy; biomass; wind energy; energy conservation
Geographic coverage: India
Language of records: English

Date established: 1980
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 1,294
Number of records added annually: 350

Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; abstract; source; affiliation
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Books; theses (M.Tech/Ph.D.); journals; conference proceedings; reports; workshop papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Indian Energy Abstracts - quarterly (Rs. 65.00; US $10.00 for developing countries; US $25.00 for developed countries)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Energy Data Base Subject Thesaurus (United States Dept. of Energy)
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

205 INNERTAP Renewable Energy Index (REI)

Content: A bibliographic listing of holdings on new and renewable energy sources available in member countries of INNERTAP (Information Network on New and Renewable Energy Resources and Technologies for Asia and the Pacific).
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: General public; government agencies/institutions; NGOs

Produced by: PNOC-Energy Research and Development Center
P.O. Box 1031
MCPO
Makati
Metro Manila
Philippines
Telephone: 977611
Telex: 63667 PNOC PN

Fax: (632) 973412

Contact person: Ma. Cristina L. Baticados, Supervisor, Information Section

Subject coverage: Biomass energy; solar energy; energy conservation; wind energy; hydropower energy
Geographic coverage: Southeast Asia; Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 2,200
Number of records added annually: Variable
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Record no; journal title; author's name; place/date of publication; frequency; country of origin
Sources of information: Periodicals; journals; reports; proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskettes; printed form

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: NTIS Microthesaurus; Thesaurus for Energy and Rural Development; US DOE Energy Database Subject Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange for another database or information materials.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Printed form: US $15.00 (excluding postage); diskette: US $14.00.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0175).

206 Journal

Content: Contains indexed and abstracted journal and periodical articles, as well as staff papers.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: PETRONAS staff

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Petroleum industry; energy; engineering; management
Geographic coverage: Malaysia; ASEAN countries; Asia
Language of records: English; Bahasa Malaysia

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1974 to present
Total number of records: 14,120
Number of records added annually: 800
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title of article; author; subject; date of article; source of article; abstracts/summary; call number; vol./issue number designation
% of records with abstracts: 95
Sources of information: Journals and periodicals subscribed to by the Library

Restrictions to accessing database: At the moment only PETRONAS staff are allowed to search the database; requests from others will be considered.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Exploration and Production Thesaurus; GEOREF Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC provided Basic and Advanced MINISIS Training Courses.

207 Kardex

Content: Contains PETRONAS Library's serials holdings and issue registration.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Library use only

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Petroleum industry; energy; management; engineering
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1974 to present
Total number of records: 2,300
Number of records added annually: 25
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title of serial; supplier & publisher information; payment information; requested information; call number; holdings

Sources of information: Periodicals

Restrictions to accessing database: PETRONAS Library use only.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: New accessions list and serials listing

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC provided Basic and Advanced MINISIS Training Courses.

Comments: Database also used for claiming of missing and overdue issues.

208 Library Catalogue (CATALO)

Content: Contains the Tata Energy Research Institute Library holdings on various aspects of renewable energy, biotechnology, environment and forestry.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Scientists; researchers; students

Produced by: Library
Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI)
102 Jor Bagh
New Delhi 110003
India
Telephone: 693550
Telex: 31-61593 TERI IN
Fax: 91-11-4621770

Contact person: Debal C. Kar, Information Analyst

Subject coverage: Renewable energy; biotechnology; forestry; environment; energy economics
Geographic coverage: International
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Total number of records: 6,500
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; publisher; imprint; collation; series; class no.; accession no.; document type; keywords
Sources of information: Books; reports; proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Energy Data Base Subject Thesaurus (United States Dept. of Energy)
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free of charge
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

209 Library RD (LIBRD)

Content: Bibliography on energy.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: People in energy field in NEA and in other institutes in Thailand.

Produced by: National Energy Information Centre
National Energy Administration (NEA)
17 Rama Road
Bangkok 10330
Thailand
Telephone: 223-6223

Contact person: Ms. Nonglak Boonyawatn, Head, National Energy Information Centre

Subject coverage: Energy; renewable energy sources; coal; petroleum; environmental aspects
Geographic coverage: Thailand
Language of records: Thai; English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 6,000
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; abstract; descriptors; subject
% of records with abstracts: 80
Sources of information: Monograph; periodical articles; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Microfiche

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesaurus for Energy and Rural Development
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

210 New and Renewable Sources of Energy Data Base (ALTER)

Content: A statistical/factual database on alternative energy activities in the Caribbean with emphasis on solar, wind, hydro and biomass energy resources.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Researchers; research institutions; government planners/technocrats; general public

Produced by: Caribbean Energy Information System
c/o Scientific Research Council
P. O. Box 350
Kingston 6
Jamaica
Telephone: 809-927-1779
Telex: 3631 SRCSTIN
Fax: 809-927-5347

Contact person: Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

Subject coverage: Solar energy; wind power; hydroelectric power; biomass
Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1958 to present
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Country; technology; status; application; resource; year
Sources of information: Published reports; unpublished reports; periodical articles; research directories; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Directory of New and Renewable Sources of Energy in the Caribbean

Search software: SPSS-X
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0080).
Database produced using MINISIS.

211 Newspaper Clippings (NEWSCLIP)

Content: Indexes news clippings from local and foreign newspapers covering the petroleum industry and its related subject areas.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: PETRONAS staff

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Petroleum industry; energy; management
Geographic coverage: Malaysia, ASEAN countries, Asia and the rest of the world
Language of records: English; Bahasa Malaysia

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 33,950
Number of records added annually: 7,500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title; source; date; pagination; subject; call number
Sources of information: Newspapers (daily)

Restrictions to accessing database: For PETRONAS staff; others can request based on need.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Products/costs: Selective bibliographies on records management, multinational and strategic management, quality through teamwork, Malaysia's petrochemical industry, and on Malaysia's liquified natural gas; PETRONAS in Retrospect: an Index to Newsclippings; Prices: a Selective Bibliography of Newsclipping Collections

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Exploration and Production Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

212 Petroleum Data Base (PETROL)

Content: Provides statistics on energy relating to petroleum production, pricing, consumption, exports, marketing, processing and applications in the Caribbean region.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Government policymakers; government planners; petroleum industry concerns; researchers; general public

Produced by: Caribbean Energy Information System
c/o Scientific Research Council
P. O. Box 350
Kingston 6
Jamaica
Telephone: 809-927-1779
Telex: 3631 SRCSTIN
Fax: 809-927-5347

Contact person: Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

Subject coverage: Petroleum imports; petroleum transformation; prices/costs; petroleum experts; consumption

Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to present
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Petroleum imports; petroleum production; petroleum transformation; prices/costs; demand/consumption; demographic/technical
Sources of information: Petroleum marketing companies' dossiers; government statistical bulletins; trade directories; government sectoral economic reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; hard copy of system-generated publications
Products/costs: CEIS Petroleum Data Update - 2 issues per year (US $60.00)

Search software: SPSS-X
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0080).
Database produced using MINISIS.

213 Petroleum Isolated Documents Data Base (PETROLO)

Content: Petroleum isolated documents like seismic sections, well documents, maps.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual
Target audience: Petroleum exploration firms; petroleum companies

Produced by: BEICEP
c/o Ethiopian Institute of Geological Surveys (EIGS)
Ministry of Mines and Energy
P. O. Box 2302
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia

Contact person: Getahun Yemane, Programmer

Subject coverage: Seismic sections; wells; maps
Geographic coverage: Eastern Ethiopia (Ogaden); Red Sea Shores (Northern part)
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Total number of records: 2,843

Fields in a typical record: Company; province; sheet number; document type; title; author; line reference; shot point from; shot point to; field contractor; field date; coverage/stack; scale; processing contractor; date; remarks; materials; library call number; document location; well name; log type; run number; interval from; internal to; depth; scale transparency
Sources of information: Reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Permission from management required.
Delivery services: Published documents

Search software: MINISIS
Database is available for online searching.
Cost of searching: Negotiable
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: There are no trained personnel to manage the database; it is not currently being updated.

214 PRODSYS

Content: Technical reports e.g. drilling data, well completion reports, laboratory analyses, geological reviews, reservoir engineering, production forecasts, etc.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: PETRONAS petroleum engineering and operations engineering staff use only

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Petroleum engineering and operations engineering related to the oil and gas industry.
Geographic coverage: Malaysia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1974 to present
Total number of records: 8,500
Number of records added annually: 1,00
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title of document; oil & gas field names; subject; classification number; contractor's name; personal author; physcial description of document; location of document
Sources of information: Reports

Restrictions to accessing database: For staff use only since all the records are confidential.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Monthly listing of new reports

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Exploration and Production Thesaurus; GEOREF Thesaurus; Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC provided Basic and Advanced MINISIS Training Courses.

215 Production, Services and Equipment Data Base (ENERPRO)

Content: Provides information on the energy services, production of equipment, models, costs and suppliers available within the Caribbean.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Agro-industry concerns; research institutes; general public

Produced by: Caribbean Energy Information System
c/o Scientific Research Council
P. O. Box 350
Kingston 6
Jamaica
Telephone: 809-927-1779
Telex: 3631 SRCSTIN
Fax: 809-927-5347

Contact person: Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

Subject coverage: Biogas systems; solar energy devices; conservation; equipment; new and renewable sources of energy
Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 280
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Product name; manufacturer; costs; descriptors; equipment evaluation
Sources of information: Reports; journal articles; manufacturers' directory; patents; engineers yearbook

No restrictions to accessing database.

Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; hard copy of publications generated from the system
Products/costs: Directory of Energy Services in the Caribbean - annual (US $40.00)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: US $75.00 hourly
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0080).
Database produced using MINISIS.

216 Publications Database (PUBLIM)

Content: Citations pertaining to energy issues in the Caribbean region.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Policymakers; planners; research workers; government technocrats; students; farmers

Produced by: Caribbean Energy Information System
c/o Scientific Research Council
P. O. Box 350
Kingston 6
Jamaica
Telephone: 809-927-1779
Telex: 3631 SRCSTIN
Fax: 809-927-5347

Contact person: Mrs. Mona Whyte, Project Manager, Caribbean Energy Information System

Subject coverage: New and renewable sources of energy; petroleum; energy conservation; energy management
Geographic coverage: English-speaking Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987

Timespan: 1974 to present
Total number of records: 6,500
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; publisher place; publisher name; extent of item; year of publication; descriptors; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 70
Sources of information: Journal articles; theses; published reports; unpublished reports; feasibility studies; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Caribbean Energy Abstracts; subject bibliographies; Caribbean Energy Titles on Microfiche (gratis); national energy bibliographies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Energy Database Thesaurus (United States. Department of Energy)
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: US $75.00 per hour
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0080).
Database produced using MINISIS.

217 Seminar

Content: Describes forthcoming seminars, conferences and courses.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: PETRONAS Staff

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Oil and gas industry; energy; management; engineering
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 849
Number of records added annually: 120
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Name of seminar/course/conference; date held; place and organiser name; address; fee; source of information; subject
Sources of information: Periodicals

Restrictions to accessing database: Only for use by PETRONAS staff.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Current Awareness Bulletin (monthly)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC provided Basic and Advanced MINISIS Training Courses.

218 STATSERG

Content: Contains oil and gas statistics, including production, estimated proved reserves and consumption; also includes chemical bulk prices.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Departments in PETRONAS which deal with research, marketing, and planning.

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Statistics on oil and gas production, estimated proved reserves and consumption; chemical bulk prices
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 417
Number of records added annually: 417
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Type of data; country; region; group of countries; year; figures
Sources of information: Periodicals; reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Only for PETRONAS researchers and planners; non-PETRONAS staff can also use based on need.
Items described are held by the institution.

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.

Database not available for exchange.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC provided Basic and Advanced MINISIS Training Courses.

219 Union List of Serials (ULS)

Content: A listing of periodical publications available at the INNERTAP (Information Network on New and Renewable Energy Resources and Technologies for Asia and the Pacific) Philippine National Network.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Government institutions/agencies; NGOs; academics; industry

Produced by: PNOC-Energy Research and Development Center
P.O. Box 1031
MCPO
Makati
Metro Manila
Philippines
Telephone: 977611
Telex: 63776 PNOC-PN
Fax: (632) 973412

Contact person: Ma. Cristina L. Baticados, Supervisor, Information Section

Subject coverage: Biomass energy; solar energy; wind energy; energy conservation; hydropower energy
Geographic coverage: Global; Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1975 to 1989
Total number of records: 295
Number of records added annually: Variable

Fields in a typical record: Record no; journal title; place of publication; publisher; date of publication; frequency; library; library holdings
Sources of information: Periodicals; journals

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange for another database or information materials as needed.
Records in database are also reported to: INNERTAP
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Printed form: US $15.00 (excluding postage).

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Engineering / Génie

---

220 Asian Geotechnology (AAGE)

Content: Bibliographic database on geotechnical engineering topics covering soil mechanics, rock mechanics, foundation engineering, engineering geology, earthquake engineering and other related topics.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Civil engineers from developing countries, as well as from developed countries, in the field of geotechnical engineering.

Produced by: Asian Geotechnical Engineering Information Center (AGE)
Asian Institute of Technology
G. P. O. Box 2754
Bangkok 10501
Thailand
Telephone: 5160110-29, 5160130-44
Telex: 84276 TH
Fax: 662-5162126

Contact person: Mrs. Lilia R. Austriaco, Senior Information Scientist

Subject coverage: Soil mechanics; rock mechanics; foundation engineering; mining
Geographic coverage: Worldwide with emphasis on Asia and the Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1976
Timespan: 1976 to present
Total number of records: 48,569
Number of records added annually: 3,000
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Author; keywords; title; abstracts; source
% of records with abstracts: 60
Sources of information: Journals; conference proceedings; books; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: AGE REFDEX on microfiche (through membership: institutions US $60.00; individuals US $35.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Geotechnical Classification System
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: ESA; DIALOG.
Cost of searching: AGE members - minimum US $10.00 up to 50 ref.; above 50 ref. US $0.07/additional ref.; non-members - minimum US $15.00 up to 50 ref.; above 50 ref. US $0.10/additional ref.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: ESA
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Magnetic tapes of 4,000 records at US $400.00.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-72-0046; 3-P-76-0107; 3-P-80-0086).
Database produced with IDRC support from 1973 to 1988.

221 DB Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts (Chinese) (DB CMEA)

Content: Covers literature and documents in the field of mechanical and electrical engineering in China.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Engineers; researchers; scientists; businessmen; librarians; technicians

Produced by: CMEA Editorial Office
Scientech Information Centre (STIC)
22 Baiwanzhuang Road
Western District
Beijing 100037
People's Republic of China
Telephone: (861) 8317766 (ext. 674)
Telex: 222557 STIP CN
Fax: (861) 8311613

Contact person: Ms. Li Linjia, Assistant Chief Librarian, The Central Engineering Library

Subject coverage: Mechanical engineering, electrical engineering and related subject areas.
Geographic coverage: People's Republic of China
Language of records: Chinese

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: about 60,000
Number of records added annually: more than 10,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Abstract access number; classification code; title; author; type of language; citation of the original; abstract; descriptor
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Periodical articles; technical reports; conference proceedings; patent bulletins

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.

Delivery services: Photocopies; any kind of machine-readable format of the abstracts
Products/costs: Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesaurus of Mechanical Engineering (in Chinese)
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: dial-up from inside or outside of Beijing.
Cost of searching: Negotiable
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Negotiable
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Negotiable.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

222 DB Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts (English) (DB CMEA)

Content: Covers literature and documents in the field of mechanical and electrical engineering in China.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Engineers; researchers; scientists; businessmen; librarians; technicians

Produced by: CMEA Editorial Office
Scientech Information Centre (STIC)
22 Baiwanzhuang Road
Western District
Beijing 100037
People's Republic of China
Telephone: (861) 8317766 (ext. 674)
Telex: 222557 STIP CN
Fax: (861) 8311613

Contact person: Ms. Li Linjia, Assistant Chief Librarian, The Central Engineering Library

Subject coverage: Mechanical and electrical engineering and its related subject areas.
Geographic coverage: People's Republic of China
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 9,000
Number of records added annually: 2,400 to 3,200
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Abstract access number; classification code; title; author; type of language; citation of the original; abstract; descriptor
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Periodical articles; technical reports; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; any kind of machine-readable format of the abstracts
Products/costs: Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts (English edition)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesaurus of Mechanical Engineering (English translation)
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: dial-up from inside or outside of Beijing.
Cost of searching: Negotiable
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Negotiable
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Negotiable.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

223 Engineering Offices (EO)

Content: Contains profile information on engineering and consultancy companies and offices in Jordan; including distribution of offices, nature of work and number of employees.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: National science policy planners and decision-makers; academic decision-makers; business administrators; industrial administrators; individual researchers

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Technological sciences; engineering design; construction; consultants
Geographic coverage: Jordan
Language of records: Arabic

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986
Total number of records: 230

Fields in a typical record: Engineering office name; location; distribution of personnel; scientific research activities; establishments conducting scientific tests
Sources of information: Field survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printouts

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p. 54-72.

Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

Comments: Starting in 1990 the database will be updated annually.

224 Ferrocement Database (INFC)

Content: The database includes references to ferrocement and other related construction materials, such as steel fiber composites, natural and organic fiber composites, polymer composites, constituent materials and their substitutes.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: NGO government agencies; educational institutes; research institutes; individuals interested in ferrocement

Produced by: International Ferrocement Information Center
Asian Institute of Technology
G. P. O. Box 2754
Bangkok 10501
Thailand
Telephone: 5160110-29
Telex: 84276 TH
Fax: 516-2126

Contact person: Mrs. Lilia Robles-Austriaco, Senior Information Scientist

Subject coverage: Ferrocement; fiber reinforced cement; bamboo reinforced cement; rice hull ash; technology transfer
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1976
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 3,981
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; source; publisher; place of publication; year of publication; language; classification; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Journals; conference proceedings; reports; magazines; newsletters; digests; bulletins; monographs; theses; reference materials supplied directly by users

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Ferrocement Abstracts - annual; specialized bibliographies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Ferrocement Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Subscriber: US $40.00 per contact hour; US $10.00 up to 50 references, US $0.07 for each additional reference above 50. Non-subscriber: US $60.00 per contact hour; US $15.00 up to 50 references, US $0.10 for each additional reference above 50.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be announced.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-76-0145; 3-P-80-0095; 3-P-84-0147).

225 Système sénégalais de documentation et d'information sur les transports (SYSDIT)

Contenu: Toutes les références des documents publiés sur les transports au Sénégal.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Ingénieurs; techniciens; décideurs; chercheurs; étudiants

Produit par: Ministère de l'équipement, des transports et du logement
Direction des études et de la programmation (DEP)
B.P. 41
Dakar-Fann
Dakar
Sénégal
Téléphone: 24.74.26

Personne de liaison: M. Waly Ndiaye, Responsable technique

Sujets couverts: Transports; circulation; trafic de marchandises; infrastructures de transports
Régions géographiques couvertes: Sénégal
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1990

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Cote du document; niveau bibliographique; type bibliographique; les champs de description bibliographique; édition; descripteurs; accessibilité
Sources documentaires: Rapports; études; articles de périodiques; réunions

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: Bibliographies sur les transports au Sénégal (routier, ferroviaire, maritime et aérien); Catalogue collectif de périodiques; DSI

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Chaque centre participant utilise son propre outil, tout en intégrant le maximum de candidats descripteurs, ce qui constituera le matériel de base d'un outil commun à élaborer.
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-88-0354).
Le projet envisage la création d'un réseau coopératif de 7 membres. Il y aura les bases de données séparées pour les documents (rapports, études, etc.), pour les articles de périodiques et pour les textes et documents officiels (textes législatifs et réglementaires, appels d'offres, grands projets du Ministère).

Environment / Environnement

226 Botswana's Environment (ENVBIB)

Content: Literature directly related to the use of natural resources or describing natural resources.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Planners; researchers; students

Produced by: National Institute of Development Research and Documentation (NIR)
Private Bag 0022
Gaborone
Botswana
Telephone: 35-63-64
Telex: 2429 BD
Fax: 35-75-73

Contact person: Kgomotso H. Moahi, Documentalist/Database Controller

Subject coverage: Environment; agriculture; land use; natural resources
Geographic coverage: Botswana
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1981 to 1986
Total number of records: 621
Frequency of updating: Every two years

Fields in a typical record: Library code; accession number; author; title; imprint; collation; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 97
Sources of information: Periodicals; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: An annotated bibliography was published in 1989 (P 15.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be agreed upon by the exchanging parties.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.

227 CEHA Documentation Unit Data Base (CEHA)

Content: A full bibliographic description of the documents available at the Library of the Centre for Environmental Health Activities (CEHA).
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Professional staff at CEHA; WHO staff at the Regional Office; environmental health professionals in the Eastern Mediterranean Region (EMR)

Produced by: WHO Regional Centre for Environmental Health Activities (CEHA)
P.O. Box 926967
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 827535
Telex: 23447 WHO EMJO
Fax: 827533

Contact person: Dr. Hassan El-Baroudi, Coordinator

Subject coverage: Pollution control; environmental health; water supply; sanitation; training and research
Geographic coverage: 22 countries in the WHO Eastern Mediterranean Region
Language of records: English; Arabic; French

Date established: 1985
Total number of records: 3,270
Number of records added annually: 700
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Full bibliographic data on each document, based on the CEHANET Procedures Manual developed for CEHANET using the Unesco Common Communication Format (CCF).
% of records with abstracts: 20
Sources of information: Monographs; manuals; reports; selected articles; audio-visual materials; maps

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: IRC Interwater Thesaurus (Arabized version)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Must be a CEHANET National Focal Agency
Records in database are also reported to: CEHANET; CEHANET National Focal Agencies
Database available free.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0108).

228 CEHANET Environmental Health Regional Bibliography (BIBLIO)

Content: Bibliographic citations supplied by CEHANET National Focal Agencies and collaborating centres in the Eastern Mediterranean Region.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Target audience: Environmental health professionals in the Eastern Mediterranean Region.

Produced by: WHO Regional Centre for Environmental Health Activities (CEHA)
P.O. Box 926967
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 827535
Telex: 23447 WHO EMJO
Fax: 827533

Contact person: Dr. Hassan El-Baroudi, Coordinator

Subject coverage: Environmental health; environment; water supply; sanitation
Geographic coverage: Eastern Mediterranean Region countries
Language of records: English; French; Arabic

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 3,500
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Full bibliographic description
Sources of information: All types of grey literature

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Environmental Health Regional Bibliography (free-of-charge to EMR countries)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: IRC Interwater Thesaurus (Arabized version)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Must be a CEHANET National Focal Agency or collaborating centre.

Records in database are also reported to: CEHANET: Environmental Health Regional Information Network
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0108).

229 Environmental Health Institutions Regional Directory (EHINST)

Content: Directory of environmental health institutions in the Eastern Mediterranean Region.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: WHO, EMRO and CEHA management; environmental health institutions and professionals in the Eastern Mediterranean Region

Produced by: WHO Regional Centre for Environmental Health Activities (CEHA)
P.O. Box 926967
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 827535
Telex: 23447 WHO EMJO
Fax: 827533

Contact person: Dr Hassan El-Baroudi, Coordinator

Subject coverage: Environmental health; institutions; directory
Geographic coverage: Eastern Mediterranean Region countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 120
Number of records added annually: 10
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Institution name; director general; address; technical staff; activities; facilities

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Must be CEHANET National Focal Agency
Records in database are also reported to: CEHANET systems
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0108).

230 Environmental Health Journals Regional Union List (EHJOURNALS)

Content: Union list of environmental health journals held at CEHANET National Focal Agencies.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Environmental health professionals and library and documentation officers in the Eastern Mediterranean Region.

Produced by: WHO Regional Centre for Environmental Health Activities (CEHA)
P.O. Box 926967
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 827535
Telex: 23447 WHO EMJO
Fax: 827533

Contact person: Dr. Hassan El-Baroudi, Coordinator

Subject coverage: Journals; environmental health; water and sanitation; union list
Geographic coverage: Eastern Mediterranean Region countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Total number of records: 400
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Bibliographic description of journal, including issues available in each of the eight CEHANET National Focal Agencies.

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: IRC Interwater Thesaurus (Arabized version)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Must be a CEHANET National Focal Agency
Records in database are also reported to: CEHANET
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0108).

Comments: This union list will be expanded to cover all environmental health journals in Eastern Mediterranean Region countries.

231 Environmental Health Professionals Regional Directory (EHDIR)

Content: List of environmental health professionals with full biographic data.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: CEHA management; Eastern Mediterranean Regional Office (EMRO); professionals in the region

Produced by: WHO Regional Centre for Environmental Health Activities (CEHA)
P.O. Box 926967
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 827535
Telex: 23447 WHO EMJO
Fax: 827533

Contact person: Dr. Hassan El-Baroudi, Coordinator

Subject coverage: Environmental health; professionals; directory
Geographic coverage: Eastern Mediterranean Region countries
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Total number of records: 700
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Name of professional; address; qualifications; theses; duties
Sources of information: Information is collected personally from the professionals who are included in this database.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Environmental Health Professionals Regional Directory

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: CEHANET system
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0108).

232 Global Warming (GLOBWARM)

Content: International literature on global warming and related topics.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Scientists; researchers; policy-makers; university students

Produced by: Documentation and Information Centre
Tata Energy Research Institute (TERI)
102 Jor Bagh
New Delhi 110003
India
Telephone: 4625296
Telex: 31-61593 TERI-IN
Fax: 91-11-4621770
Contact person: B. Anil Kumar, Information Analyst

Subject coverage: Global warming; climate change; impacts; agriculture; forestry
Geographic coverage: International, with emphasis on the United States, United Kingdom and South Asia.
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 600
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; affiliation; title; location; annotations (abstracts); keywords
% of records with abstracts: 80
Sources of information: Conference papers; journal articles; books; workshop proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: TERI Information Service on Global Warming (TISGLOW) - a biannual digest (free on request)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: INFOTERRA Thesaurus of Environmental Terms; Subject Keywords Index of the Carbon Dioxide Information Centre's Bibliographic Information System
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0176).

233 Hazardous Chemicals (HC)

Content: Provides information on chemicals that threaten the environment and human life if mishandled or misused, according to the United Nations classification scheme for materials.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Chemistry and environmental health scientists; industrial safety, civil defence personnel; students

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Hazardous chemicals; health; safety; environmental health
Geographic coverage: Jordan
Language of records: Arabic; English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to 1989
Total number of records: 2,500

Fields in a typical record: Material name; notation; expected dangers; emergency procedures; storage; degree of danger; element characteristics
Sources of information: Environment Research Centre at the Royal Scientific Society

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printouts

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p. 54-72.

Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

234 International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (IRPTC)

Content: International legislative information system on 8,000 chemicals and environmental and toxicological information on 800 chemicals.
Type of database: Bibliographic; numeric; textual
Target audience: Chemists; toxicologists; government officials involved in regulatory affairs

Produced by: Health and Welfare Canada
R 212
Environmental Health Centre
Ottawa
Ontario
Canada K1A 0L2
Telephone: (613) 957-1506
Fax: 954-2486

Contact person: Ruta Whittaker, Chemist, Health and Welfare Canada

Subject coverage: Legislation; environmental fate; toxicity; carcinogenicity; mutagenicity
Geographic coverage: Argentina; Brazil; Czechoslovakia; Germany; Great Britain; India; Japan; Kenya; Mexico; USSR; Sweden; USA; Canada
Language of records: English

Date established: 1978

Timespan: 1920 to present
Total number of records: 300,000
Number of records added annually: 25,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Chemical name; RTECS number; CAS number; synonyms; comments/levels; test results; effects; test conditions; organism; study; quantity; time; species-strain-medium
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Scientific journals; national legislative texts

Restrictions to accessing database: User must be registered with the Department of National Health and Welfare.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: IRPTC Legal File. 1986; Treatment and Disposal Methods for Waste Chemicals. 1985 (available from: United Nations, Sales Section, New York, N.Y. or Geneva, Switzerland)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.
Cost of searching: Free services from access via DATAPAC; $10.00 per connect hour from Infohealth/Telecom Canada
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Approval must be obtained from the PAC, IRPTC/UNEP
Records in database are also reported to: IRPTC Databases (ADABAS version), Geneva, Switzerland; PAHO, Lima, Peru; Thai Environmental Board, Bangkok, Thailand; Chinese Research Academy of Environmental Sciences, Beijing, China
Database not available for purchase. Given at no charge to participating organizations.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: The Environmental Health Centre of the Department of National Health and Welfare is the Canadian national correspondent for the International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (IRPTC). It uses MINISIS to store and retrieve data obtained from the IRPTC at the United Nations International Computing Centre in Geneva. IRPTC's address is: IRPTC/UNEP, Palais des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 10, Switzerland.

235 SNIM

Content: Bibliografía colombiana sobre ciencias del mar.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Produced by: Centro de Investigaciones de la Armada Nacional
Manzanillo
Cartagena
Colombia
Telephone: 680642

Contact person: Capitán de Corbeta Marco Antonio Gomez, Jefe, División Técnica

Subject coverage: Mares colombianos
Geographic coverage: Las aguas marinas jurisdiccionales de Colombia tambien el Pacifico en el Caribe.
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 3,200
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Cada 3 meses

% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Reportes; informes; artículos periódicos

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Thesaurus; AGROVOC

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: COP 550 (US $1.00) cada registro
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Se recibiran registros bibliográficos de otras bases de datos
Records in database are also reported to: Subsistema Nacional de Información Marina-COLCIENCIAS, Bogotá

Database available for purchase.
Cost: COP 2,500,000 (US $4,700).

236 Upland Research (UPRES)

Content: Unpublished upland research in the Philippines.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; faculty; students; extensionists; policy-makers; scientists

Produced by: Institute of Environmental Science and Management
University of the Philippines at Los Baños
College
Laguna
Philippines
Telephone: 2251
Telex: 40904

Contact person: Ms. Araceli D. Librero, Training Specialist

Subject coverage: Biophysical,upland conservation and management.
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 20
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Location; primary subject category; secondary subject category; author; title; year; imprint; collation; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100

Sources of information: Unpublished research reports; theses/dissertations

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskette

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0317).

237 Upland Seminar/Conference (UPSEC)

Content: Unpublished seminar, conference, symposium papers on the Philippines uplands.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; scientists; extensionists; policy and decision makers; faculty; students

Produced by: Institute of Environmental Science and Management
University of the Philippines at Los Baños
College
Laguna
Philippines
Telephone: 2251
Telex: 40904

Contact person: Mrs. Araceli D. Librero, Training Specialist

Subject coverage: Biophysical,upland conservation and management.
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1972 to present
Total number of records: 25

Fields in a typical record: Location; primary subject category; secondary subject category; author; title; conference; collation; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Unpublished seminar, conference and symposium papers.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskette

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0317).

Femmes

voir: Women

Forestry / Foresterie

---

238 Bamboo Abstracts

Content: Bamboo and all bamboo-related subjects.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Bamboo scientists; teaching staff and students of forestry schools

Produced by: Bamboo Information Centre
Chinese Academy of Forestry (CAF)
Wan Shou Shan
Beijing 100091
China

Telephone: 258 2211 (ext. 702)
Fax: ISTIF (01) 258 2317

Contact person: Ms. Zhang Xinping, Librarian

Subject coverage: Bamboo biology; bamboo taxonomy; bamboo resources; bamboo cultivation; bamboo utilization
Geographic coverage: Asia and the Pacific
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1975 to present
Total number of records: 1,400
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Personal/corporate author; author's affiliation; title; source of information; date of publication; place of publication; editor; language; abstract; references, tables and figures; subject index; classification number; collection number; collection holder
% of records with abstracts: 57
Sources of information: Periodical articles; proceedings; omnibus volumes; theses; standards

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; English translation of originals in other languages
Products/costs: Bamboo Abstracts (semiannual) (US $20 per year, includes airmail postage and handling)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: A thesaurus of forestry in the Chinese language; a microthesaurus of bamboo terminology (Chinese-cum-English)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $510. After 1990, 300 records will be added annually free of charge for 5 years.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0127).

239 Bamboo Information Centre - India (BIC)

Content: Database of bamboo literature, scientists and research projects.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Scientists; foresters; planners; industrialists; farmers

Produced by: Bamboo Information Centre - India
Kerala Forest Research Institute
Peechi 680 653
Trichur
Kerala
India
Telephone: (0487) 22375
Telex: 887-275

Contact person: K. Ravindran, Project Leader

Subject coverage: Resource assessment; cultivation; growth and propagation; structure and properties; utilization
Geographic coverage: Asian countries except China
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Total number of records: 500
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; conference; imprint; collation; source document; subject category; document type; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 95
Sources of information: Books; reports; conference proceedings; journal articles; popular articles; theses; standards

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: BIC India Bulletin (distributed free for the time being)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus

Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0390).

Comments: As China has a separate Bamboo Information Centre, also supported by IDRC, Chinese literature is not included in the database.

240 Bamboo Research Projects in China

Content: Bamboo research projects in China.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Bamboo scientists; teaching staff and students of forestry schools; individuals interested in rural development; manufacturers of bamboo goods

Produced by: Bamboo Information Centre
Chinese Academy of Forestry (CAF)
Wan Shou Shan
Beijing 100091
China
Telephone: 258 2211 (ext. 702)
Fax: ISTIF (01) 258 2317

Contact person: Ms. Zhang Xinping, Librarian

Subject coverage: Bamboo biology; bamboo taxonomy; bamboo resources; bamboo cultivation; bamboo utilization
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: English; Chinese

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 250
Number of records added annually: 20
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Name of project; name and title of project leader; main members of project team; project leader's affiliation and address; period of work; date of completion; total cost; institution organizing the appraisal of project; reward level; patent number; subjects; project description; key technological process and creative points; status of extension; economic and social benefits
Sources of information: Ministry of Forestry; provincial departments of forestry; forestry institutions of higher learning

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; English translation of originals in other languages

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: A thesaurus of forestry in the Chinese language; A microthesaurus of bamboo terminology (Chinese-cum-English)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $210.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0127).

241 ICRAF Multipurpose Tree and Shrub Database (MPTS)

Content: Inventory of the distribution, biophysical requirements, management and uses for MPTS (multipurpose trees and shrubs) in the tropics and sub-tropics.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Scientists working in forestry and agroforestry; universities; research organizations; development organizations and their projects

Produced by: International Council for Research in Agroforestry (ICRAF)
P. O. Box 30677
Nairobi
Kenya
Telephone: 521-450
Telex: 22048
Fax: 521-001

Contact person: Gregor V. Wolf, Forester/Scientist; P. von Carlowitz, Forester/Senior Scientist

Subject coverage: Multipurpose trees (MPTS), their uses, biophysical distribution, management, agroforestry
Geographic coverage: Tropics and sub-tropics worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Total number of records: 2,400
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Sources of information: Research articles; original research and observations by workers in the field

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Computer printouts
Products/costs: Approximately 5 publications available from ICRAF Publications Department

Search software: PASCAL; PROLOG; MS-C
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: through any other institution that cares to engage in providing assistance.
Cost of searching: None to the client
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Will be available as of January 1991. We would appreciate feedback by the user.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase. The database will be available by January 1991. The approximate cost will be US $100 which has to be charged for the software distribution license from MDBS.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

General / Intérêt général

242 Bibliographic Database (BDSJTU)

Content: Contains bibliographic records of the holdings of Shanghai Jiao Tong University Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: SJTU faculty and students; personnel of other universities and institutions

Produced by: Pao Sui-Loong Library
Shanghai Jiao Tong University
1954 Hua San Road
Shanghai 200030
China
Telephone: 4310310 ext 3281 or 3229
Telex: 33262 JIASH CN
Fax: 4330892

Contact person: Mr. Yang Zongying, Deputy Director of University Library

Subject coverage: Science and technology; economics; management; engineering; communication
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: Chinese; Western languages

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1983 to present
Total number of records: 50,000
Number of records added annually: 15,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: USMARC structure for Western language records; UNIMARC structure for Chinese records
% of records with abstracts: 40

Sources of information: Bibliofile optical disc (LCMARC); CNMARC tape from National Library in China; original cataloguing of books and periodicals

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: LC Subject Headings; Chinese Subject Headings List
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free of charge for faculty members and students
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: The database is part of an integrated library system which includes six subsystems.

243 Catalogue collectif des périodiques (TUNIPER)

Contenu: Description bibliographique des périodiques existant dans les établissements d'enseignement supérieur.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Chercheurs; enseignants; universitaires d'une manière générale

Produit par: Centre national universitaire de documentation scientifique et technique (CNUDST)
1, avenue de France
Tunis
Tunisie
Téléphone: 651.628; 651.629
Télex: 13415

Personne de liaison: M. Habaieb Ridha, Responsable du service informatique

Sujets couverts: Multidisciplinaire: sciences exactes et appliquées, sciences humaines et sociales
Régions géographiques couvertes: Tunisie
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1988
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 5,120
Fréquence des mises à jour: Irrégulière

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Titre; localisation; ISSN; pays; langue; périodicité; éditeur; lieu d'édition; etat de la collection

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Autres sources des documents: Facultés; écoles; instituts

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS/VISIMA
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base à distance.
Coûts des recherches: Gratuit
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: IBIRSINET (réseau national)
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

244 Chinese University Dissertation Abstracts (CUDA)

Content: Records of dissertation abstracts from all universities in China.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Personnel of universities, institutions and other units.

Produced by: Institute of Information Science and Technology
Shanghai Jiao Tong University
39 Newton Road
Shanghai 200030
People's Republic of China
Telephone: 4310310 x 3085
Telex: 33262 JIASH CN
Fax: 4330892

Contact person: Mr. Sheng Zhengwei, Chief, Division of Library Automation System, Institute of Information Science and Technology

Subject coverage: Economics; management; science and technology; health sciences; social sciences; dissertations
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 1,000
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Title; Chinese classification; subject; keywords; author; teacher; university or institute; speciality; date completed; abstract; pages
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: From Dissertation Abstracts worksheets of universities and institutes

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Chinese Subject Headings List
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

245 Collective Catalogue of Serials in Mexican Documentation Centers (CCPS)

Content: Contains information on the serials that are held in 400 Mexican documentation centers.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Documentation centres; individuals

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACYT)
Dirección de Divulgación
Circuito Cultural Universitario
Ciudad Universitario
04515 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: 665-24-11; 665-32-77
Telex: 017-74-521
Fax: 665-38-01

Contact person: Fernando Osorio Alarcón, Information Assistant Director

Subject coverage: Serials on all subjects.
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: Spanish; English; French; Italian; Portuguese; German

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1900 to present
Total number of records: 25,000
Number of records added annually: Irregular
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Key title; abbreviated key title; parallel title; uniform title; other titles; publisher; place; classification; physical medium; ISSN
Sources of information: Serials

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; printed catalogues
Products/costs: Printed catalogues; microfiche

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: US $12.00 per hour

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

246 Database Catalogue (CATB)

Content: Contains information about databases available through SECOBI-CONACYT, Mexico.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Users of information systems

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACYT)
Servicio de Consulta a Bancos de Información (SECOBI)
Circuito Cultural Universitario
Ciudad Universitaria
04515 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: 665-32-77
Telex: 017-74-521
Fax: 665-38-01

Contact person: Arturo Noguera, Educational Department Chief

Subject coverage: Database directories
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 656
Number of records added annually: Irregular
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Database name; database provider; content; database type; country; system
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Catalogues

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Catalogues

Products/costs: Catalogues (US $10.00, approx.)

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: TELEPAC.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

247 Hong Kong Union Catalogue of Serials (HKUCS)

Content: Database of periodicals on all subjects held in approximately 100 libraries in Hong Kong.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Libraries

Produced by: Hong Kong Productivity Council (HKPC)
12/F World Commerce Centre
11 Canton Road
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone: 852-735-1656
Telex: 32842 HKPC HX
Fax: 735-7229

Contact person: Lawrence Yipp, Senior Consultant, Information Services Division

Subject coverage: Serials
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 20,000
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Semi-annual

Sources of information: Serial lists/records of participating libraries

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Hong Kong Union Catalogue of Serials

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Varies
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be negotiated
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be negotiated.

Database produced using MINISIS.

248 Theses, Research and Published Papers (RSP)

Content: Contains references to accepted by Jordanian and foreign universities, and research and published papers in all disciplines.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: National policy planners and decision-makers; academic decision-makers; business and industrial administrators; researchers; students

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: All fields of knowledge
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: Arabic; English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to 1986
Total number of records: 51,355 (1,355 theses)
Frequency of updating: Annual, starting in 1990

Fields in a typical record: Names; thesis title; general specialization; specific specialization; language; academic level; year of graduation; publication; research; studies
Sources of information: University catalogues; field survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; printouts

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

249 United Catalogue of East China Universities (UCOECU)

Content: Union catalogue of records of books in Western languages in 12 East China universities.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: To permit sharing of bibliographic resources by the 12 participating East China universities.

Produced by: Pao Sui-Loong Library
Shanghai Jiao Tong University
1954 Hua San Road
Shanghai 200030
People's Republic of China
Telephone: 4310310 ext 3237
Telex: 33262 JIASH CN
Fax: 4330892

Contact person: Ms. Zhen Qiaoying, Vice Chief, Division of Library Automation System

Subject coverage: Science and technology; engineering; economics
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: Western languages

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 30,000
Number of records added annually: 4,000
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Fields based on the USMARC record structure
Sources of information: Bibliofile optical disc; original cataloguing

Restrictions to accessing database: Faculty members of 12 East China universities can access the database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free of charge for faculty members of participating East China universities and to SJTU students.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Génie

voir: Engineering

Gestion

voir: Management

Health Sciences / Sciences de la santé

250 Asian Pacific Information Network for Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Integrated Database (APINMAP)

Content: Contains bibliographic references and information about research projects, researchers and information centers dealing with medicinal and aromatic plants in the Asian Pacific region.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual
Target audience: Students; health care workers; researchers; scientists; academics

Produced by: Agricultural Information Bank for Asia (AIBA)
College
Laguna 4031
Philippines
Telephone: 3459, 2290, 2554
Telex: 40904 SEARCA PM
Fax: (632) 817-05-98

Contact person: Dr. Josephine C. Sison, Project Officer

Subject coverage: Chemistry; medicinal plants; agriculture; pharmacy
Geographic coverage: Asia; Pacific Region
Language of records: Chinese; Thai; Urdu; Nepali; Korean; Bahasa Indonesia; Pilipino

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 3,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Journal articles; annual reports; handbooks; conference proceedings; listings of research projects; directories

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: APINMAP Classification Scheme; Medical Subject Headings (MeSH); AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: US $0.20 per citation
Database not available for exchange.
Records are also reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

251 Bibliographie médicale du Cameroun (BIMEC)

Contenu: Contient des références sur tout le fonds documentaire de l'Institut de recherches médicales et d'études des plantes médicinales, excepté celles se rapportant sur le Cameroun ou produites par les Camerounais.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Chercheurs; étudiants de l'Université et du CUSS; techniciens de l'Institut; autre personne intéressé par les domaines couverts par l'IMPM

Produit par: Institut de recherches médicales et d'études des plantes médicinales (IMPM)
Ministère de l'enseignement supérieur et de la recherche scientifique (MESIRES)
Yaoundé
Cameroun
Téléphone: 23-13-61

Personne de liaison: François Béné Mbama, Contrôleur principal de la documentation, Chef de Service de la documentation

Sujets couverts: Médecine; médecine traditionnelle
Régions géographiques couvertes: Tous les pays de monde
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1988
Période couverte: 1950 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 1,200
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 100
Fréquence des mises à jour: Hebdomadaire

Sources documentaires: Ouvrages; articles de périodiques; rapports

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Seules les personnes intéressées par les domaines couverts par l'IMPM y ont accès.
L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thésaurus biomédical français-anglais (MESH) de l'INSERM
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: La recherche elle-même est gratuite mais pour entrer en possession du document la photocopie/page du document coûte 50 F CFA
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: Toutes les institutions travaillant de concert avec l'IMPM peuvent demander une copie de la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-85-0284).
Deux agents du service de la documentation ont été formés grâce aux concours du CRDI.

252 Cameroun médical (CAMED)

Contenu: Contient les références sur le Cameroun produites par les Camerounais dans le domaine médical et celui des sciences de la santé.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Etudiants; chercheurs; médecins; autres personnes s'intéressant aux divers domaines couverts par l'IMPM

Produit par: Institut de recherches médicales et d'études des plantes médicinales (IMPM)
Ministère de l'enseignement supérieur et de la recherche scientifique (MESIRES)
Yaoundé
Cameroun
Téléphone: 23-13-61

Personne de liaison: François Béné Mbama, Contrôleur principal de la documentation, Chef de Service de la documentation

Sujets couverts: Tout ce qui touche le domaine médical et plus précisément les sciences de la santé (nutrition, plantes médicinales, entomologie médicale, etc.)
Régions géographiques couvertes: Cameroun
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Date de création: 1988
Période couverte: 1950 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 720
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: Variable
Fréquence des mises à jour: Hebdomadaire

Sources documentaires: Articles de périodiques; rapports; brochures

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: Bibliographie médicale du Cameroun (en 2 volumes) (gratuit)

Logiciel de recherche: TEXTO

Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thésaurus biomédical français-anglais (MESH) de l'INSERM
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: Après les recherches, le coût de la photocopie par page du document s'élève à 50 F CFA.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: Etre membre du réseau documentaire du MESIRES.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: Le réseau d'information du MESIRES
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-85-0284).
La formation de deux agents du service de la documentation était financée par le CRDI.

253 Catálogo Colectivo de Publicaciones Periódicas (CATALO)

Content: Catalogue of health periodicals in Colombian medical libraries.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Librarians; health professionals; health students

Produced by: Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina (FEPAFEM)
Oficina de Recursos Educacionales
Calle 123 # 8-20
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 213-5291
Fax: 213-5957

Contact person: Miryam Gonzalez, Directora Técnica

Subject coverage: Periodicals available in Colombian medical libraries
Geographic coverage: Colombia; Latin America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to 1990
Total number of records: 3,100
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Título; título abreviado; fecha de publicación; ciudad de la editorial; nombre del editor; notas; ISSN; Coden; indizada y resumida en; frecuencia; país; número de llamadas; identificador único; localización en Colombia
Sources of information: Reports of medical libraries

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Colombian medical libraries

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.
Cost of searching: Colombian pesos $3.500 (search - locally); $15.000/month (remotely - individuals); $50.000/month (remotely - institutions).

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For other catalogues.
Records in database are also reported to: BIREME
Database not available for purchase.

254 Centre national de documentation en santé publique (CNDSP)

Contenu: Joue le rôle d'un réseau national de documentation en santé publique.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Chercheurs; médecins; administrateurs/gestionnaires/planificateurs de santé; étudiants; professeurs; agents para-médicaux (infirmiers, etc.)

Produit par: Centre national de documentation en santé publique (CNDSP)
Ministère de la santé publique
B.P. 440
N'Djaména
Tchad
Téléphone: 51.54.09
Télex: 5288 KD

Personne de liaison: Benadjiel M'Baïssour, Chef du Centre

Sujets couverts: Santé publique; médecine générale; administration/planification sanitaire; statistique/planning familial/démographie; pharmacopée
Régions géographiques couvertes: Tchad; Sahel; Afrique centrale; Afrique de l'Ouest
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1990
Période couverte: 1990 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 1,500
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 1,000
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Auteur; collectivité-auteur; titre; édition; descripteurs; résumé; date; codes sectoriels; indicateurs bibliographiques
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 42
Sources documentaires: Articles; revues; rapports; thèses et mémoires; livres

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Seul le documentaliste a accès à la base; le reste a accès direct à la bibliothèque.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: Bulletin bibliographique CNDSP; Bulletin bibliographique des bibliothèques médicales préfectorales

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)
Base de données non disponible pour des recherches en direct.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: Echanges dans le cadre des réseaux et autres accords d'échanges d'information
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: RESADOC; CDS/MSP-Sénégal; OMS/Brazzaville; CESIS: SADIGE OCCE

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

255 Centre national de documentation sanitaire (CNDS)

Contenu: Base de données complète au niveau national dans le domaine de la santé.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Décideurs du Ministère de la santé; personnel de santé; étudiants; chercheurs; organismes

Produit par: Centre national de documentation sanitaire
Ministère de la santé publique et de l'action sociale
Dakar
Sénégal
Téléphone: 24 36 28

Personne de liaison: M. Gorgui Demba Ba, Chef, Centre de documentation

Sujets couverts: Soins de santé primaires; développement; formation du personnel; statistiques sanitaires; gestion hospitalière; économie de la santé
Régions géographiques couvertes: Sénégal
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1968 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 7,000
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 4,000
Fréquence des mises à jour: Annuelle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Centre de documentation; cote; auteur physique; collectivité-auteur; affiliation; titre d'unité documentaire; titre traduit; auteur générique; titre générique; titre périodique; langue; niveau bibliographique; ISSN; ISBN; réunion; collation; collection; notes; descripteurs principaux; descripteurs géographiques

% des enregistrements avec résumés: 10

Sources documentaires: Monographies; rapports; articles de périodiques; thèses; mémoires; dossiers documentaires

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.

Services de fourniture: Photocopies; rapports de statistiques sanitaires et démographiques

Produits/coûts: Bibliographies sélectives sur: le paludisme, le SIDA, la planification familiale, la pharmacopée (Toutes ces publications sont offertes en échange pour d'autres publications.)

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS

Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Indexation libre

On peut interroger la base sur place.

Coûts des recherches: La recherche est gratuite; par contre les coûts de reproduction des références signalées sont pris en charge par le demandeur.

On peut échanger la base de données.

Conditions régissant l'échange: Échange d'information sur la base en échange; même domaine d'intérêt; possibilité d'échange de documents.

Les données sont aussi signalées dans: RESADOC (Bamako, Mali); CIE (Paris)

On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-88-0069).

Observations: La présente base représente l'objectif principal de la deuxième phase du projet; la première était axée sur l'organisation du Centre.

256 CHEMINFO (CIE)

Content: Information on pure chemicals, natural substances and mixtures which result from industrial processes.

Type of database: Textual

Target audience: All involved with occupational health and safety: workers, management government.

Produced by: Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety
250 Main Street East
Hamilton
Ontario
Canada L8N 1H6

Telephone: (416) 572-4465

Fax: (416) 572-2206

Contact person: Dr. Robert Whiting, Manager, Material Hazards

Subject coverage: Chemicals; hazards; toxicity; chemical reactivity; physical properties

Language of records: English

Date established: 1982

Timespan: 1982 to present

Total number of records: 1,058 (English), 325 (French)

Number of records added annually: 400

Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Chemical name and synonym; physical properties; uses and occurrences; health hazards; first aid; personal protection; spill procedures; leak procedures

Sources of information: Articles; reports; books; studies

No restrictions to accessing database.

No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Products/costs: Chemical Infograms (Canada: CA $0.30, United States: US $0.40, other countries: US $0.50); Chemical Hazard Summaries (Canada: CA $2.00, United States: US $2.15, other countries: US $3.00; 1 copy of a single publication free in Canada)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: $400 annual subscription (CA $400 in Canada, US $400 in USA and internationally) or CA $30.00 per hour; also available on CD-ROM at CA $300 in Canada and US $300 in USA and internationally)
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Individually negotiated information exchange agreements.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: The database is available also through a worldwide CD-ROM service - CCINFOdisc. The French version of the database is called INFOCHIM.

257 CISDOC/CISILO

Content: All aspects of occupational safety and health with emphasis on legislation, training materials and chemicals.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Workers; employees; government services, occupational safety and health specialists

Produced by: International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre (CIS)
International Labour Office (ILO)
CH-1211
Geneva 22
Switzerland
Telephone: +41.22.799.6740
Telex: 415 647 ILO CH
Fax: +41.22.798.8685

Contact person: Mr. Jukka Takala, Head of Unit

Subject coverage: Occupational safety; occupational health; chemical safety; occupational safety and health training; occupational safety and health legislation
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1974
Timespan: 1971 to present
Total number of records: about 40,000
Number of records added annually: 2,100
Frequency of updating: Bimonthly

Fields in a typical record: Record identifier; title; convention no; source; language; abstract; descriptors; publication year; subject codes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodicals; books; reports; manuals; audio-visual materials; legislative documents

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Bimonthly ILO-CIS Bulletin "Safety and Health at Work" (CHF 350/year for 6 issues, index and special issues [bibliographies])

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CIS Hierarchical Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: ESA; QUESTEL; CCINFO; Maxwell Online.
Cost of searching: Commercial rates
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Free access to other databases; licencing, etc.
Records in database are also reported to: MEDLARS; NIOSHTIC
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Negotiable on a case-by-case basis.

Database produced using MINISIS.

258 Community Medicine (COMMED)

Content: References to Sri Lankan research in community medicine.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Health planners; students; medical researchers; practitioners; primary health care workers

Produced by: Department of Community Medicine and Medical Faculty Library
University of Colombo
Kynsey Road
Colombo 08
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 692068

Contact person: Mrs. S.R. Korale, Librarian; Dr. L. Rajapakse, Department of Community Medicine

Subject coverage: Community health services; community medicine; family planning; primary health care; maternal and child health services
Geographic coverage: Sri Lanka
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 500
Number of records added annually: 20
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; collation; descriptors
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Bibliography of Community Medicine, 1970-1990 (once database compiled)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

259 Community Participation in Maternal and Child Health, Family Planning, Primary Health Care

Content: People's participation and community work to measure the impact on health.
Type of database: Bibliographic; numeric
Target audience: Planners; health providers

Produced by: Department of Paediatrics
Faculty of Medicine
University of Peradeniya
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 08-88315 ext. 52/57

Contact person: Prof. H.A. Aponso, Professor of Paediatrics

Subject coverage: Rural health care services; primary health care; community participation; statistical data
Geographic coverage: Rural villages in Sri Lanka
Language of records: English; Sinhalese

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 3,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Family descriptions demographic data; activities; diseases; house types; land; agriculture; employment
Sources of information: Reports; articles

Restrictions to accessing database: Only for the use of the project staff.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Products/costs: A Socioanthropological Study of Family Planning, with Special Reference to Voluntary Surgical Contraception, in a Rural Setting in Sri Lanka

Search software: WP/SYSTAT
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0052).

260 Descriptores en Ciencias de la Salud (DeCS)

Content: Controlled health sciences vocabulary, with descriptors in three languages (Portuguese, Spanish, English).
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Health professionals

Produced by: Latin American and Caribbean Center on Health Sciences Information (BIREME)
R. Botucatu 862
04023 São Paulo
SP Brasil
Telephone: (5511) 549 2611
Telex: (11) 22143
Fax: (5511) 571 1919

Contact person: Elysio Mira Soares de Oliveira, Database Manager

Subject coverage: Health sciences terminology
Language of records: Portuguese; Spanish; English

Total number of records: 16,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Descriptor in English; descriptor in Portuguese; descriptor in Spanish; scope notes; "used for" descriptor; related terms

No restrictions to accessing database.

Products/costs: Descriptores en Ciencias de la Salud (DeCS)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Determined on a case-by-case basis.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase. Included in LILACS/CD-ROM. Annual subscription includes four editions and costs US $120 for Latin America and the Caribbean, US $400 for Spain and Portugal, and US $500 for other countries.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0073).
Database produced using MINISIS.

261 Farmacología (FARMA)

Content: On-line manual of descriptions of drugs, including commercial and chemical names.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Health professionals; health students

Produced by: Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina (FEPAFEM)
Oficina de Recursos Educacionales
Calle 123 # 8-20
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 213-5291
Fax: 213-5957

Contact person: Miryam Gonzalez; Directora Técnica

Subject coverage: Description of drugs
Geographic coverage: Colombia
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 200
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Código del centro; nombre genérico; clasificación; acción; usos; dosis; efectos colaterales; efectos tóxicos; contraindicaciones; interacciones; presentación; nombre comercial; preparación parenteral; enfermeria
Sources of information: Vade mecums

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Colombian pesos $3.500 (search - locally); $15.000/month (remotely - individuals); $50.000/month (remotely - institutions).

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For other databases with similar information.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

262 Health Research and Development Information Network Database (HERDIN)

Content: Philippine health and medical literature, research projects, institutions and experts.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual
Target audience: Policymakers; scientists; practitioners; researchers; students

Produced by: Health Research and Development Information Network
Philippine Council for Health Research and Development
Department of Science and Technology
DOST Complex
Bicutan
Taguig
Metro Manila
Philippines
Telephone: 8220429; 8220607
Telex: (75) 67608
Fax: (632) 822-0564

Contact person: Dr. Pacita L. Zara, Executive Director

Subject coverage: Basic and clinical medicine; medicinal plants; health service delivery; food and nutrition; health policy and legislation
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 5,000
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; source document; publication data; subject headings; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: Periodicals; reports; proceedings; monographs

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Annual research inventories (₱ 103.00); quarterly newsletters (free); Manpower Directory (₱ 150.00); Institutions Directory (in preparation)

Search software: CDS/ISIS; MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)

Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Free for first 5 min; ₽ 5/min for 6-15 min; ₽ 10/min for 16 or more min.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Asia-Pacific Information Network on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0150).

263 Health/Illness & Health Care Services in Botswana (HEALTH)

Content: Comprehensive bibliography on health/illness and health care services in Botswana.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Health workers; health researchers; students; policy makers

Produced by: National Institute of Development Research and Documentation (NIR)
Private Bag 0022
Gaborone
Botswana
Telephone: 35-63-64
Telex: 2429 BD
Fax: 35-75-73

Contact person: Kgomotso Moahi, Documentalist/Database Controller

Subject coverage: Health information; health research; health care; diseases
Geographic coverage: Botswana
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1900 to 1988
Total number of records: 954
Frequency of updating: Every two years

Fields in a typical record: Library code where item can be found; accession number; author; title; book or journal from which document comes from; imprint; collation; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 97
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; monographs

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: An annotated bibliography is to be published

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Conditions to be agreed upon by exchanging parties.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.

264 ICDDRB Publications (ICDDRBPUB)

Content: Database includes publications produced/published by the scientific staff members of ICDDR,B.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers

Produced by: International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease Research, Bangladesh (ICDDR,B)
GPO Box 128
Dhaka 1000
Bangladesh
Telephone: 600171 (8 lines)
Telex: 675612 ICDDBJ
Fax: 880-2-883116

Contact person: M. Shamsul Islam Khan, Head, Diarrhoeal Disease Information Services Centre

Subject coverage: Diarrhoeal diseases; nutrition; population studies; community health
Geographic coverage: Bangladesh
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 600
Number of records added annually: 100

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; descriptors; imprint; pages; source; series; country
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; Microfiche on a limited basis

Search software: INMAGIC
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH); Population/Fertility Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0303).

Comments: This database is still an experimental one; field specifications/elements have been tested.

265 INET - Research Projects (IEE)

Content: International directory of research projects that are planned or currently underway on the prevention of occupational risks.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: All involved with occupational health and safety: workers, management and government.

Produced by: Institut national de recherche et de sécurité (INRS)
30 rue Olivier Noyer
75860 Paris
CEDEX 14
France
Telephone: 331-40443000
Fax: 331-40443099

Contact person: Roland Gaillardin, Head, Documentation Centre

Subject coverage: Research; occupational health; safety; health hazards; workers
Geographic coverage: Europe; Asia; America; Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 4,581
Number of records added annually: 450
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Subject; title; author; research theme; organization name; organization address
Sources of information: Questionnaire

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: $400 annual subscription (CA $400 in Canada, US $400 in USA and internationally) or $30.00 per hour - also available on CD-ROM at CA $300 in Canada, US $300 in USA and internationally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Available also through a worldwide CD-ROM service - CCINFOdisc. French version of database is called INET-Études en cours.

266 Literatura Latino Americana y del Caribeen Ciencias de la Salud (LILACS)

Content: Covers health-related literature published in Latin American and Caribbean countries and includes bibliographic citations and abstracts from conventional and non-conventional documents.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Health professionals

Produced by: Latin American and Caribbean Center on Health Sciences Information (BIREME)
R. Botucatu 862
04023 São Paulo
SP Brasil
Telephone: (5511) 549 2611
Telex: (11) 22143
Fax: (5511) 571 1919

Contact person: Elysio Mira Soares de Oliveira, Database Manager

Subject coverage: Latin America and the Caribbean health sciences literature.
Geographic coverage: Latin America; Caribbean
Language of records: Portuguese; Spanish; English

Timespan: 1982 to present
Total number of records: 83,000
Number of records added annually: 15,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Fields based on the UNISIST Reference Manual record structure, with ECLA adaptations
% of records with abstracts: 85
Sources of information: All types of literature as defined by UNISIST.

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; fax
Products/costs: IMLA, published quarterly (US $200 for an annual subscription)

Search software: CDS/ISIS; MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Descriptores en Ciencias de la Salud (DeCS)
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Determined on a case-by-case basis.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase. Available on CD-ROM. Annual subscription includes four editions and costs US $120 for Latin America and the Caribbean, US $400 for Spain and Portugal, and US $500 for other countries.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0073).
Database produced using MINISIS.

267 Medical Library (MEDLIB)

Content: Catalogue of holdings of the UPNG Medical Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users of Medical Library; staff of Port Moresby General Hospital

Produced by: Medical Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 5623
Boroko
National Capital District
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 248123
Telex: 22366
Fax: 217658

Contact person: Rhonda Eva, Medical Librarian

Subject coverage: Medicine; health; dentistry; nursing; medical education
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 28,000
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; ISBN; location/loan status; call number; series; notes; edition; subject headings; reference number
Sources of information: Monographs; pamphlets; reports; audio-visual materials

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: ADLIB
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library and Congress Subject Headings; Medical Subject Headings (MESH)
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Printed catalogue of audio-visual materials in database is available.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

268 Medical Research (MEDRES)

Content: References to Sri Lankan health care research.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Medical teachers; students; researchers; practitioners; health planners

Produced by: Medical Faculty Library
University of Colombo
Kynsey Road
Colombo
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 692068

Contact person: Mrs. S.R. Korale, Librarian, Medical Faculty Library

Subject coverage: Medicine; public health; health services; drug therapy; traditional medicine
Geographic coverage: Sri Lanka
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1981 to present
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; collation; abstract; descriptors
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Subject bibliographies (once database compiled)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0069).

269 Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (APM)

Content: Integrated database of documents, research projects, research institutes and researchers dealing with medicinal and aromatic plants in Thailand.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual
Target audience: Researchers

Produced by: Thai National Documentation Centre
196 Paholyothin Road
Bangkok 10900
Thailand
Telephone: 5791121-30

Telex: 21392 TISTR TH

Contact person: Mrs. Nongpanga Chitrakorn, Director

Subject coverage: Medicinal plants; aromatic plants
Geographic coverage: Asia-Pacific Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 700
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Annual

% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Articles; reports; questionnaires

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Index Kewensis; Medical Subject Headings (MeSH); Chemical Abstracts
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Asian Pacific Information Network on Medicinal and Aromatic Plants (APINMAP)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

270 Mosquito Borne Diseases (MBD)

Content: Contains bibliographies and abstracts of published and unpublished articles on dengue/dengue hemorrhagic fever, filariasis, Japanese encephalitis and mosquito vectors.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Lecturers; medical doctors; researchers; students

Produced by: SEAMEO-TROPMED National Centre of Thailand
Museum and Reference Centre
Faculty of Tropical Medicine
Mahidol University
420/6 Rajvithi Road
Bangkok 10400
Thailand
Telephone: 246-0321
Telex: 84770 UNIMAHI TH
Fax: 66-02-2468340

Contact person: Prof. Santasiri Sornmani

Subject coverage: Dengue/dengue hemorrhagic fever; Japanese encephalitis; filariasis; malaria; mosquito vectors
Geographic coverage: Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 8,000
Number of records added annually: 750
Frequency of updating: Bimonthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; journal; year; volume; number; pages; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 85
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference proceedings; student theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; floppy disk
Products/costs: Annotated Bibliography on Mosquito Borne Diseases in Asia/Southeast Asia (US $10-15)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: No strict conditions
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0243).

271 Museum and Reference Centre - TROPMED (MRC)

Content: References to on-going Sri Lankan research on mosquito-borne diseases.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Medical researchers and practitioners

Produced by: Medical Faculty Library and Department of Parasitology
University of Colombo
Kynsey Road
Colombo 08
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 692068

Contact person: Prof. I. Ismail, Department of Parasitology; Mrs. S.R. Korale, Librarian, Medical Faculty Library

Subject coverage: Insect vectors; parasitic diseases; malaria; encephalitis; filariasis
Geographic coverage: Sri Lanka
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 85
Number of records added annually: 20
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; collation; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 99
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Bibliography

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) as adapted by MRC SEAMEO-TROPMED, Bangkok
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records are also reported to other information systems or networks.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.
Database compiled under IDRC SEAMEO-TROPMED Project.

272 NIOSHTIC (NIE)

Content: International coverage of occupational health and safety documents.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: All those involved with occupational health and safety: workers, management and government.

Produced by: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)
Robert A. Taft Laboratories
4676 Columbia Parkway
Cincinnati
Ohio
United States 45226-1998
Telephone: (513) 533-8326
Fax: (513) 533-8588

Contact person: Ms. Vivian Morgan, Chief, Technical Information Branch

Subject coverage: Research; safety; occupational health workers; health physics
Geographic coverage: North America
Language of records: English

Timespan: 1973 to present
Total number of records: 163,686
Number of records added annually: 10,000
Frequency of updating: Bi-annually

Fields in a typical record: Subject; title; descriptors; abstract; author(s)
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; monographs; NIOSH published and unpublished materials; abstracts from CIS Abstracts

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Microfiche

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: US $400 annual subscription (CA $400 in Canada; US $400 in USA and internationally) or $30.00 per hour - also available on CD-ROM at CA $300 in Canada and US $300 in USA and internationally)
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Available also through a world-wide CD-ROM service - CCINFOdisc.

273 Poisons Information Package (INTOX)

Content: Summary of the chemical, physical and toxicological properties of chemicals, pharmaceuticals and natural toxins, and how to diagnose and treat poisoning by them.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Poisons information centres in advising the medical profession and others concerning poisoning by toxic chemicals.

Produced by: International Programme on Chemical Safety
World Health Organization
Avenue Appia
1211 Geneva 27
Switzerland
Telephone: (22) 791 2111
Telex: 415 416
Fax: (22) 791 0746

Contact person: Dr. John A. Haines, Project Leader

Subject coverage: Toxic chemicals; pharmaceuticals; natural toxins; poisoning; patient management
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; French; Spanish
Date established: 1991
Total number of records: 60 (prototype version)
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: To be decided

Fields in a typical record: Name and identification; summary; physico-chemical properties; uses/high risk circumstances of poisoning; routes of entry; kinetics; toxicology; toxicological analyses; clinical effects; patient management; illustrative cases; references; author(s), reviewer(s), date(s)
Sources of information: Scientific literature

Restrictions to accessing database: Poisons Information Centres only.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: INTOX
Thesaurus/subject headings used: To be developed
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-1019).

Comments: Database is currently a prototype for restricted testing; will only be operational in 1991 to selected centres.

274 Research (RESE.DBF)

Content: List of research in the Faculty of Associated Medical Sciences.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers

Produced by: Faculty of Associated Medical Sciences
Chiang Mai University
Chiang Mai 50002
Thailand
Telephone: (053) 221890

Telex: 43553 UNICHIM TH
Fax: (053) 217143

Contact person: Dr. A. Haesungcharern, Associate Dean

Subject coverage: Leprosy; tuberculosis; thalassaemia; clinical chemistry; clinical microbiology
Geographic coverage: Northern Thailand
Language of records: Thai; English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1990 to present
Total number of records: 76
Number of records added annually: 8
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Code; name; ech.; dept.; tota.; dura.; note
Sources of information: Reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Annual Report of the Faculty of Associated Medical Sciences (free)

Search software: dBASE
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

275 RTECS (RTE)

Content: Computerized version of NIOSH Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Susbtances, an annual compendium of toxicity data extracted from the scientific literature of NIOSH.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: All involved with occupational health and safety: workers, management and government.

Produced by: National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH)
Robert A. Taft Laboratories
4676 Columbia Parkway
Cincinnati
Ohio
United States 45226-1998
Telephone: (513) 533-8359
Fax: (513) 533-8588

Contact person: Doris V. Sweet, Editor, RTECS

Subject coverage: Chemicals; toxicity; health hazards; exposure limits; regulations
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1971 to present
Total number of records: 105,827
Number of records added annually: 8,000
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Chemical name and synonym; CAS/registry number; molecular weight; molecular formula; PIN (UN/NA) number; biomedical manifestation; investigated effect; regulatory data cited; health hazards
Sources of information: Scientific literature

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: $400 annual subscription (CA $400 in Canada, US $400 in USA and internationally) or $30.00 per hour - also available on CD-ROM at CA $300 in Canada, US $300 in USA and US $300 internationally
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Available also through a worldwide CD-ROM service - CCINFOdisc. A French version of the database is also available.

276 SERIAL

Content: Union database of medical and health periodicals in 43 libraries in the Philippines.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Librarians; researchers; students

Produced by: Health Research and Development Information Network (HERDIN)
Philippine Council for Health Research and Development
Department of Science and Technology
DOST Complex
Bicutan
Taguig
Metro Manila
Philippines
Telephone: 8220429; 8220607
Telex: (75) 67608
Fax: (632) 822-0564

Contact person: Dr. Pacita L. Zara, Executive Director

Subject coverage: Medical and health periodicals
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1970 to 1989
Total number of records: 1,643 titles

Fields in a typical record: Title; former title; later title; publication data; frequency; subject; holdings of libraries

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Union List of Medical and Health Periodicals - 1970-1989

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Available to members of HERDIN and the Medical and Health Library Association of the Philippines (MAHLAP)
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0150).

277 Serials on Health Sciences (SeCS)

Content: Health siences serials indexed in MEDLINE and LILACS, including the holdings of 40 Brazilian and Latin American institutions.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users of MEDLINE and LILACS databases; students; health sciences professionals

Produced by: Latin American and Caribbean Center on Health Sciences Information (BIREME)
R. Botucatu 862
04023 São Paulo
SP Brasil
Telephone: (5511) 549 2611
Telex: (11) 22143
Fax: (5511) 571 1919

Contact person: Roberto Souto Pereira, Systems Analyst

Subject coverage: Health sciences serials
Geographic coverage: Brasil (online); Latin America (on CD-ROM)

Date established: 1980
Timespan: 1990
Total number of records: 78,000
Number of records added annually: 200-1,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: ISDS (International Serials Data System) data; holdings

Sources of information: Serials

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Catalogues (US $16)

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH)
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Conditions depend on the use of the data.
Records are also reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase. Included in LILACS/CD-ROM. Annual subscription includes four editions and costs US $120 for Latin America and the Caribbean, US $400 for Spain and Portugal, and US $500 for other countries.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

278 Sistema Brasileiro de Documentação e Informação Desportiva (Brasil) (SIBRADID)

Content: Provides information on physical education, sports and rehabilitation in Brazil.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Produced by: Escola de Educação Física
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais
Av. Presidente Carlos Luz - 4664
Pampulha
Campus Universitário
CEP: 31.310-Belo Horizonte
Minas Gerais
Brasil
Telephone: (031) 443-5966
Telex: 031-3110 UFMG BR
Fax: (031) 443-5966

Contact person: Maria Lícia Bastos Marques, Coordenadora do SIBRADID

Subject coverage: Sports; physical education; physiotherapy; occupational therapy
Geographic coverage: Brazil
Language of records: English; French; German

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1979 to present
Total number of records: 32,000
Number of records added annually: 2,500
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Location; call number; document type; country; document date; sport bibliography number; ISBN; language; author; title; collation; keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 60
Sources of information: Books; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Sport Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Members of the International Association for Sports Information
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: SIBRADID is a national network and is accessible from 22 different locations.

279 Sistema Brasileiro de Documentação e Informação Desportiva (Minas Gerais) (SIBRADID)

Content: Provides information on physical education, sports and rehabilitation in the state of Minas Gerais, Brazil.

Type of database: Bibliographic

Produced by: Escola de Educação Física
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais
Av. Presidente Carlos Luz - 4664
Pampulha
Campus Universitário
CEP: 31.310-Belo Horizonte
Minas Gerais
Brasil
Telephone: (031) 443-5966
Telex: 031-2308 UFMG BR; 031-3110 UFMG BR
Fax: (031) 443-5966

Contact person: Maria Lícia Bastos Marques, Coordenadora do SIBRADID

Subject coverage: Sports; physical education; physiotherapy; occupational therapy
Geographic coverage: Minas Gerais State, Brazil
Language of records: Portuguese; English; Spanish; German

Date established: 1978
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 14,000
Number of records added annually: 800
Frequency of updating: Every 2 months

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; place; date of publication; classification; subject
% of records with abstracts: 2
Sources of information: Theses; monographs; bibliographies; newspapers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Sport Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Sport-IASI database
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC assistance.

280 Sistema de Información Biomedica Regional Andino (SIBRA)

Content: Current Colombian health literature.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Librarians; health professionals; health students

Produced by: Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina (FEPAFEM)
Oficina de Recursos Educacionales
Calle 123 # 8-20
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 213-5291
Fax: 213-5957

Contact person: Miryam Gonzalez, Directora Técnica

Subject coverage: Medicine; dentistry; veterinary medicine; allied health professions
Geographic coverage: Colombia
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 20,000
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; pagination; serial title; volume; number; ISSN; imprint; date; edition; ISBN; abstract; descriptors; location; language
% of records with abstracts: 80
Sources of information: Periodicals; conferences; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Medical libraries
Products/costs: Indice de la Literatura Médica Colombiana, v. 1, no. 1 (cost to be determined)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH); Descriptores en Ciencias de la Salud (DeCS)
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Colombian pesos $3.500 (search - locally); $15.000/month (remotely - individuals); $50.000/month (remotely - institutions).

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For databases of interest to the National Information System.
Records in database are also reported to: BIREME
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0163).

281 Système africain de documentation et d'informations sur les grandes endémies (SADIGE)

Contenu: Base de données bibliographiques sur les principales maladies endémiques.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Personnel sanitaire: médecins de santé publique, chercheurs et étudiants.

Produit par: Centre d'épidémiologie, de statistique et d'information sanitaire
Organisation de coordination et de coopération pour la lutte contre les grandes endémies (OCCGE)
01 B.P. 153
Bobo-Dioulasso 01
Burkina Faso
Téléphone: (226) 98-13-72
Télex: 8260 BF
Télécopieur: (226) 98-06-29

Personne de liaison: Mme Aminata Dao, Bibliothécaire-Documentaliste

Sujets couverts: Médecine; épidémiologie; santé publique; maladies transmissibles
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique de l'Ouest (pour les travaux de l'OCCGE); toutes les autres régions géographiques (pour la littérature internationale)
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1988
Période couverte: 1939 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 7,000
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 1,000-1,500
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Auteurs; titre; localisation; type de document; publication en série; collation; adresse; langue; conférence; descripteurs; date de saisie
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 70
Sources documentaires: Ouvrages; articles de périodiques; thèses; rapports; tirés à part

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: Bulletins bibliographiques bimestriels (1,000 F CFA - frais de production et expédition); produits de recherches thématisées - sur demande

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: MeSH de l'INSERM
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: Non payant.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: Réseau SADIGE, composé des services de documentation des instituts de recherche de l'Organisation situés dans les pays membres.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-87-0097).

282 Tesauros (THES)

Content: Spanish translation of Medical Subject Headings (MeSH) with scope notes since 1988.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Librarians; health professionals; health students

Produced by: Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina (FEPAFEM)
Oficina de Recursos Educacionales
Calle 123 # 8-20
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 213-5291
Fax: 213-5957

Contact person: Miryam Gonzalez, Directora Técnica

Subject coverage: Medical subject headings
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to 1991
Total number of records: 17,000
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Annual

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Diskette

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Other databases with similar information.
Records in database are also reported to: BIREME
Database available for purchase.

283 Trade Names (TNE)

Content: Material safety data sheets (MSDS) on chemical trade name products as contributed by the manufacturer (supplier).
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: All involved with occupational health and safety: workers, management and government.

Produced by: Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety
250 Main Street East
Hamilton
Ontario
Canada L8N 1H6
Telephone: (416) 572-4546
Fax: (416) 572-2206

Contact person: Teresa Denney, Supervisor, Records Development, Information Systems Services

Subject coverage: Material safety data sheets (MSDS); chemical products; chemical suppliers
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1981
Timespan: 1981 to present
Total number of records: 58,000
Number of records added annually: 12,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Product name; supplier/distributor name; supplier/distributor address; product identification; physical properties; personal protection; clean up; disposal
Sources of information: MSDS; distributors; manufacturers

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None

Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: $400 annual subscription (CA $400 in Canada, US $400 in USA and internationally) or $30.00 per hour - also available on CD-ROM at CA $300 in Canada, US $300 in USA, US $350 internationally
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Individually negotiated information exchange agreements
Records in database are also reported to: STN International, produced by American Chemical Society
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Available also through a world-wide CD-ROM service - CCINFOdisc.

284 UTANO

Content: Unpublished (mainly) biomedical and health literature on Zimbabwe.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Health workers; social workers; researchers

Produced by: Medical Library
University of Zimbabwe
P.O. Box MP 45
Mount Pleasant
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 791631
Telex: 26580 UNIVZ ZW
Fax: (263-4) 795019

Contact person: Mrs. Helga Patrikios, Medical Librarian

Subject coverage: Health and biomedical literature; health-related issues; health policy and planning
Geographic coverage: Zimbabwe
Language of records: English

Date established: 1991
Timespan: 1980 to present

Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; source; country; address; annotation or summary; target readers
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Unpublished literature; articles; reports; studies; surveys; meetings; workshops

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Printed annotated bibliography to be circulated to interested libraries in and beyond Africa.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH); Unesco Thesaurus; Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For records from similar databases/institutions readable by or convertible to Micro CDS/ISIS.
Records in database are also reported to: WHO AFRO Regional Office; WHO Geneva; medical libraries in e.g. Nairobi and Kampala (in planning stage)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0033).
This project awaits appointment of staff and delivery of equipment.

Comments: It is hoped that the database will be expanded to cover East, Central and Southern Africa, and that it will also include items written in Portuguese and Afrikaans.

285 Veterinary Medicine Database (BIVE)

Content: Includes documents related to the field of veterinary medicine.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Persons working in the field of veterinary medicine.

Produced by: Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México
Circuito Escolar
Ciudad Universitario
México, D.F. 04510
México

Contact person: Linda Sametz, Library Chief

Subject coverage: Veterinary medicine
Geographic coverage: Mexico and regions of Latin America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to 1988
Total number of records: 7,770
Number of records added annually: Approx. 2,000
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Record identifier; source of record; language of record; personal author; corporate author; meeting; title; key title; ISBN; ISSN; place; descriptors; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 30
Sources of information: Serials; books; articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: AGROVOC
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Approx. US $12.00 per hour
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Human Rights / Droits de la personne

286 Refugee Literature (REFLIT)

Content: Bibliographic database on all aspects of refugee questions.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: UNHCR staff; intergovernmental, governmental, non-governmental organizations; researchers; academics

Produced by: United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
Centre for Documentation on Refugees
Palais des Nations
CH-1211
Geneva
Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 739 84 58
Telex: 415 740 HCR
Fax: (022) 731 95 46

Contact person: Hans Thoolen, Chief, Centre for Documentation on Refugees

Subject coverage: Refugees; international refugee law; durable solutions for refugees; refugee protection; refugee assistance; UNHCR
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English; French; Spanish

Date established: 1982
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 6,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; place of publication; publisher; date; pagination; publisher's address; index terms; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 70

Sources of information: Monographs; theses; reports; periodical articles; periodicals

Restrictions to accessing database: Access only through CDR documentalists and/or information officers.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Publisher's address supplied on request.
Products/costs: Refugee Abstracts - quarterly periodical (US $30 for libraries, US $20 for others); Selected and Annotated Bibliography on Refugee Women. 1989 (US $7.00); Selected and Annotated Bibliography on Refugee Children. 1988 (US $7.00)

Search software: INQUIRE/MOST
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Thesaurus of Refugee Terminology
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Bilateral agreement with like-minded institution.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

IDRC provided assistance to establish the International Refugee Thesaurus.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: External on-line access to REFLIT is ultimately envisaged.

The Centre is coordinator of the developing International Refugee Documentation Network.

Industry / Industrie

287 African Patents (ARIPO)

Content: African patents from 1976, including all ARIPO member states, OAPI (Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle) members and Egypt.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: ARIPO patent examiners, researchers and the public at large.

Produced by: African Regional Industrial Property Organisation (ARIPO)
P.O. Box 4228
Harare
Zimbabwe
Telephone: 794388/9
Telex: 24063
Fax: 263-4-794840

Contact person: C.J. Kiige, Examination and Documentation Officer

Subject coverage: Original African patents
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1982
Timespan: 1976 to present
Total number of records: 9,000
Number of records added annually: 1,500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Applicant; inventor; title; abstract; validity; priority date
% of records with abstracts: 75
Sources of information: Organisation africaine de la propriété intellectuelle; national patent offices

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to ARIPO staff.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; printouts

Products/costs: Patent profiles (US $50 per copy); Patent Protection in Africa (US $20); Patents as a Source of Technical Information (US $20); ARIPO Journal (US $10)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: In exchange for other database.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-90-0008).
Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC has helped to set up the data[illegible]
CDS/ISIS.

288 Associates to ACOPI (AFILIDDOS)

Content: Information about small and medium enterprises affiliated with the Asociación Colombiana Popular de Industriales.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Industrial managers; public and private institutions

Produced by: Asociación Colombiana Popular de Industriales (ACOPI)
Carrera 23 No. 41-94
Apartado 16451
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 2442741
Fax: 2688965

Contact person: Carlos Alfonso Novoa Molina, Specialist Technician in Systems

Subject coverage: General information about Colombian small and medium enterprises.
Geographic coverage: Colombia
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1987
Total number of records: 2,400
Frequency of updating: Daily
Fields in a typical record: Name of the industry; manager; NIT; address; city; postal zone; industrial sector; telephone number; activity
Sources of information: ACOPI's regional dependences

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to trained personnel.
Delivery services: Printouts
Products/costs: Printouts (US $0.30 each)

Search software: OPEN ACCESS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $350.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0097).

289 Banque d'informations de la SONEPI (BISON)

Content: Bibliographic information on industry, trade, technology, agribusiness, management, energy and labour.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: SONEPI and industrial users

Produced by: Société nationale d'études et de promotion industrielle (SONEPI)
B.P. 100
Dakar
Sénégal
Telephone: (221) 25-35-72
Telex: 61178 SG
Fax: (221) 24-65-65

Contact person: M. Mamadou Bah, Industrial Information Service

Subject coverage: Industry; economics; labour; management; trade
Geographic coverage: Senegal; Western Europe; West Africa; USA; Canada
Language of records: French

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1977 to present
Total number of records: 400
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Location; call number; author name; title; descriptors; abstract; subject area; name of promotor (for SONEPI projects studies); notes
% of records with abstracts: 0.5
Sources of information: Le Point économique (Senegal); publications of Direction de la statistique and Chambre de commerce (Dakar); some foreign reviews in industry, trade, technology

Restrictions to accessing database: Restrictions concern bibliographic information on SONEPI projects studies.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Controlled vocabulary not used.
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Only for IDRC
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0235).

Comments: Development of on-line searching via SENPAC network (Senegal) is in process.

290 Base de données répertoire national (DBONS)

Contenu: Répertoire national des entreprises économiques publiques ainsi que les établissements administratifs.
Type de base de données: Numérique; textuel
Public cible: Tous les opérateurs économiques

Produit par: Office national des statistiques
8,10 rue des Moussebilines
Alger
Algérie
Téléphone: 64.77.90/92

Personne de liaison: Mr. Ould-Said Mustapha, Chef de Département des fichiers et bases de données statistiques

Sujets couverts: Entreprises publiques; répertoire; données statistiques
Régions géographiques couvertes: Algérie
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1988
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 20,702
Fréquence des mises à jour: Trimestrielle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Nom; sigle; adresse; code géographique; code activitée; code produit; effectif; date de création; date de mise à jour; forme juridique

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Personnel de l'ONS.
Services de fourniture: Listings sur papier; diskettes; bandes magnétiques; publications
Produits/coûts: Répertoire des entreprises publiques économiques nationales; Répertoire des entreprises locales; Répertoire des entreprises industrielles privées

Logiciel de recherche: IMAGE 3000/QUERY
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée avec aucune aide financière du CRDI.

291 BIBLIO

Content: Information to support decision-making in the areas of industrial development and international trade.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: INFOTEC consultants; CISCE users

Produced by: INFOTEC (Información, Innovación y Tecnología)
Avenida San Fernando 37
Col. Toriello Guerra
14050 México D.F.
México
Telephone: 655-60-11
Telex: INEOME 1777569
Fax: 568-99-21

Contact person: Guadalupe Carrión Rodríguez, Directora de Recursos Informativos; Eunice Gallegos, Manager of Database

Subject coverage: Technology; industrial development; international trade; statistics management
Geographic coverage: North America; Latin America; Europe; Asia
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 21,500
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; imprint; physical description; notes; descriptors
Sources of information: Books; periodicals; pamphlets; reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Search has to be done by consultants. Some documents have a restricted use.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ITINTEC; OECD; UNCTAD-GATT; IMCE

Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: BANCOMEXT.
Cost of searching: Not considered at present.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Calculated in accordance with specific requests.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

292 Bibliográfica (BIB)

Content: Bibliografía especializada en temas relativos a la pequeña y mediana industria.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Personal de técnicos e investigadores; investigadores externos; estudiantes; profesionales del sector público y privado; empresarios

Produced by: Instituto de Investigaciones Socio-Económicas y Tecnológicas (INSOTEC)
Centro de Documentación y Información para Pequeña y Mediana Industria (CEDOIN)
Juan León Mera
920 y Wilson
5to piso
Casilla 9228
Sucursal 77
Quito
Ecuador
Telephone: 543260; 550527
Fax: 593 (2) 566585

Contact person: Martha Segura, Jefe del CEDOIN

Subject coverage: Administración; economía; educación; sociología; tecnología
Geographic coverage: Ecuador; Latinoamérica; Centro América
Language of records: Español; Inglés

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1970
Total number of records: 3,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: 5 años

Fields in a typical record: Número de clasificación; tipo de literatura; niveles de registro; alcance temporal; pais del que trata el documento; autor; título; datos de edición; fecha del documento; información complementaria; ubicación física; resumén; descriptores
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Monografías; colecciones; tesis; documentos no convencionales; conferencias

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Bibliografía de la Pequeña y Mediana Industria (US $5.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro SPINES; Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Libre acceso a las bases de datos del IDRC
Records in database are also reported to: Red de Información Tecnológica (RINTEC)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0155).

293 Bibliographic Database (PPK 2)

Content: Describes the documents collection of PUPUK.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: PUPUK staff; experts; small entrepreneurs

Produced by: Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144
Bandung 40153
Indonesia
Telephone: (022) 211.852

Contact person: Antono, Division Head, Research and Information

Subject coverage: Technology; management; training; education; industrial development; small enterprises
Geographic coverage: Indonesia; Europe; United States
Language of records: Indonesian; English

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 600
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; institutions; title; publisher; collation; descriptors; proposed descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 10
Sources of information: Books; periodicals; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts
Products/costs: Catalogues of documents; catalogue of PUPUK documents

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: UNIDO Thesaurus of Industrial Development Terms
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For non-commercial use
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not yet decided.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0112).

294 Customers of the Products of Small Industry (CUSTOMER)

Content: Customers, products required and other requirements.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Small enterprises

Produced by: Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144
Bandung 40153
Indonesia
Telephone: (022) 211.852

Contact person: Antono, Division Head, Research and Information

Subject coverage: Small enterprises; customers; industrial products
Geographic coverage: Indonesia
Language of records: Indonesian

Date established: 1990
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Customer identification; name; contact; position; address; city; phone; fax; products; market; remarks; customer type
Sources of information: Yellow pages; trade directories; contacts at exhibitions

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts

Search software: dBASE 3+/Clipper
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For non-commercial use.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not yet decided.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0112).

295 Directory of China's Enterprises (DCE)

Content: Profiles, including detailed information about major Chinese enterprises.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Trade promotion organizations; foreign exporters and importers; trade database dealers

Produced by: Computer Department
China Economic and Trade Consultants Corp.
B-12 Guanghua Road
Beijing 100020
People's Republic of China
Telephone: 5051581
Telex: 22506 CTSUL CN
Fax: 5051571

Contact person: Mr. Zhang Rui, Computer Engineer

Subject coverage: Enterprises; all recorders and products in DCE are ISIC and SITC coded.
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 18,000
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Every 2 years

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Floppy diskettes; tapes

Search software: dBASE III
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database not available for purchase.

Comments: China Economic and Trade Consultants Corp. was formerly known as China International Economic Information Centre (CIEIC).

296 Directory of Industries (KIDIR)

Content: Directory of industries including their location, size and finished products.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Research officers; industrialists

Produced by: Kenya Industrial Research and Development Institute (KIRDI)
P.O. Box 30650
Nairobi
Kenya
Telephone: 557762

Contact person: P.N. Wanjohi, Information Specialist

Subject coverage: Manufacturing industries; final products
Geographic coverage: Kenya
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 2,500

Fields in a typical record: Physical location; address; ISIC code; final products; size
Sources of information: Field survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: In the form of a printed directory at KSh 200/.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0035).

297 Entreprises et produits industriels du Sénégal (EPIS)

Content: Information on Senegalese industrial enterprises and their products.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: For SONEPI and industrial users, with restrictions.

Produced by: Société nationale d'études et de promotion industrielle (SONEPI)
B.P. 100
Dakar
Sénégal
Telephone: (221) 25-35-72
Telex: 61178 SG
Fax: (211) 24-65-65

Contact person: M. Mamadou Bah, Industrial Information Service

Subject coverage: Industrial enterprises; industrial products
Geographic coverage: Senegal
Language of records: French

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990
Total number of records: 30
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Name, acronym and addresses (office, factory) of enterprise; major activities; director or manager; financial data; human resources; dates and record of investigations
Sources of information: Interviews

Restrictions to accessing database: Restrictions on access to financial data of enterprises.
Delivery services: Listings
Other sources of documents: Chambre de commerce et d'industrie, Dakar; CICES, Dakar

Products/costs: Directory of Senegalese Industrial Products, to be published in 1991 (free for IDRC staff)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Non-controlled vocabulary for names of industrial products.
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Currently free; plans are to charge in the future
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Only for IDRC (with some restrictions)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0235).

298 Experts and Liaison Officers for Development Activities (STE-LO)

Content: Data on experts and liaison officers involved in PUPUK's activities.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: PUPUK staff; development agencies (if not restricted by the data owners)

Produced by: Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144
Bandung 40153
Indonesia
Telephone: (022) 211.852

Contact person: Antono, Division Head, Research and Information

Subject coverage: Technology; economics; business
Geographic coverage: Indonesia
Language of records: Indonesian

Date established: 1990
Frequency of updating: Bimonthly

Fields in a typical record: STE-LO identification; name; address; city; phone; institution identification
Sources of information: Curriculua vitae; questionnaires

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts

Search software: dBASE 3+/Clipper
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Not for commercial use.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0112).

299 Hong Kong Linkage Industry Database

Content: Database of jobshops and suppliers of equipment/machinery/material for the metal working sectors comprising mould and tool making, surface finishing, metal machining, machinery/equipment repair and maintenance, and hot and cold working of metal.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Manufacturers; traders

Produced by: Hong Kong Productivity Council (HKPC)
12/F World Commerce Centre
11 Canton Road
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone: 852 735-1665
Telex: 32842 HKPC HX
Fax: 735 7229

Contact person: Lawrence Yipp, Senior Consultant, Information Services Division

Subject coverage: Mould and tool making; surface finishing; metal machining; repair and maintenance; hot and cold working
Geographic coverage: Hong Kong

Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 2,800
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Sources of information: Questionnaire survey complemented by telephone follow-up.

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: Menu-driven program developed in-house
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: HK $3.0 per minute, HK $3.0 per record printed
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be negotiated
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

300 Industrial Information Service (IIS)

Content: Records the information requirements of members of the Industrial Information Service.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Centre for Industrial Technology Information Services
No. 45
St. Michael's Rd.
Colombo 03
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 540222

Contact person: Mrs. S.M. Tennekoon, Librarian/Industrial Information Officer

Subject coverage: Membership profiles; industrial information
Geographic coverage: Sri Lanka
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 414
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Membership no; date of registration; name; address; telephone; occupation; nature of enterprise; products; language preferred
Sources of information: Membership forms; renewal forms; library publication; information packages inquiries; visits

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: dBASE
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be determined
Records in database are also reported to: Techninet; Tradinet
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be determined.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

301 Institutional Resources for Small Industry Development (RESOURCE)

Content: Capabilities and facilities available for small industry development efforts.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Small enterprises; PUPUK staff; development agencies

Produced by: Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144
Bandung 40153
Indonesia
Telephone: (022) 211.852

Contact person: Antono, Division Head, Research and Information

Subject coverage: Technology; expertise; finance
Geographic coverage: Indonesia (Java Island)
Language of records: Indonesian

Date established: 1990
Frequency of updating: Bimonthly

Fields in a typical record: Institution identification; name; address; city; phone; contact; position; resource; remarks
Sources of information: Directories; interviews

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts

Search software: dBASE 3+/Clipper
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For non-commercial use
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0112).

302 Malaysian Patents (PATENT)

Content: Bibliographic listing of all UK patents registered in Malaysia under the UK Patent Ordinance 1951 Rule No. 7; also includes patents and utility innovations granted under the Malaysian Patents Act 1983.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Patent agents; researchers; local inventors

Produced by: Standards & Industrial Research Institute of Malaysia (SIRIM)
P.O. Box 35
40700 Shah Alam
Selangor Darul Ehsan
West Malaysia

Telephone: 03-5591630
Telex: MA 38672
Fax: 603-5508095

Contact person: Mr. Lee Yuke Chin, Head, Patent Information & Documentation Centre

Subject coverage: Technology; preferred embodiment; legal aspects; licencing; infringement
Geographic coverage: Malaysia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1953 to present
Total number of records: 10,400
Number of records added annually: 2,000
Frequency of updating: Continuous

% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Registration records from granted patents

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: available all over Malaysia.
Cost of searching: Rate not established yet
Records in database are also reported to: INPADOC
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

303 Malaysian Standards (STANDARD)

Content: A comprehensive bibliographic listing of published Malaysian standards and specifications.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Malaysian industries; research and development (R&D)

Produced by: Standards & Industrial Research Institute of Malaysia (SIRIM)
P.O. Box 35
40700 Shah Alam
Selangor Darul Ehsan
West Malaysia
Telephone: 03-5591630
Telex: MA 38672
Fax: 603-5508095

Contact person: Mr. Vincent Choong, Librarian, Technical Information Unit

Subject coverage: Safety; products; test methods
Geographic coverage: Malaysia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1969 to present
Total number of records: 1,300
Number of records added annually: 30-40
Frequency of updating: As required

Fields in a typical record: Recording date; Malaysian standard number; year of issue; status of document; title; abstract; foreign relatedness; replacement; amendment
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Malaysian standards

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Copies of standards can be purchased
Products/costs: Directory of Malaysian Standards (price not yet established)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Root Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: available all over Malaysia.
Cost of searching: Rate not yet established
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Available to ISONET members
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

304 Mexican Patents Database (BANAPA)

Content: Full text of patents and registered inventions in Mexico.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Scientists; researchers; students

Produced by: Dirección General de Invenciones, Marcas y Desarrollo Tecnológico
Azafran No. 18
Piso 1
Col. Granjas México
C.P. 08400 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: 650-13-33

Contact person: Roman Campillo Gomez, Serials Department Chief

Subject coverage: Patents; inventions; industry; science and technology; health sciences
Geographic coverage: Mexico
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1985
Total number of records: 6,670
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Patent; certificate of invention; international classification; title of invention; name of inventor; title of inventor
Sources of information: Patents; certificates of invention

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Approx. US $12.00 per hour
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

305 Mexico Production Rules (NORM)

Content: Contains information about Mexican production rules in force.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: All persons related to this field.

Produced by: Secretaria de Comercio y Fomento Industrial
Dirección General de Normas
Puente de Tecamachalco No. 6
Piso 3
C.P. 53950 Naucalpan
Estado de México
México
Telephone: 541-04-51

Contact person: Ivan Carrillo, Director

Subject coverage: Production rules
Geographic coverage: Mexico
Language of records: Spanish; English

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 5,005
Number of records added annually: Irregular
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Record identifier; date of publication; title (Spanish); title (English)
Sources of information: Reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Catalogues

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Approx. US $12.00 per hour
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

306 MME

Content: Collection of information concerning small and medium-sized industries in Greece.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: HOMMEH personnel; businessmen

Produced by: Hellenic Organization of Small and Medium-Sized Industries and Handicrafts (HOMMEH)
Xenias 16
115 28 Athens
Greece
Telephone: 7702835
Telex: 218819
Fax: 7778694; 7715025

Contact person: Mema Claoudaton, Database Manager

Subject coverage: Small enterprises; medium enterprises
Geographic coverage: Greece
Language of records: Greek

Date established: 1986
Total number of records: 4,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Fields concerning establishment, economic situation, occupation, machine equipment, etc. for each industry.
Sources of information: Factory visits

Restrictions to accessing database: HOMMEH personnel.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Printed output (excludes financial information)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

307 Patent Index (PI)

Content: Provides information on patents granted and/or registered by the Ministry of Trade and Industry in Jordan.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Scientists; funding agencies; individual researchers

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Physics; chemistry; technological sciences; medical sciences; engineering
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: Arabic

Date established: 1990
Timespan: to present
Total number of records: 1,442
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Name of inventor; title of invention; date of registration; summary

% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Archives; Ministry of Trade and Industry

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; printouts

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

308 Pequeña Industria (PIN)

Content: Tesis de grado de colegios técnicos y universidades sobre la pequeña industria.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Personal de técnicos e investigadores; investigadores externos; estudiantes; profesionales del sector público y privado; empresarios

Produced by: Instituto de Investigaciones Socio-Económicas y Tecnológicas (INSOTEC)
Centro de Documentación y Información para Pequeña y Mediana Industria (CEDOIN)
Juan León Mera
920 y Wilson
5to. piso
Casilla 9228
Sucursal 7
Quito
Ecuador
Telephone: 543260; 550527
Fax: 593 (2) 566585

Contact person: Martha Segura, Jefe del CEDOIN

Subject coverage: Administración; tecnología; economía; sociología
Geographic coverage: Ecuador
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to 1984
Total number of records: 196

Fields in a typical record: Número de clasificación; tipo de literatura; niveles de registro; alcance temporal; apis del que trata el documento; autor; título; datos de edición; fecha del documento; información complementaria; ubicación física; resumen; descriptores
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Tesis de grado

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Libre acceso a las bases de datos del IDRC.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database not available for purchase.

309 Projects Undertaken by TISCO (PROJECTS)

Content: Covers information on projects prepared by the Tanzanian Industrial Studies and Consulting Organization (TISCO), including feasibility, rehabilitation, management and industrial studies.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Consultants; industrialists; researchers

Produced by: Tanzania Industrial Studies and Consulting Organisation (TISCO)
P.O. Box 2650
Dar-es-Salaam
Tanzania
Telephone: 32981
Telex: 41182
Fax: 255-51-30420

Contact person: C.A. Mandara, Section Head, Information and Computer Services

Subject coverage: Feasibility; rehabilitation; management; financing; engineering
Geographic coverage: Tanzania; East and Central Africa
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1977 to present
Total number of records: 130
Number of records added annually: 40
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Title; project no.; name of client; ISIC no.; date of completion; brief description
Sources of information: TISCO consultancy reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Currently the database can only be searched by TISCO consultants.
Items described are held by the institution.

No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: Smart Data-Manager
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: When completed, database will be exchanged with others of similar scope.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Database is still in the initial stages of development.

310 Research about Manufacturing Enterprises (ICEM)

Content: Research about manufacturing enterprises in Colombia.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Industrial managers; universities; governmental institutions

Produced by: Asociación Colombiana Popular de Industriales (ACOPI)
Carrera 23 No. 41-94
Apartado 16451
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 2442741
Fax: 2688965

Contact person: Carlos Alfonso Novoa Molina, Specialist Technician in Systems

Subject coverage: Manufacturing enterprises in Colombia.
Geographic coverage: Colombia
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1970 to 1989
Total number of records: 1,400
Number of records added annually: 700
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: ISSN; ISBN; industrial sector; code; information system or library; title; author; date; topics; language; geographical topics; pages
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Research

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to trained personnel.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; printed abstracts
Products/costs: Printed abstracts (US $0.30 each)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; SPINES Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: COLCIENCIAS; SENA; DANE; DNP; GREMIOS; universities; government institutions
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $350.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0097).

311 Servicio de Información Technológica (SITI)

Content: Technological information about small and medium enterprises.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Industrial managers; universities; research centers; governmental institutions; researchers

Produced by: Asociación Colombiana Popular de Industriales (ACOPI)
Carrera 23 No. 41-94
Apartado 16451
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 2442741
Fax: 2688965

Contact person: Carlos Alfonso Novoa Molina, Specialist Technician in Systems

Subject coverage: Technical information; small enterprises; medium enterprises
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: Spanish; German; English; French

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 1,700
Number of records added annually: 1,100
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: ISBN or ISSN; industrial sector; author; title; date; pages; descriptive topics; geographical areas; edition; publisher; summary; access code; seminar/conference; language
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Reviews; articles; reports; newspapers; books; manuals; guides

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to trained personnel.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; monthly abstracts and articles
Products/costs: Alerta SITI (US $10.00); Informador Tecnológico (free)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; SPINES Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $350.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0097).

312 Small and Medium Enterprises Publications (LIBROS)

Content: Books, reviews and seminars about small and medium enterprises in Colombia.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Research centres; universities; governmental institutions

Produced by: Asociación Colombiana Popular de Industriales (ACOPI)
Carrera 23 No. 41-94
Apartado 16451
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 2442741
Fax: 2688965

Contact person: Carlos Alfonso Novoa Molina, Specialist Technician in Systems

Subject coverage: Small enterprises and medium enterprises in Colombia
Geographic coverage: Colombia
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1980 to 1987
Total number of records: 1,300

Fields in a typical record: Title; authors; geographic area; discipline; pages; publisher; date of publication; industrial sector
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Books; reviews; seminars

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to trained personnel.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Printouts
Products/costs: Printouts (US $.30 each)

Search software: dBASE III
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Universities; governmental institutions; research centres

Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $350.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0097).

313 Small Enterprises (CLIENTS DBF)

Content: Biodata of small enterprises, including products, equipment, processes, problems faced, needs of assistance, etc.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: PUPUK staff; development agencies

Produced by: Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144
Bandung 40153
Indonesia
Telephone: (022) 211.852

Contact person: Antono, Division Head, Research and Information

Subject coverage: Industrial data
Geographic coverage: Indonesia
Language of records: Indonesian

Date established: 1990
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Client identification; name; address; city; phone; company name; company address; company phone; labour; credit; sales; profit; products; machine; process; problems; needs; information needs; secrecy
% of records with abstracts: 0
Sources of information: Questionnaires

Restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts
Products/costs: Internal reports

Search software: dBASE 3+/Clipper

Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0112).

314 Statistics about Manufacturing Industries

Content: Statistics on manufacturing industries by industrial sectors.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Research centers; universities; governmental institutions

Produced by: Asociación Colombiana Popular de Industriales (ACOPI)
Carrera 23 No. 41-94
Apartado 16451
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 2442741
Fax: 2688965

Contact person: Carlos A. Novoa Molina, Specialist Technician in Systems

Subject coverage: Statistics on the performance of small, medium and large industries in Colombia, analyzed by sector.
Geographic coverage: Colombia
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1980 to 1985

Fields in a typical record: Number of industries; employment; salaries; energy consumption; production inversion; assets; agregate value
Sources of information: Departamento Nacional de Estadisticas

Products/costs: Printouts (US $1.00 each sector)

Database available for exchange.

Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0097).

315 Suppliers of Small Industry (SUPPLIER)

Content: Suppliers of tools, equipment and raw materials.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Small enterprises

Produced by: Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil (PUPUK)
(Association for the Advancement of Small Business)
Jl. Gegerkalong Hilir No. 144
Bandung 40153
Indonesia
Telephone: (022) 211.852

Contact person: Antono, Division Head, Research and Information

Subject coverage: Small enterprises; tools; equipment; raw materials; suppliers
Geographic coverage: Indonesia (Java Island)
Language of records: Indonesian

Date established: 1990
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Supplier identification; name; contact; position; address; city; phone; fax; materials/tools; remarks
% of records with abstracts: 0
Sources of information: Yellow pages; trade directories; contacts at exhibitions

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts

Search software: dBase 3+/Clipper
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For non-commercial use.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not yet decided.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0112).

Information Sciences / Sciences de l'information

---

316 Bibliothèques et centres de documentation (CENTDOC)

Contenu: Bibliothèques et centres de documentation du monde islamique ou spécialisés en islamologie.
Type de base de données: Textuel
Public cible: Chercheurs; étudiants; enseignants; décideurs

Produit par: Banque d'informations et de données islamiques (BIDI)
Organisation islamique pour l'éducation, les sciences et la culture (ISESCO)
16 bis, Charia Omar Ben Khattab
B.P. 755
Agdal-Rabat
Maroc
Téléphone: 77-24-33
Télex: 32645 M
Télécopieur: 720-58

Personne de liaison: Mr. Al Hassane Souaré, Responsable de la BIDI

Sujets couverts: Bibliothèques; centres de documentation; monde islamique

Régions géographiques couvertes: Monde islamique (Afrique, Monde arabe et Asie)
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Date de création: 1987
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 614
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 45
Fréquence des mises à jour: Trimestrielle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Nom du centre/bibliothèque; adresse; code ISO du pays; date de fondation; organisme du tutelle; domaines couverts par thèmes; fonds; banques de données produites; réseau documentaire; thésaurus; lexique du mots-clés; classification; produits documentaires; conditions d'accès
Sources documentaires: Questionnaires préparés par les documentalistes de la BIDI/ISESCO.

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; listings
Produits/coûts: Bibliothèques et centres de documentation, 1988 (gratuit)

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base par un autre service.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: En cas de coopération bilatérale.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: ALDOC (Centre de documentation de la Ligue Arabe - Tunis)

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

317 Books

Content: Database of the library collections of the National Computer Center.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Undergraduates; professionals (computer engineers, electronic communication engineers, programmers, systems analysts, managers)

Produced by: National Computer Center
Camp E. Aguinaldo
Quezon City 1110
Philippines
Telephone: 78-90-41

Contact person: Carmen Duque, Senior Systems Engineer

Subject coverage: Computer science; software engineering; programming languages; database management; data communication
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1950 to present
Total number of records: 2,933
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Call no; location code; author(s); title; imprint; collation; series; notes; descriptor(s); accession no; abstract
Sources of information: Books

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: List of newly-acquired books

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: BOOKS database cannot be shared with others because it is not yet fully developed; only library staff used it.

318 Catalogue of Departmental Library (LIBCAT)

Content: Describes the monographic documents in the library of the Department of Library and Information Science.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Teachers; students

Produced by: Department of Library and Information Science
Jadavpur University
Calcutta - 700 032
India
Telephone: 72-4044 (ext. 34)

Contact person: Mr. R.K. Saha, Lecturer; Mr. P.N. Mukherjee, Lecturer

Subject coverage: Information sciences; information technology; library science; documentation
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 1,088
Number of records added annually: 400 (approx.)
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; edition; place; publisher; date; page; subject; accession number; Central Library accession number; call number; copy number; volume; series; price; data entered by
Sources of information: Documents in the Departmental Library.

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to the teachers and students of the Department.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings; Sears' List of Subject Headings
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Subject to the approval of the University authority.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

319 Database of Information Technology Resources in the Government (IT Registry Database)

Content: Contains information on existing government hardware, software, application systems, manpower and finances in the Philippines.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: IS planners; decision makers; IT specialists; IT users; the public

Produced by: National Computer Center
Camp Aguinaldo
Quezon City
Philippines
Telephone: 78-90-41

Contact person: Dr. William T. Torres, Managing Director

Subject coverage: Information technology resources in Philippine national agencies, government corporations, state universities, city and provincial units.
Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to 1989
Total number of records: 1,400
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Name of office; office address and phone number; name of agency head; position; existing hardware and configuration; software title; software description; IT manpower (number and position title, salary rates); IT specialists (name, IT experience and qualifications); IT budget and expenses
Sources of information: Survey; IS plans; Department of Budget and Management files

Delivery services: Publications
Products/costs: 1988 Report on Information Technology Resources in the Government (₽ 30.00); 1989 Report on Information Technology Resources in the Government (₽ 40.00)

Search software: Informix with SOL
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.
Cost of searching: No available cost figures at present.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Resource sharing
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

320 INFO

Content: Literature citations on information resource management and processing, as applied to marine fisheries and related climatic and oceanographic data; and information system development as applied to research management in government organizations.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Fisheries managers; research directors; information resource managers; librarians; data processing professionals; systems analysts

Produced by: Fisheries Division
Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation
St. Clair
Port-of-Spain
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 634-4392
Fax: (809) 622-4246

Contact person: Boris Fabres, Fisheries Officer (Population Dynamics)

Subject coverage: Data processing; information systems; information resource management; database systems; computer databases
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1963 to present
Total number of records: 100
Number of records added annually: 50

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; pages; serial title and issue; publisher; place and date of publication; language; subject; geographic and taxonomic descriptors; conference name; place and date
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; conference proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ASFIS Aquatic Science and Fisheries Thesaurus; ASFIS Geographic Authority List
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Continual provision of citations from recipient country.
Records in database are also reported to: CARISPLAN
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0095).

321 Mailing List Database (MAIL)

Content: Mailing list for the distribution of library publications.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Centre for Industrial Technology Information Services
No. 45
St. Michael's Rd.
Colombo 03
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 540222

Contact person: Mrs. S.M. Tennekoon, Librarian/Industrial Information Officer

Subject coverage: Mailing list
Geographic coverage: Sri Lanka
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 270
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Master code; last name; initials; address; category code; category description; date of last mail
Sources of information: Library publications

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: dBASE
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be determined
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be determined.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

322 Personal Author Name Authority File (PNAF)

Content: Contains entries from the National Library of Jamaica's Personal Name Authority File.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Librarians

Produced by: National Library of Jamaica (NLJ)
12-14 East Street
P.O. Box 823
Kingston
Jamaica
West Indies
Telephone: (809) 922-0620
Fax: (809) 922-5567

Contact person: Stephney Ferguson, Director

Subject coverage: Includes form of name for personal authors, editors, illustrators, etc.
Geographic coverage: Jamaica; Caribbean
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Total number of records: 1,690
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author name (validation); author name (display); source; code; nationality; note
Sources of information: Biographies; books; periodical articles

Restrictions to accessing database: Library staff.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0239).
Database produced using MINISIS.

323 REFDOC

Contenu: Base de données bibliographiques sur les ouvrages de référence.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Bibliothèques; écoles des sciences de l'information

Produit par: École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information (EBSI)
Université de Montréal
C.P. 6128
Succursale A
Montréal
Québec
Canada
H3C 3J7
Téléphone: (514) 343-1279
Télécopieur: (514) 343-2483

Personne de liaison: Gilles Deschatelets, Professeur agrégé

Sujets couverts: Ouvrages de référence
Régions géographiques couvertes: Tous les pays francophones; les autres pays
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1990
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 948
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 1,000 - 2,000
Fréquence des mises à jour: Annuelle

% des enregistrements avec résumés: 90
Sources documentaires: Ouvrages de référence (monographies, périodiques)

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.
L'organisation n'offre pas de service de fourniture de documents.
Produits/coûts: Guide bibliographique des ouvrages de référence, partie 1: Les ouvrages généraux (CAD $20)

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On peut acheter la base de données.
Coût: A déterminer. La base est disponible en version imprimée ou sur disquettes.

Base de données élaborée avec aucune aide financière du CRDI.

Observations: 1. Aide financière de l'AUPELF (terminée)

2. Aide financière de la BIEF (en cours); et un CD-ROM sera élaboré d'ici 1992

3. 10,000 à 15,000 enregistrements sont prévus.

324 SER

Content: Contains all journal articles found in the National Computer Center Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Undergraduates; professionals (CE, ECE, programmers, systems analysts, managers)

Produced by: National Computer Center
Camp E. Aguinaldo
Quezon City 1110
Philippines
Telephone: 78-90-41

Contact person: Ms. Carmen Duque, Senior Systems Engineer

Subject coverage: Computer science; project management; data communication; information science; management information systems
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 9,427
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Title; author(s); journal; volume; issue no; page(s); date; descriptor(s); abstract
% of records with abstracts: 10
Sources of information: Journals

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ERIC
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Intérêt général

voir: General

Labour / Travail

---

325 Arab Standard Classification of Occupations (NOMPROF)

Content: Contains occupation codes, trilingual occupation titles and scope notes.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Ministries of Labour and Statistical Departments in the Arab countries.

Produced by: Arab Employment Institution
P.O. Box 373
Tangier
Morocco
Telephone: 00-212-9-941818
Fax: 00-212-9-940378

Contact person: Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

Subject coverage: Job classification; standards; occupations
Geographic coverage: Arab countries
Language of records: Arabic; English; French

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 2,222

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Machine readable media; photocopies
Products/costs: Arab Standard Classification of Occupations

Search software: MINISIS
Database is available for online searching.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO 2709 format on tape (1600 BPI)
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

326 Bibliographic Database (LABORDOC)

Content: The Library's LABORDOC database includes records of books, reports, and documents and publications of the Arab Employment Institution.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; planners; students

Produced by: Arab Employment Institution
P.O. Box 373
Tangier
Morocco
Telephone: 00-212-9-941818
Fax: 00-212-9-940378

Contact person: Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

Subject coverage: Manpower; employment; unemployment; training; working conditions
Geographic coverage: Arab countries

Language of records: Arabic; English; French

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 5,850
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Authors; titles; publisher; edition; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Books; reports; articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Subject indexes

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: "Al Amal" Trilingual Thesaurus (Arabic, English, French) based on the ILO Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO 2709 format on tape (1600 BPI)
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

327 Dictionary of Labour (DICBEN)

Content: Contains labour terminology and definitions in Arabic, English and French.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Arab Employment Institution
P.O. Box 373
Tangier
Morocco
Telephone: 00-212-9-941818
Fax: 00-212-9-940378

Contact person: Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

Subject coverage: Labour; training; manpower planning; employment; labour relations

Language of records: Arabic; English; French

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 2,433

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Dictionary of Labour

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO 2709 format on tape (1600 BPI)
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

328 LABORDOC

Content: International coverage of literature on labour: employment, training, management, economic and social development, etc.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Ministries of labour; employers' and workers' organizations; partner institutions; researchers; journalists; teachers

Produced by: Central Library and Documentation Branch
International Labour Office (ILO)
CH-1211
Geneva 22
Switzerland
Telephone: +41-22-799.86.75
Telex: 415-647 ILO CH
Fax: +41-22-798.86.85

Contact person: Kate Wild, Director, Labour Information and Statistics Department

Subject coverage: Labour relations; employment; training; management
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1965

Timespan: 1965 to present
Total number of records: 175,000
Number of records added annually: 8,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Title; author(s); corporate author(s); conference; imprint; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Monographs; reports; periodical articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; interlibrary loan
Products/costs: International Labour Documentation (US $59.50); Subject Guide to Publications by the International Labour Office, 1980-85 (US $21); Employment Creation Policies and Strategies: an Annotated Bibliography, 1980-85 (US $15.75); Labour Information: a Guide to Selected Sources (in preparation)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ILO Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: ESA-IRS, Frascati; HRIN, Indianapolis; ORBIT; ILO, Turin; IDRC, Ottawa; UN-ECA, Addis Ababa; UN-ECLAC, Port-of-Spain.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: License; conditions depend on use, object of exchange, etc.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Depends on use, updating, etc.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

329 Labour Market (Arabic Version) (LABOUR)

Content: Information in a time series on labour characteristics pertaining to earnings and mobility in different sectors, namely, construction, agriculture and manufacturing.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Policy planners; decision makers; researchers; research institutions

Produced by: P.C. Department
Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistical (CAPMAS)
Nasr City
P.O. Box 2086
Cairo
Egypt
Telephone: 603926
Fax: 604099

Contact person: Mrs. Effat Shoukry

Subject coverage: Labour statistics; labour market; labour mobility; wages; time series
Geographic coverage: Urban governorates; urban Upper Egypt; urban Lower Egypt; rural Upper Egypt; rural Lower Egypt
Language of records: Arabic

Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 6,000
Number of records added annually: 6,000
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Year, principal occupation, location, age, job, etc.
% of records with abstracts: 80
Sources of information: Censuses; regular surveys; occasional surveys; regular statistical bulletins

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printed lists

Search software: Locally-developed software
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: £E 2.5 per minute
Database not available for exchange.

Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Depends on what is requested and the amount of work involved.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0182).

330 Labour Market (English Version) (LABOUR)

Content: Information in a time series on labour characteristics pertaining to earnings and mobility in different sectors, namely construction, agriculture and manufacturing.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Policy planners; decision makers; researchers; research institutions

Produced by: Human Resources Data Bank
Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (CAPMAS)
Nasr City
P.O. Box 2086
Cairo
Egypt
Telephone: 600472
Fax: 604099

Contact person: Mr. Abu-El-Fadl Abu-El-Ela Hammad, Director, Human Resources Data Bank

Subject coverage: Labour statistics; labour market; labour mobility; wages; time series
Geographic coverage: Urban governorates; urban Upper Egypt; urban Lower Egypt; rural Upper Egypt; rural Lower Egypt
Language of records: English

Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 6,000
Number of records added annually: 6,000
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Location, age, job, etc.
% of records with abstracts: 80

Sources of information: Censuses; regular surveys; occasional surveys; regular statistical bulletins

Restrictions to accessing database: Password required.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Printed lists

Search software: Locally-developed software
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: £E 2.5 per minute
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Depends on what is requested and the amount of work involved.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0182).

331 Press Database (PRESS)

Content: Contains records of newspaper and journal articles of interest to the Arab Employment Institution.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students; AEI staff

Produced by: Arab Employment Institution
P.O. Box 373
Tangier
Morocco
Telephone: 00-212-9-941818
Fax: 00-212-9-940378

Contact person: Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

Subject coverage: Manpower; employment; unemployment; working conditions; statistics
Geographic coverage: Arab countries
Language of records: Arabic; English; French

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 1,266
Number of records added annually: 300

Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Keywords; author; publisher; newspaper
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodicals; newspapers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO format on tape (1600 BPI)
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

332 Statistical Database (STATIS)

Content: Contains statistical data on employment and manpower in Arab countries.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Researchers; planners; students

Produced by: Arab Employment Institution
P.O. Box 373
Tangier
Morocco
Telephone: 00-212-9-941818
Fax: 00-212-9-940378

Contact person: Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

Subject coverage: Population; manpower; unemployment
Geographic coverage: Arab countries
Language of records: Arabic

Date established: 1987
Total number of records: 1,479
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Sources of information: Local censuses; surveys results

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Computer printouts
Products/costs: Annual Report on Labour Force Statistics

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Free
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO 2709 format on tape (1600 BPI)
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

333 Thesaurus "Al Amal" (IAETHES)

Content: The database is based on the ILO Thesaurus database with Spanish terms replaced by Arabic terms.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Arab Employment Institution
P.O. Box 373
Tangier
Morocco
Telephone: 00-212-9-941818
Fax: 00-212-9-940378

Contact person: Mahmoud El Haj, Head of Information Division

Subject coverage: Social development; training; employment; population; labour
Language of records: Arabic; English; French

Date established: 1987
Total number of records: 6,351

Fields in a typical record: Main terms; scope note; broader terms; narrower terms

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Trilingual Manpower and Employment Thesaurus, 2 volumes (indexes, symbolic list)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO 2709 format on tape (1600 BPI)
Records in database are also reported to: Arab League Documentation Centre (ALDOC)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

334 THESMAS (ILO Thesaurus)

Content: Labour, employment and training terminology.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: LABORDOC searchers, indexers, terminologists, translators

Produced by: Central Library and Documentation Branch
International Labour Office (ILO)
CH-1211
Geneva 22
Switzerland
Telephone: +41 22 799.86.75
Telex: 415 647 ILO CH
Fax: +41 22 798.86.85

Contact person: Kate Wild, Director, Labour Information and Statistics Department

Subject coverage: Labour; employment; training
Language of records: English; French; Spanish; German

Date established: 1978
Total number of records: 5,500
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Descriptors (E/F/S/G); BT; NT; RT; ANY (E/F/S/G); UF; scope note; history note

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: ILO Thesaurus (trilingual: E/F/S) (price of forthcoming 4th ed., 1990 not yet determined; 3rd ed., 1985: US $52.50)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: ESA-IRS; HRIN; ORBIT; look-up as part of LABORDOC.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: License, conditions depend on use, object of exchange, etc.
Records are also reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $700.

Database produced using MINISIS.
Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Law / Droit

335 Central Catalogue of Legal Bibliography (CKLP)

Content: Bibliographic descriptions of books, periodicals and articles collected in the Parliamentary Library and other legal libraries in Poland.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Deputies; lawyers; libraries; universities

Produced by: Kancelaria Sejmu
Ośrodek Informatyki
00-902 Warszawa
ul. Wiejska 4/6
Telephone: 28-92-19
Telex: 816505
Fax: 212341

Contact person: Teresa Możdżyńska, Director, EDP Centre

Subject coverage: Law; legislation; public administration; parliament; government
Geographic coverage: Poland
Language of records: Polish

Date established: 1983
Timespan: 1983 to present
Total number of records: 10,000
Number of records added annually: 1,500
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; publisher; descriptors; subject heading terms; date of edition; country
% of records with abstracts: 20
Sources of information: Parliamentary Library; information from other legal libraries

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: 7 types of catalogues or database copy

Search software: MINISIS/MENUDIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesaurus of Legal Terms
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Catalogues made for cooperating libraries are free of charge. Database copy on diskettes 1 mln zł.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO format
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Copy on diskettes: 1 million zł.

Database produced using MINISIS.

336 Central Register of Legal Acts (CRAN)

Content: Description of legal acts published in Poland in official publications (Dziennik Ustaw, Monitor Polski).
Type of database: Bibliographic

Target audience: Polish parliament; deputies; administration authorities; lawyers; legislators

Produced by: Kancelaria Sejmu
Ośrodek Informatyki
00-902 Warszawa
ul. Wiejska 4/6
Telephone: 28-92-19
Telex: 816505
Fax: 212341

Contact person: Teresa Możdżyńska, Director, EDP Centre

Subject coverage: Law; legal acts; legislation
Geographic coverage: Poland; countries that have signed agreements with Poland
Language of records: Polish

Date established: 1980
Timespan: 1944 to present
Total number of records: 48,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Title; publishing address; dates of validity; edition; changes derogation; executive acts; subject indexing terms; descriptors
Sources of information: Official gazettes announcing current legislation.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Other sources of documents: Urząd Rady Ministrów; 00-567 Warszawa; Al. Ujazdowskie 1/3
Products/costs: Descriptions of legal acts actually in force - MICROISIS database

Search software: MINISIS/MENUDIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesaurus of Legal Terms
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Flexible
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO format
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database available for purchase. Most users buy CRAN subfiles (10,000-12,000 records) quarterly; cost is 1.5 million zł.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: CRAN is a part of the Central Legislation System.

337 International Instruments of Relevance to Refugees (REFINT)

Content: International instruments of relevance to refugees.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: UNHCR staff; governments; NGOs

Produced by: United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)
P.O. Box 2500
1211 Geneva 2 Depot
Switzerland
Telephone: (4122) 7398564

Contact person: G. Westerveen

Subject coverage: International instruments of relevance to refugees.
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990 to present
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Title; article number; article text; notes
Sources of information: UN publications; official gazettes

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: United Nations; official gazettes; government printers

Products/costs: UNHCR: a Collection of International Instruments Concerning Refugees (SF 50.00))

Search software: Inquire
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None for those involved in the protection of refugees.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

338 Jurisdiction (ORZECZ)

Content: Full texts of judgements edited by courts of justice - civil law, criminal law, administrative law and commercial law.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Polish parliament; deputies; administration authorities; lawyers; legislators

Produced by: Kancelaria Sejmu
Ośrodek Informatyki
00-902 Warszawa
ul. Wiejska 4/6
Telephone: 28-92-19
Telex: 816505
Fax: 212341

Contact person: Teresa Możdżyńska, Director, EDP Centre

Subject coverage: Law; jurisdiction; court; verdict
Geographic coverage: Poland
Language of records: Polish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 4,500
Number of records added annually: 4,000
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Text of judgement; court; date of edition; signature; publishing address

Sources of information: Publications edited by supreme courts.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Descriptions of legal acts in force - MICROISIS database

Search software: MINISIS/MENUDIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Flexible
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO format
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: 1 million zł., quarterly.

Database produced using MINISIS.

339 Legal Database - International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (LEGAL/IRPTC)

Content: Information on chemical legislation from 13 countries; includes occupational and drinking water information.
Type of database: Bibliographic; numeric

Produced by: Health and Welfare Canada
R 212
Environmental Health Centre
Ottawa
Ontario
Canada K1A 0L2
Telephone: (613) 692-3712
Fax: (613) 954-2486

Contact person: Ruta Whittaker, Chemist, Health and Welfare Canada

Subject coverage: Chemical legislation; occupational, environmental transportation
Geographic coverage: Argentina; Brazil; Czechoslovakia; Germany; Great Britain; India; Japan; Kenya; Mexico; USSR; Sweden; USA; Canada

Language of records: English

Date established: 1978
Timespan: 1950 to present
Total number of records: 43,000
Number of records added annually: 3,000
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Chemical name; RTECS number; CAS number; synonyms; comments/levels; subject; description; specification; area; references
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: National legislative texts

Restrictions to accessing database: Users must be registered with Health and Welfare Canada.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: IRPTC Legal File. 1986 (available from United Nations Sales Section, New York, N.Y. or Geneva, Switzerland)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.
Cost of searching: Free service via DATAPAC; $10.00 per connect hour from Infohealth/Telecom Canada
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Approval must be obtained from the PAC, IRPTC/UNEP
Records in database are also reported to: IRPTC Databases (ADABAS version), Geneva, Switzerland; PAHO, Lima, Peru; Thai Environmental Board, Bangkok, Thailand; Chinese Research Academy of Environmental Sciences, Beijing, China
Database not available for purchase. Given at no charge to participating organizations.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: The Environmental Health Centre of the Department of National Health and Welfare is the Canadian national correspondent for the International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (IRPTC). IRPTC's address is: IRPTC/UNEP, Palais des Nations, CH-1211, Geneva 10, Switzerland. The database is updated daily in Geneva.

340 Legislación Colombiana en Salud (LEYES)

Content: Colombian health legislation.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Health professionals; health students

Produced by: Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina (FEPAFEM)
Oficina de Recursos Educacionales
Calle 123 # 8-20
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 213-5291
Fax: 213-5957

Contact person: Miryam Gonzalez, Directora Técnica

Subject coverage: Environmental protection; food legislation; health professions' legislation; health institutions' legislation
Geographic coverage: Colombia
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to 1990
Total number of records: 1,500
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Location; bibliographic level; uniform title; corporate author; title; pagination; serial title; volume; number; ISSN; language; notes; edition; date; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100

Sources of information: Diario Oficial

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: COLCIENCIAS Library; Ministerio de la Salud, Information Center.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Medical Subject Headings (MeSH); Descriptores en Ciencias de la Salud (DeCS)
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Colombian pesos $3.500 (search - locally); $15.000/month (remotely - individuals); $50.000/month (remotely - institutions).

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For other databases with similar information.
Records in database are also reported to: BIREME
Database not available for purchase.

341 Legislation (SPRAWY)

Content: Laws and resolutions voted on by the Polish parliament.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Services of the Polish parliament (SEJM, SENAT); deputies

Produced by: Kancelaria Sejmu
Ośrodek Informatyki
00-902 Warszawa
ul. Wiejska 4/6
Telephone: 28-92-19
Telex: 816505
Fax: 212341

Contact person: Teresa Możdżyńska, Director, EDP Centre

Subject coverage: Parliament; SEJM; SENAT; law; resolution
Geographic coverage: Poland
Language of records: Polish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 100
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Title; dates and numbers of sessions of first reading, second reading, resolution; initiator; work in commissions; SENAT; dates and number of sessions; numbers of reports; subject indexing terms
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Stenographer of session

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS/MENUDIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Keywords - subfile of Thesaurus of Legal Terms
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO format
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not yet determined.

Database produced using MINISIS.

342 National Legislation Concerning Refugees (REFLEG)

Content: National legislation concerning refugees.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: UNHCR staff; governments; NGOs

Produced by: United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)
P.O. Box 2500
1211 Geneva 2 Depot
Switzerland
Telephone: (4122) 7398564

Contact person: G. Westerveen

Subject coverage: National legislation; refugees
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English; French; Spanish

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990 to present
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Country code; title of law; article number; article text; notes; status indication
Sources of information: Official gazettes

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Official gazettes; government printers

Search software: Inquire
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None for those involved in the protection of refugees.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

343 Processus législatif (LEGIS)

Contenu: Enregistrements qui illustrent le processus complet pour un projet de loi examiné.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique; textuel
Public cible: Parlementaires; personnel de l'Assemblée nationale; professeurs; étudiants; chercheurs

Produit par: Assemblée nationale du Cameroun
Yaoundé
République de Cameroun
Téléphone: 23 40 70
Télex: 8283 KN
Télécopieur: 237 22 09 79

Personne de liaison: M. Samuel Efoua Mbozo'o, Secrétaire général

Sujets couverts: Les différentes étapes d'un projet ou proposition de loi avant son adoption à l'Assemblée nationale et sa promulgation par le Chef d'État.
Régions géographiques couvertes: Cameroun; niveau international
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1990
Période couverte: 1960 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 213

Sources documentaires: Projets de loi; rapports de commission; procès-verbaux des séances plénières

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Accès limité quant à la consultation des procès-verbaux des commissions étant donné leur caractère confidentiel.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: Nous envisageons la publication de catalogues dans un proche avenir.

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: En cours d'élaboration
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

344 Refugee Case Law (REFCAS)

Content: Contains judicial decisions involving refugees and asylum seekers.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: UNHCR staff; governments; NGOs

Produced by: United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees (UNHCR)
P.O. Box 2500
1211 Geneva 2 Depot
Switzerland
Telephone: (4122) 7398564

Contact person: G. Westerveen

Subject coverage: Refugee case law; judicial decisions involving refugees and asylum seekers
Geographic coverage: Western Europe; North America; Australia
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1983 to present
Total number of records: 169
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Catalogue signature; country code; language code; index terms; date of decisions; court; citation; publication (vol., pages, publisher, address); abstract; notes
% of records with abstracts: 90
Sources of information: UNHCR branch offices; legal periodicals

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: From the publications mentioned in each record.

Search software: Inquire
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Thesaurus of Refugee Terminology
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None for those involved in the protection of refugees.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: International Journal of Refugee Law
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Management / Gestion

345 DRCT

Content: Directory of international professional management associations.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: PETRONAS Management Training Center

Produced by: Library Department
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (PETRONAS)
23rd Floor Menara Dayabumi
Kompleks Dayabumi
Jalan Sultan Hishamuddin
50778 Kuala Lumpur
Malaysia
Telephone: 2743833; 2748011; 2748022
Telex: 31123 PETRON MA
Fax: 03-2423908

Contact person: Mr. Azahar Mohd. Noor, Automation and Administration Section

Subject coverage: Management; associations
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990 to present
Total number of records: 149
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Name of association; address information; abbreviation (acronym); region
Sources of information: Various international directories

Restrictions to accessing database: For PETRONAS Management Training Centre's use; others can search the database based on need.
Products/costs: Directory of International Professional Management Associations

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.
IDRC provided Basic and Advanced MINISIS Training Courses.

346 Serials in Network (SENET)

Content: Serial holdings in Lahore Business and Economic Libraries Network (LABELNET) member libraries.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users and members of Network libraries; economists; businessmen; researchers; librarians

Produced by: Lahore Business and Economic Libraries Network (LABELNET)
103-C/2
Gulberg III
Lahore 54660
Pakistan
Telephone: 870385-9
Telex: 44291 UMS PK

Contact person: Bushra Almas Riaz, Project Leader

Subject coverage: Economics; management; business; industry
Geographic coverage: Pakistan
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 605
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Title of serial; changed title; location; origin; publisher; frequency; start date; ISSN; language; subject references; holdings; notes
Sources of information: Periodicals held in Network libraries

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Union List of Serials of Business and Economics Libraries in Lahore (RS 250 for non-members only)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Ulrich Directory's subject headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: DEVINSA
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0024).

Politics and Government / Politique et gouvernement

347 Banque des références aux textes officiels d'application (REGIS)

Contenu: Références aux textes officiels d'application.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Parlementaires; personnel de l'Assemblée nationale

Produit par: Assemblée nationale du Cameroun
Yaoundé
République de Cameroun
Téléphone: 23 40 70
Télex: 8283 KN
Télécopieur: 237 22 09 79

Personne de liaison: M. Samuel Efoua Mbozo'o, Secrétaire général

Sujets couverts: Droit; sciences humaines

Régions géographiques couvertes: Cameroun; Afrique; Europe; Amérique
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1990
Période couverte: 1918 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 32
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 20 par jour
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne (à cette phase)

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Numéro de règlement; status; date; titre(s); organisme(s); descripteurs; numéro de texte de renvoi; sujet(s)
Sources documentaires: Journal officiel des débats; Cameroon Tribune; Journal officiel de la République; Codes et lois du Cameroun

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: Accès subordonné à la connaissance du code des usager et du mot de passe.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies
Produits/coûts: Index sujet; index des organismes; index des descripteurs

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Coûts des recherches: Aucun, pour le moment.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

Observations: La formation des différents utilisateurs n'est pas encore achevée. Le problème de la maintenance reste permanent et il serait souhaitable d'assurer le suivi de la gestion de la base.

348 Deputies (SEPO)

Content: Data about all deputies in the Polish parliament elected in June 1989.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: All services of the Polish parliament; deputies; administration authorities; press.

Produced by: Kancelaria Sejmu
Ośrodek Informatyki
00-902 Warszawa
ul. Wiejska 4/6
Telephone: 28-92-19
Telex: 816505
Fax: 212341

Contact person: Teresa Możdżyńska, Director, EDP Centre

Subject coverage: Deputies; senators; members of SEJM
Geographic coverage: Poland
Language of records: Polish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 560
Frequency of updating: As required to update existing records.

Fields in a typical record: Name; date and place of birth; education; address; family; identification card; passports; interests; commissions; parliament clubs; functions; languages; job
Sources of information: Questionnaires

Restrictions to accessing database: Some personal data are not available for free searching.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Two types of indexes of deputies' activity (exchange/free of charge)

Search software: MINISIS/MENUDIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO format
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: The same information for deputies from previous periods exists in another physical database.

349 DSMAIN90

Content: Contains the records of the municipal license taxpayers of the City of Manila.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: PLM Computer Center staff

Produced by: PLM Computer Center
University of the City of Manila
Intramuros
Manila 2801
Philippines
Telephone: 407629

Contact person: Mrs. Azucena P. Capul, Director, PLM Computer Center

Subject coverage: Tax revenues; taxpayers; local level
Geographic coverage: City of Manila
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 80,000
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Name; address; type of business; amount of tax paid; account number
Sources of information: Bureau of Permits; forms; taxpayers' receipts

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to computer staff authorized by management.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Reports in hardcopy

Search software: MINISIS/COBOL
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Upon negotiations with other local governments

Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: The PLM Computer Center also maintains other databases for the City Government of Manila and for PLM operations.

350 Interpellations and Questions in Parliament (INTZAP)

Content: All interpellations and questions of deputies and answers of members of government in the Polish SEJM.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Services of SEJM and SENAT; deputies; press; administration authorities

Produced by: Kancelaria Sejmu
Ośrodek Informatyki
00-902 Warszawa
ul. Wiejska 4/6
Telephone: 28-92-19
Telex: 816505
Fax: 212341

Contact person: Teresa Możdżyńska, Director, EDP Centre

Subject coverage: Interpellations; parliamentary questions; deputies
Geographic coverage: Poland
Language of records: Polish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 200
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Ongoing

Fields in a typical record: Question; interpellation; name of deputy; date of question/answer; number of session; names of persons who answer the questions; discussion
Sources of information: Stenographer of session

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Reports

Search software: MINISIS/MENUDIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Keywords - subfile of Thesaurus of Legal Terms
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Costs are flexible depending on type of orders
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO format
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not yet determined.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: The same information from previous periods exists in another physical database.

351 Jordan International Relations Databank (JIRD)

Content: Contains citations and summaries of news and events pertaining to Jordan's international relations.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Journalists; news services; politicians; economists; government planners; government decision-makers

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Peace and conflict; Jordanian international relations; politics; economics; communication
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1946 to present
Total number of records: 95,000
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Country; source of information; scale of event; activity; area of issue
Sources of information: 25 Arabic and foreign daily newspapers.

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Printouts
Products/costs: Jordan Political, Economic, Educational Relations with Arab Cooperation Council (ACC) Countries (Egypt, Iraq, Yemen) from 1978-1989; Jordan Political, Economic, Educational Relations with Gulf Cooperation Council (GCC) Countries (Bahrain, Kuwait, Oman, Qatar, Saudi Arabia, United Arab Emirates) from 1978-1989; Jordan Political, Economic, Educational Relations with Djibouti, Lebanon, Palestinian State, Somalia, South Yemen, Sudan from 1979-1989; Jordan Political, Economic, Educational Relations with Arab Magreb Union (UAM) Countries (Algeria, Libya, Mauritania, Morocco, Tunisia) from 1978-1989; Jordan Political, Economic, Educational Relations with Canada, Sweden, United Kingdom from 1978-1989 (subscriptions: individuals JD 50; institutions JD 100; individual reports cost JD 15); Chronology of Events Related to Soviet Union Jews Immigration from September 1989 - June 1990 [three issues] (individual reports cost JD 15)

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p. 54-72.
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing

Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

352 Political Campaigns of Mexican Presidents (CAMPA)

Content: CAMPA provides information about the political campaigns of Mexican presidents from Lazaro Cardenas to Carlos Salinas.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Persons interested in political science, politics and social sciences.

Produced by: ABIGMAC
Circuito Interior
Ciudad Universitaria
04510 México, D.F.
México

Contact person: Mr. Gerardo Espinoza, President of ABIGMAC

Subject coverage: Politics; presidents; history; Mexico
Geographic coverage: Mexico
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1934 to 1988
Total number of records: 5,911
Number of records added annually: Irregular
Frequency of updating: Every six years

Fields in a typical record: Record identifier; source of record; date of publication; title; key title; personal author; corporate author; meeting; place of publication; publisher; descriptors
Sources of information: Meetings; articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: CD-ROM

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Approx. US $12.00 per hour
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

353 Revenue Database File

Content: Taxation data.
Type of database: Numeric; textual
Target audience: Government

Produced by: Fiscal Policy Office
Ministry of Finance
Bangkok 10400
Thailand
Telephone: 2710204

Contact person: Mr. Jeeradach Srikum, Systems Analyst

Subject coverage: Tax revenues
Geographic coverage: Thailand
Language of records: Thai

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 300
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Month; year; division; data type; real or estimate data; amount of data

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printouts

Search software: COBOL
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

354 Speeches in Polish Parliament (WYPOW)

Content: Abstracts of all speeches in the Polish parliament by members of SEJM and SENAT, members of government and other people during sessions.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Services of parliament; deputies

Produced by: Kancelaria Sejmu
Ośrodek Informatyki
00-902 Warszawa
ul. Wiejska 4/6
Telephone: 28.92.19
Telex: 816505
Fax: 212341

Contact person: Teresa Możdżyńska, Director, EDP Centre

Subject coverage: Deputies; speeches; SEJM; SENAT
Geographic coverage: Poland
Language of records: Polish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 700
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Varies

Fields in a typical record: Date of session; consecutive number of session; title of speech; name of a person; function; subject indexing terms
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Stenographer of session

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS/MENUDIS

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Keywords - subfile of Thesaurus of Legal Terms
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: ISO format
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not yet determined.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: The same information from previous periods exists in another physical database.

Population / Population

355 CELADE/DOCPAL (DOCPAL/CIMAL)

Content: Population and international migration in Latin America and the Caribbean from 1970 onwards.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users in general, including high official researchers and students.

Produced by: Latin American Demographic Centre (CELADE)
Casilla 91
Santiago
Chile
Telephone: 485-051
Telex: 340295 UNSTGO CK
Fax: 56 2 480252

Contact person: Betty Johnson de Vodanović, Head, DOCPAL

Subject coverage: Population; population and development; women; demography; family planning
Geographic coverage: Latin America; Caribbean
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1976
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 35,000
Number of records added annually: 1,800-2,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Bibliographical identification
% of records with abstracts: 70
Sources of information: Books; journal articles; reports; non-published material; audiovisual material

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; duplicates from originals when available
Products/costs: DOCPAL Resúmenes sobre Población en América Latina (US $20.00 annual subscription)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de POPIN
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Records produced by countries may be sent to DOCPAL on Micro CDS/ISIS.
Records in database are also reported to: BIBLOS from CEPAL
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-76-0041; 3-P-77-0161; 3-P-80-0164).
No financial support from IDRC since 1982.

356 Censo Poblacional 81 (CENSO81)

Content: Census data of the Dominican Republic.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Social sciences researchers

Produced by: Centro de Estudios Urbanos y Regionales (CEUR)
Pontificia Universidad Católica Madre y Maestra
Santiago de los Caballeros
República Dominicana
Telephone: 580 1962

Contact person: Pedro Juan del Rosario

Subject coverage: Census data
Geographic coverage: Dominican Republic
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1981
Total number of records: 10
Number of records added annually: 0

Fields in a typical record: Population; male; female; age structure; provinces; municipalities; sections; area
Sources of information: Official National Census

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to authorized persons.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskette

Search software: dBASE III
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.

357 Centro de Documentación en Población y Desarrollo (CENDO)

Content: Información bibliográfica en el área de población y desarrollo.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Investigadores; instituciones y estudiantes interesados en el campo

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Población (CONAPO)
Av. Arce # 2147
Casilla 686
La Paz
Bolivia
Telephone: 359090
Telex: MINCORD 3280

Contact person: René Pereira Morató, Secretario Técnico Ejecutivo

Subject coverage: Empleo; fecundidad; mortalidad; migración; salud; desarrollo económico y social
Geographic coverage: Bolivia
Language of records: Español; inglés

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1960
Total number of records: 3,700
Number of records added annually: 600

Fields in a typical record: Autor; título; páginas; editorial y fecha; serie o colección; tesis; conferencia o proyecto; descriptores; categoría geográfica; resumen
% of records with abstracts: 40
Sources of information: Monografías; conferencias; informes; proyectos; artículos de publicaciones periódicas

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Fotocopias; estudios editados por el CONAPO
Products/costs: Bibliografías bolivianas anotadas en población y empleo - Migración y Colonización - Fecundidad y Planificación Familiar - Mortalidad y Salud (US $5 c/u)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de POPIN
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Con bases de datos de la misma área temática.
Records in database are also reported to: Sistema de Documentación sobre Población en América Latina (DOCPAL)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0259).

358 Directorio de Instituciones (DIRINS)

Content: Instituciones que trabajan en Bolivia, en el área de población y desarrollo.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Población (CONAPO)
Av. Arce # 2147
Casilla 686
La Paz
Bolivia
Telephone: 359090
Telex: MINCORD 3280

Contact person: René Pereira Morató, Secretario Técnico Ejecutivo

Subject coverage: Investigación demográfica; actividad en materia de población; mortalidad; fecundidad; migración
Geographic coverage: Bolivia
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 251
Frequency of updating: Cada seis meses

Fields in a typical record: Nombre de la institución; dirección; naturaleza jurídica; director; áreas de trabajo

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Directorio Boliviano en Población y Desarrollo: Instituciones, Recursos Humanos y Unidades de Información (US $5)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de POPIN
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Con información útil y actualizada del mismo tipo.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0259).

359 Directorio de Recursos Humanos (DIRPER)

Content: Profesionales que trabajan en el área de población y desarrollo.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Población (CONAPO)
Av. Arce # 2147
Casilla 686
La Paz
Bolivia
Telephone: 359090
Telex: MINCORD 3280

Contact person: René Pereira Morató, Secretario Técnico Ejecutivo

Subject coverage: Demografía; empleo; investigación social; planificación; actividad en materia de población
Geographic coverage: Bolivia
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 343
Frequency of updating: Cada seis meses

Fields in a typical record: Nombre; profesión; especialidad; dirección; lugar de trabajo; idioma de trabajo

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Directorio Boliviano en Población y Desarrollo: Instituciones, Recursos Humanos y Unidades de Información (US $5)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de POPIN
Database is not available for online searching.

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Con información útil y actualizada del mismo tipo.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0259).

360 Directorio de Unidades de Información (DIRUNI)

Content: Unidades de información que contemplan en su colección bibliográfica, alguna área de población y desarrollo.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Población (CONAPO)
Av. Arce # 2147
Casilla 686
La Paz
Bolivia
Telephone: 359090
Telex: MINCORD 3280

Contact person: René Pereira Morató, Secretario Técnico Ejecutivo

Subject coverage: Población; desarrollo económico y social; educación; salud; investigación social
Geographic coverage: Bolivia
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1988
Total number of records: 73
Frequency of updating: Cada seis meses

Fields in a typical record: Nombre de la unidad de información; institución a la que pertenece; área temática; fondo documental; servicios; participación en redes y sistemas

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Directorio Boliviano en Población y Desarrollo: Instituciones, Recursos Humanos y Unidades de Información (US $5)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de POPIN
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Con información útil y actualizada del mismo tipo.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0259).

361 Directory of African Demographers (DEMEXP)

Content: Personal data on African demographers.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: United Nations system organizations; external users

Produced by: Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)
Population Division
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 251 (1) 517200
Telex: 21029
Fax: 251 (1) 514416

Contact person: Ahmed Bohri, Chief, Population Division

Subject coverage: Population; economic development; social development; demographers
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 174
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name; nationality; field of specialization; degree obtained; work experience; descriptors; list of publications

Sources of information: Worksheets

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printed output; magnetic media
Products/costs: African Directory of Demographers

Search software: MINISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: UN information systems; United Nations Statistics Division
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

362 Global Population Estimates and Projections

Content: Global population estimates and projections by sex and age and demographic indicators, 1950-2025.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Governments; international organizations; academic community; research organizations; planners; policy-makers/influencers

Produced by: Estimates and Projections Section
Population Division
United Nations
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-3208
Telex: UNATIONS 82731
Fax: (212) 963-4116

Contact person: Larry Heligman, Chief, Estimates and Projections Section

Subject coverage: Population; demographic indicators; projections
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1950 to 2025
Frequency of updating: Biennial

Fields in a typical record: Population size; growth; demographic indicators

Database not available for exchange.
Database available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Includes: World Population Prospects 1990 (tape); Sex and Age 1990 (diskette); Demographic Indicators 1990 (diskette).

363 Global Review and Inventory of Population Policies (GRIPP02)

Content: Data on the population perceptions and population policies of 170 countries.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Demographers; social scientists; economists; development experts; international organizations

Produced by: Population Policy Section
Population Division
United Nations
UN Plaza
Room DC2-1946
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-3227
Telex: 232422
Fax: (212) 963-4116

Contact person: Joseph Chamie, Chief, Population Policy Section

Subject coverage: Population policy; demographic data
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1989
Total number of records: 170
Frequency of updating: Biannual

Fields in a typical record: Population growth; fertility; mortality; international migration policy; spatial distribution policy; demographic data
% of records with abstracts: 0
Sources of information: Inquiries; government publications; periodicals

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Global population policy database; population policy diskette documentation

Search software: Lotus 1-2-3
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Publication exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Directory of United Nations Databases and Information Services
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $50.00.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

364 Holdings of Shanghai Population Information Centre Library (HSPICL (ZYX))

Content: Basic bibliographic information about English books found in the Shanghai Population Information Centre Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Librarians; researchers; students; teachers

Produced by: Shanghai Population Information Centre (SPIC)
122 Shaanxi Road (South)
Shanghai 200040
Peoples' Republic of China
Telephone: 2472262

Contact person: Zhou Jiyu, Computer System Manager

Subject coverage: Fertility; demography; family planning; children; population
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 1,640
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Quarterly

Fields in a typical record: Title; author(s); publisher; location; date of publication; ISBN; ISSN; status; notes
Sources of information: Books; reports; monographs

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: RMB 10.00 per hour
Records in database are also reported to: China Population Information Network
Database not available for purchase. One can make a copy of the database in our Centre.

Database produced using MINISIS.

365 IFORD

Contenu: Base de données en cours de création sur la démographie et les disciplines connexes concernant particulièrement l'Afrique.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Démographes; statisticiens; planificateurs; urbanistes; administrateurs; autres spécialistes intéressés par les problèmes de population en Afrique, étudiants ou professionnels

Produit par: Institut de formation et de recherche démographiques (IFORD)
B.P. 1556
Yaoundé
Cameroun

Téléphone: 222471
Télex: 8304 KN

Personne de liaison: Prof. Mpembele Sala-Diakanda, Directeur

Sujets couverts: Démographie et disciplines connexes; sciences sociales; développement économique et social; données statistiques; santé publique
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique; pays en développement
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1988
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 3,276
Fréquence des mises à jour: A déterminer

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Localisation du document; type de document; niveau bibliographique; auteur; titre; édition; collation; langue; descripteurs; résumé
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 33
Sources documentaires: Monographies; articles de périodiques; rapports; thèses; mémoires de recherche

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données: La base, encore très récente, est réservée aux enseignants, chercheurs et étudiants de l'Institut.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; envoi d'ouvrages produits par l'Institut
Produits/coûts: IFORD-BIBLIO-INFO - deux fois par an; monographies nationales des pays du réseau POPIN-AFRICA (US $15.30 chaque)

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thésaurus de POPIN
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base par un autre service: POPIN-AFRICA; Division de la Population, CEA, Addis Abeba, Ethiopie.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: POPIN-AFRICA
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-85-0285; 3-P-88-0087).

366 Infant and Child Mortality (D299)

Content: Estimates and projections of infant and child mortality.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: United Nations system organizations; external users

Produced by: Population Division
United Nations
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-3198
Fax: (212) 963-4116

Contact person: Birgith Bucht, Chief, Population Trends and Structure Section

Subject coverage: Infant and child mortality; projections
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1950 to 2025

Sources of information: Vital registration; census data; survey data

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Mortality of Children under Age 5: Estimates and Projections, 1950-2025. United Nations publication, Sales No. E.88.XIII.4. (US $9.50)

Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $50.00.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

367 Información Bibliográfica sobre Población para el Perú (CENDOC)

Content: Información bibliográfica sobre población referente al Perú.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Demógrafos e investigadores de la temática poblacional; funcionarios gubernamentales; estudiantes universitarios

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Población (CNP)
Camilo Carrillo 114
Piso 6
Lima 11
Perú
Telephone: 330500; 337836; 330490
Fax: 330595

Contact person: Sr. Lino Rodriguez Villacorta, Director del Centro de Documentación

Subject coverage: Distribución y dinámica de población; política de población; planificación familiar; educación en población; demografía
Geographic coverage: Perú
Language of records: Español; inglés; portugués

Date established: 1987
Total number of records: 2,400
Number of records added annually: 400
Frequency of updating: Semenal

Fields in a typical record: Código; autor(s) personal y/o institucional(s); título; datos de edición; descriptores temáticos y geográficos; publicación seriada; seminario; proyecto; alcanace temporal; tipo de documento
% of records with abstracts: 70
Sources of information: Artículos de revista; ponencias; investigaciones; libros; informes estadísticos; bibliografías; tesis

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Products/costs: Búsquedas bibliográficas específicas; Boletín Bibliográfico (dist. en canje); intercambio de porciones de la base de datos

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de POPIN
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Está en estudio.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Por convenio; para los miembros de la Red de Información sobre Población en el Perú (RIPOP)
Records in database are also reported to: Red de Información en Población para América Latina y el Caribe (IPALCA)
Database available for purchase.
Cost: En estudio.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0195).

368 ISIS

Content: Contains bibliographic references to population and demographic studies, primarily in African and Asian countries.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Produced by: Cairo Demographic Centre (CDC)
2 Lebanon St.
P.O. Box 73
Mohandiseen 12665
Cairo
Egypt
Telephone: 34.66 20 02

Contact person: Mahmoud Abdel-Fatah, Librarian

Subject coverage: Population; migration; labour force; family planning; mortality
Geographic coverage: Africa; Asia; Global
Language of records: English; French; Italian

Date established: 1987
Total number of records: 7,000
Number of records added annually: 3,000-4,000

Frequency of updating: Regular

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; date of publication; publisher; source; descriptor; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 25
Sources of information: Books; periodicals; conferences; research papers; meeting reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche; computer printouts
Products/costs: CDC Bibliography; CDC Geographical Index; CDC Subject Index; subject bibliographies

Search software: ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: POPIN Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange is possible with similar institutions.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0087).

369 Joint Catalog of Libraries (JCL (GC))

Content: Union catalog of five special libraries in Shanghai focusing on population.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers

Produced by: Shanghai Population Information Centre (SPIC)
122 Shaanxi Road (South)
Shanghai 20040
Peoples' Republic of China
Telephone: 2472262

Contact person: Zhou Jiyu, Computer System Manager

Subject coverage: Population projections; population status; population and the economy; population and information, education and communication
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: Chinese

Date established: 1986
Timespan: to 1987
Total number of records: 3,600
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Title; author(s); call number; classification; collector code; publisher and location; date of publication; pagination
Sources of information: Books; reports; papers; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Joint Classification Catalog

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: RM9 10.00 per hour
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

370 Mortality Data for Developed Countries

Content: Life tables for developed countries.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: United Nations system organizations

Produced by: Population Division
United Nations
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-3198
Fax: (212) 963-4116

Contact person: Birgith Bucht, Chief, Population Trends and Structure Section

Subject coverage: Mortality; population trends; life tables
Geographic coverage: Developed countries

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1800 to present
Frequency of updating: Biennial

Sources of information: Civil registration data

Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

371 Mortality Data for Developing Countries (D304)

Content: Life tables for developing countries.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: United Nations system organizations

Produced by: Population Division
United Nations
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-3198
Fax: (212) 963-4116

Contact person: Birgith Bucht, Chief, Population Trends and Structure Section

Subject coverage: Mortality; population; life tables
Geographic coverage: Developing countries

Timespan: 1910 to present
Frequency of updating: Biennial

Sources of information: Vital registration; census data

Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

372 Philippine Population Data Archive (POPARCHIVE)

Content: Compilation of 10 of the most comprehensive population data sets (7 demographic surveys and 3 national censuses) in the Philippines.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Demographers; planners; policy-makers; social scientists; students

Produced by: Demographic Research and Development Foundation Inc.
c/o UP Population Institute
3rd Floor
Palma Hall
P.O. Box 479
University of the Philippines
Diliman
Quezon City
1101 Philippines
Telephone: 98-96-76 loc. 6997, 6738

Contact person: Dr. Corazon M. Raymundo, Project Director, POPARCHIVE and Director, Population Institute

Subject coverage: Philippine demographic data
Geographic coverage: Philippines

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1968 to 1978
Total number of records: 10 data sets

Fields in a typical record: Numeric codes representing demographic information from survey/census data
Sources of information: Raw data from principal investigators (e.g. UPPI, DRDF, NSO)

No restrictions to accessing database.

No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Each data set comes with the following standard hard copy documents: User's Guide (₽50.00); Variable List (₽50.00); SPSS/PC Set-up (₽30.00); Annexes to Coding Instructions (₽30.00)

Search software: SPSS/PC+
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: A written request has to be formulated to the Project Director after which a memorandum of agreement between the contracting parties has to be executed.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: ₽75.00 per 1.2 MB 5 1/4" diskette (raw data), ₽50.00 per 360 KB 5 1/4" diskette (raw data), ₽30-50 per supporting document (e.g. User's Guide, Variable List, etc.).

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0196).

Comments: 1. POPARCHIVE consists of 10 data sets: 1982 Young Adult Fertility Survey; 1983 National Demographic Survey; 1973 National Demographic Survey; 1968 National Demographic Survey; 1978 Republic of the Philippines Fertility Survey; 1985 Survey on the Socio-Economic Consequences of the Ageing of the Population; 1987 Survey on the Population Migration and Urbanization Survey; 1980 National Census; 1975 National Census; and 1970 National Census.

2. A plan for expansion of POPARCHIVE to cover other data sets is being proposed.

3. The POPARCHIVE may be described as a peculiar database in the sense that it contains several databases within the POPARCHIVE database itself. For instance, POPARCHIVE has created a database to monitor the type of variables found within the various population data sets. POPARCHIVE has also started a database containing bibliographic citations that have so far used the various data sets deposited with the POPARCHIVE.

373 POBLAG

Content: Información bibliográfica sobre población.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Demógrafos; investigadores; universitarios

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Población (CNP)
Camilo Carrillo 114
Piso 6
Lima 11
Perú
Telephone: 330500; 337836; 330490
Fax: 330595

Contact person: Lino Rodriguez Villacorta, Director del Centro de Documentación

Subject coverage: Distribución y dinámica de la población; política de población; planificación familiar; educación en población; demografía
Geographic coverage: América Latina
Language of records: Español; inglés; francés; portugués

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 1,400
Number of records added annually: 600
Frequency of updating: Semanal

Fields in a typical record: Código; autor(s) personal y/o institucional(s); título; datos de edición; descriptores temáticos y geográficos; seminario; publicación seriada; tipo de documento
Sources of information: Artículos de revistas; monografías; ponencias; investigaciones; informes estadísticos

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Búsquedas; boletín bibliográfico

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de POPIN

Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: En estudio.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Por convenio; y para los miembros de la Red de Información sobre Población en el Perú (RIPOP)
Records in database are also reported to: Red de Información sobre Población para América Latina y el Caribe (IPALCA)
Database available for purchase.
Cost: En estudio.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0195).

374 Population, Resources, Environment and Development Bank (PREDBANK 1.0)

Content: Contains quantitative information on population, resources, environment and development (by country) for 139 countries.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Staff of the Population Division, UNFPA and other agencies of the United Nations system.

Produced by: Population and Development Section
Population Division
United Nations
2 United Nations Plaza
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-3814
Fax: (212) 963-4114

Contact person: Mr. Serguey Ivanov, Population Affairs Officer

Subject coverage: Contains four modules: population, economics, labour force and education.
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 139
Frequency of updating: Biennial

Fields in a typical record: Country characteristics; population variables, including population biennial revision data and benchmark data; economic variables, including data on levels and growth rates; data on economically active population; education data; notes; sources
Sources of information: United Nations sources: yearbooks, assessments, monitoring reports, etc.

No restrictions to accessing database.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: PFS; Reflex; SYSTAT; Lotus 1-2-3
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $165.00.

375 Urban and Rural Population and Urban Agglomerations, 1988

Content: Estimates and projections of urban, rural, city population size and growth, 1950-2025.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Governments; international organizations; academic community; research organizations; planners; policy-makers/influencers

Produced by: Estimates and Projections Section
Population Division
United Nations
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-3208
Telex: 82731 UNATIONS
Fax: (212) 963-4116

Contact person: Larry Heligman, Chief, Estimates and Projections Section

Subject coverage: Population growth; urban areas; rural areas; projections
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1950 to 2025
Total number of records: All countries
Frequency of updating: Biennial

Fields in a typical record: Urban population size; rural population size; city population size; urban growth; rural growth; population growth

Products/costs: Prospects of World Urbanizaton, 1988 (US $23.00)

Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $150.00 for tape/diskette.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

376 World Contraceptive Use

Content: Knowledge and use of contraception, based on sample surveys of women of reproductive age.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: The database is at present intended for internal use only, for the preparation of statistical reports for publication by the United Nations.

Produced by: Population Division
United Nations
New York, N.Y. 10017
United States
Telephone: (212) 963-1234
Fax: (212) 963-4879

Contact person: M.B. Weinberger, Population Affairs Officer

Subject coverage: Contraception; family planning
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 713
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Country; region; various data-source identification fields; knowledge, ever-use and current use of contraception; base population; explanatory notes
Sources of information: Published reports of sample surveys; journal articles; new tabulations from survey data tapes; occasionally, personal correspondence

Restrictions to accessing database: Diskettes are being prepared for general release in 1991.
Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: PFS file; Lotus 1-2-3
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase. Diskettes will be offered for purchase in 1991.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Public Administration / Administration publique

377 Directorio de Organismos Vinculados al Mejoramiento, Formación y Estudio de la Administración Pública (DIREC)

Content: Contains descriptions of organizations that are involved in activities in the field of public administration.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Individuals and institutions interested in public administration.

Produced by: Centro Latinoamericano de Administración para el Desarrollo (CLAD)
Calle Herrera Toro
Quinta Celmira
Sector Los Naranjos
Las Mercedes
Caracas 1060
Apartado Postal 4181
Caracas 1010-A
Venezuela
Telephone: (02) 92.40.64; 92.32.97; 92.59.53; 92.23.95
Telex: 29076 SCLAD VC
Fax: 91.84.27

Contact person: Nuria Cunill, Coordinator, Program Documentation and Information

Subject coverage: Institutional information; public administration; post graduate and undergraduate courses; research centres; national institutions related to the improvement of the public sector
Geographic coverage: Latin America; Caribbean; Spain; Canada; France; Italy; United Kingdom; United States; International
Language of records: Spanish; English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present

Total number of records: 448
Number of records added annually: Only a few.

Fields in a typical record: Name; address; telephone; fax; telex; functions; publications; courses; research areas; information services; conferences
Sources of information: Questionnaires

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to authorized personnel.
Products/costs: Directorio de Instituciones Vinculadas al Mejoramiento, Formación y Estudio de la Administración Pública, 3 vols., 1990 (US $30)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: To charge for this service is presently under consideration.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0089).

378 Gestión Pública (GESPUB)

Content: Información producida por el Departamento y por otras entidades o personas particulares o gubernamentales sobre la gestión estatal.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Funcionarios del DASC; funcionarios de otras entidades del Estado; estudiantes universitarios

Produced by: Departamento Administrativo del Servicio Civil (DASC)
Carrera 6 No. 12-62
Bogotá
Colombia
Telephone: 3344084
Fax: 2820934

Contact person: Luis Bernal M., Jefe, División de Sistemas

Subject coverage: Gestión pública; administración de personal público; capacitación de personal público
Geographic coverage: Colombia; Latinoamérica
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 2,300
Number of records added annually: 250
Frequency of updating: Semanalmente

Fields in a typical record: Autor; título; editorial; ciudad; fecha de publicación; paginación; diseminación; impresión; idioma; descriptores
% of records with abstracts: 40
Sources of information: Revistas; libros; documentos

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Indices

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; Tesauro en Administración Pública
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Red Latinoamericana de Documentación e Información en Administración Pública - REDIAP
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

379 Red de Documentación (REDOC)

Content: Referencia de publicaciones sobre administración pública peruana y de la que envían los miembros de la Red del CLAD.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Empleados públicos; investigadores; universitarios de la especialidad

Produced by: Instituto Nacional de Administración Pública (INAP)
Escuela Superior de Administración Pública
Biblioteca
Av. 28 de Julio 878 - Miraflores
Apartado Postal 18-0379
Lima
Perú
Telephone: 460390
Telex: 25211 PE INAP

Contact person: María Isabel Cubas Alvariño, Directora de Biblioteca

Subject coverage: Administración pública; gestión pública; sistemas administrativos; descentralización; regionalización
Geographic coverage: América Latina
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1970 to present
Total number of records: 3,500
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Semestralmente

Fields in a typical record: Ubicación física; tipo de literatura; nivel de registro; autor; título; páginas; editorial; ciudad; fecha de publicación; información complementaria; descriptores; países
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Documentos; artículos de revistas; informes; dispositivos legales

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Boletín de Resúmenes (con la información nacional); Catálogo Colectivo (editado por el CLAD)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de Administración Pública
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Red de Documentación e Información en Administración Pública (CLAD)

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0221).

380 Sistema de Información Bibliográfica del CLAD (CLAD-1)

Content: Bibliographic database of items dealing with the field of public management.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Academic community (teachers, researchers, graduate students); public managers

Produced by: Centro Latinoamericano de Administración para el Desarrollo (CLAD)
Calle Herrera Toro
Quinta Celmira
Sector Los Naranjos
Las Mercedes Caracas 1060
Apartado Postal 4181
Caracas 1010-A
Venezuela
Telephone: (02) 92.40.64; 92.32.97; 92.59.53; 92.23.95
Telex: 29076 SCLAD VC
Fax: 91.84.27

Contact person: Nuria Cunill, Coordinator, Program Documentation and Information

Subject coverage: Public management; state reform; public enterprises; state-society relations; local administration
Geographic coverage: Latin America; Caribbean; Spain
Language of records: Spanish; English; French; Portuguese; Italian

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1975 to present
Total number of records: 11,849
Number of records added annually: 2,300
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Most fields in the CEPAL format.
% of records with abstracts: 80

Sources of information: Books; periodical articles; reports; government documents; theses; proceedings

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to authorized personnel.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Boletín de Resumenes - quarterly (US $25 annual subscription); Serie Legislacíon - semiannual (US $14.00 annual subscription)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Tesauro de Administración Pública
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: To charge for this service is presently under consideration.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Information products are sent to many information units that are members of other national or international information systems or networks, e.g. INFOPLAN, CARISPLAN.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0089).

381 Union Catalog (UNIC)

Content: Union Catalog of material relevant to business and public administration, published in and about Pakistan.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users of Network libraries; faculty; students; businessmen; economists; researchers; librarians

Produced by: Lahore Business and Economic Libraries Network (LABELNET)
103-C/2
Gulberg III
Lahore 54660
Pakistan
Telephone: 870385-9
Telex: 44291 UMS PK

Contact person: Bushra Almas Riaz, Project Leader

Subject coverage: Business; economics; public administration; finance; accounting; industry; trade
Geographic coverage: Pakistan
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 1,200
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Call number; location; accession number; document level & type; language; author; corporate author; title; transliterated title; author or title of parent work; title of serial; vol./issue no; place/publisher
Sources of information: Government documents; reports; manuals; periodicals

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Union Catalog of Publications on Pakistan's Business and Economy in LABELNET Libraries

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: DEVINSA
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Not yet decided.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0024).

Régions ou pays spécifiques

voir: Country/Region Specific

Rural Development / Développement rural

382 Rede Nacional de Informações sobre o Campo do Nordeste (Northeastern Brazil Information Network) (RECANE)

Content: Seu objetivo é o de consolidar uma Rede Institucional de Informações Bibliográficas, no campo das ciências sociais, que reúna a maioria das instituições e pesquisadores da Região Nordeste.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Pesquisadores; técnicos; professores; estudantes

Produced by: Centro de Estudos e Pesquisas Josué de Castro
Rua Dom Bosco
779 - Boa Vista
50 070 Recife/PE
Brasil
Telephone: (081) 222.1906

Contact person: Sevy Madureira, Pesquisadora da RECANE

Subject coverage: Agricultura; desenvolvimento rural, economía e sociología
Geographic coverage: Nordest do Brasil
Language of records: Português

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1945 to present
Total number of records: 4,500

Number of records added annually: 800
Frequency of updating: Diária

Fields in a typical record: Nível bobliográfico; tipo de referência; país da publicação; biblioteca depositária; volume; língua; autor (pessoal, corporativo, congresso); título; subtítulo; edição; imprenta; colação; ilustração; série; notas de tese; bibliografia; notas de analítica; descritores; termos livres; resumo
% of records with abstracts: 2
Sources of information: Livros; periódicas; teses; dissertações

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Bibliografias
Products/costs: Revista Nordeste Rural (Cr $142.00); Revista Temas Rurais (Cr $142.00); Bibliografia Analítica Selectiva e Retrospectiva (Cr $283.00); Catálogo de Pesquisadores (Cr $142.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesaurus SPINES; Thesauro de Agricultura do CENAGRI Termos Livres (criados pela RECANE)
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Cr $6.00 por página de bibliografia emitida
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-85-0060).

383 Télédétection et planifications des aménagements agraires

Contenu: Identification des sites potentiels d'aménagement agraire dans la vallée du Niger à l'aide des outils de la télédétection.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Planificateurs; aménageurs; ingénieurs; paysans

Produit par: Direction nationale du génie rural
Avenue Mohamed V
B.P. 155
Bamako
Mali
Téléphone: 22-26-05

Personne de liaison: Mr. Dagakoo Samake, Chef, Division topographique

Sujets couverts: Télédétection; submersion; suivie périodique; cartographie; potentiel aménageable
Régions géographiques couvertes: Région sahélienne; Nord Mali
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1990
Période couverte: 1988 à 1990

Sources documentaires: Cartes existantes; études antérieures; rapports de mission

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; documents cartographiques issues des études
Autres sources des documents: Université Laval, Sainte-Foy, Québec, Canada G1K 7P4
Produits/coûts: Télédétection et planifications des aménagements, par K. Thomson, P. Gilbert; Evaluation des images TM et SPOT pour le suivi de l'étalement du fleuve Nigerdifférentes cartes

On peut interroger la base par un autre service: Université Laval.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-87-1037).
Le projet a été exécuté avec la collaboration de l'Université Laval, Sainte-Foy, Québec, Canada.

Science and Technology / Sciences et technologie

384 AFDOC

Content: Standards and technical regulations developed in Africa by the African Regional Organization for Standardization and its member states.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Exporters; importers; government institutions

Produced by: African Regional Organization for Standardization (ARSO)
P.O. Box 57363
Nairobi
Kenya
Telephone: 330895
Telex: 22097 ARSO
Fax: + 254 2 729228

Contact person: Edward Chonelwa, Documentalist

Subject coverage: Standardization; quality control; certification; metrology; information/documentation
Geographic coverage: ARSO member countries
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1986
Total number of records: 1,450
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Record identifier; title; publisher and date of publication; status of document; relatedness; language of text; abstract; descriptors
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Standards

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Computer printouts
Products/costs: Catalogue of African Regional Standards; African Bibliography of Food and Agriculture Products

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Technical Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No cost
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0025).

385 ARCTIS

Contenu: Gestion du fonds documentaire du Centre régional africain de technologie.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique

Produit par: Centre régional africain de technologie (CRAT)
B.P. 2435
Dakar
Sénégal
Téléphone: 25.77.12
Télécopieur: 25.77.13

Personne de liaison: Directeur de la Division de l'information et de la documentation

Sujets couverts: Sciences et technologie; génie; industrie; agriculture; énergie
Régions géographiques couvertes: Toutes régions géographiques
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Date de création: 1986
Fréquence des mises à jour: Quotidienne

% des enregistrements avec résumés: 100
Sources documentaires: Articles de périodiques; rapports; livres

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: AGROVOC; Thésaurus SPINES
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On ne peut pas échanger la base de données.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: ARCTISNET; RITA
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-88-0241).

386 Associations scientifiques et d'ingénieurie en Afrique (DIREC)

Contenu: Information sur les associations scientifiques et techniques en Afrique.
Type de base de données: Textuel

Produit par: Centre régional africain de technologie (CRAT)
B.P. 2435
Dakar
Sénégal
Téléphone: 25.77.12
Télécopieur: 25.77.13

Personne de liaison: Directeur de la Division de l'information et de la documentation

Sujets couverts: Sciences et technologie
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1987
Période couverte: 1987 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 350
Fréquence des mises à jour: Annuelle

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation offre un service de fourniture de documents.
Produits/coûts: Répertoire des sociétés scientifiques et techniques d'Afrique

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thésaurus SPINES; Macrothesaurus
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On peut acheter la base de données.
Coût: 5,000 F CFA.

387 Bases de Datos sobre Política Científica y Tecnológica

Content: Información sobre política científica y tecnológica.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Investigadores; técnicos; estudiantes universitarios; especialistas

Produced by: Dirección de Información
Centro de Información en Política Científica y Tecnológica
Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (CONICIT)
100 Sur de la Iglesia de Zapote
San José
Costa Rica
Telephone: 24-41-72
Telex: 3338 CONI CR
Fax: 25-26-73

Contact person: Jeannette Alfaro Ugalde, Bibliotecóloga

Subject coverage: Política científica y tecnológica; administración de la ciencia y la tecnología; referencia de tecnología; historia de la ciencia; investigación y desarrollo
Geographic coverage: América Latina y Costa Rica
Language of records: Español; inglés

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 3,420
Number of records added annually: 250
Frequency of updating: Mensual

Fields in a typical record: Autor; título; lugar; editorial; año; paginación; serie; descriptores; ubicación
Sources of information: Artículos; documentos; revistas

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus; Tesauro SPINES
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

388 Books and Documentation (BD)

Content: Contains bibliographic information on the Royal Scientific Society Library collection, including records of books, reports, maps, theses, microfilms, specifications, and reference collections on CD-ROM.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: University students; individual researchers; business and industrial administrators

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Physics; chemistry; technological sciences; economics; computers
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: Arabic; English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Total number of records: 70,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; subject; publisher; acquisition number; ISBN; library code; collection method; entry date; availability; descriptors

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

389 CARINDEX: Science and Technology (CARSCI)

Content: References to science and technology literature, excluding agriculture and medicine.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students

Produced by: Main Library
University of the West Indies
St. Augustine
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: 1-809-663-1334
Telex: 24520 UWI-Wg

Fax: 1-809-662-9238

Contact person: Mrs. Lutishoor Salisbury, Librarian, Engineering and Physical Sciences/Agriculture and Life Sciences

Subject coverage: Biological sciences; chemistry; physics; mathematics; engineering
Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1986 to present
Total number of records: 954
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Biannual

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; source; place of publication; publisher; year of publication; series; abstract; descriptors; location codes; country codes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference proceedings; monographs; theses; patents

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: CARINDEX: Science and Technology (US $45, plus US $15.00 for airmail postage or US $5.00 for surface mail postage)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ROOT Thesaurus; TEST Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Caribbean Energy Information System
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

390 Central Index (MOSDEX)

Content: Contains the main index of scientific, technological and environmental textbooks, references, research reports and proceedings which are available in the library of the agencies under MOSTE.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Universal users

Produced by: Scientific Information Center (SIC)
Ministry of Science, Technology and Energy (MOSTE)
Rama VI Road
Payathai
Bangkok 10400
Thailand
Telephone: 2460064 (ext 63)
Telex: 20838 MINSTEN TH
Fax: 2471449

Contact person: Mr. Chalong Pantong

Subject coverage: Science; technology; environment
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990
Total number of records: 10,793

Fields in a typical record: Title; author; subject headings; source of document
Sources of information: Textbooks, reports, proceedings in the libraries of MOSTE's agencies.

Restrictions to accessing database: Searching must be done by SIC officials or by assigned officials in network agencies.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; computer printouts; diskettes

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.

Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

391 Centres de recherches du monde islamique (CENTRECH)

Contenu: Centres d'études et de recherches du monde musulman et les centres, dans le monde, faisant de la recherche en islamologie.
Type de base de données: Textuel
Public cible: Chercheurs; étudiants; enseignants; décideurs

Produit par: Banque d'informations et de données islamiques (BIDI)
Organisation islamique pour l'éducation, les sciences et la culture (ISESCO)
16 bis, Charia Omar Ben Khattab
B.P. 755
Agdal-Rabat
Maroc
Téléphone: 77-24-33
Télex: 32645 M
Télécopieur: 720-58

Personne de liaison: M. Al Hassane Souaré, Responsable de la BIDI

Sujets couverts: Centres de recherche; monde islamique; études et recherches
Régions géographiques couvertes: Monde islamique (Monde arabe, Afrique et Asie)
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Date de création: 1986
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 1,541
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 164
Fréquence des mises à jour: Mensuelle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Nom du centre; adresse; code ISO de pays; date de fondation; responsables-fonction; fonctions du centre; centre/science; nombre de scientifiques et ingénieurs; dénombrement du personnel; activités de recherche; publications du centre
Sources documentaires: Répertoire des centres de recherches de l'IFSTAD (1986); questionnaires envoyés par nos documentalistes

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; listings

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base à distance.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: En cas de coopération bilatérale.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: ALDOC (Centre de documentation de la Ligue Arabe)

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

392 Establishments Engaged in the Computer Sector (ECS)

Content: Contains profile information on 58 computer companies in Jordan. Describes the nature of their work, distribution, number of employees, contribution to scientific and technological development.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Business and industrial decision-makers; education planners; engineers; individual researchers

Produced by: Science and Technology Information Centre
Royal Scientific Society
P.O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Technological sciences; computers; engineering; telecommunications; sales
Geographic coverage: Jordan
Language of records: Arabic; English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to 1986
Total number of records: 58
Frequency of updating: Annual, starting in 1990

Fields in a typical record: Distribution of personnel; services provided; maintenance contracts; computer supplies; software; consultancy; sales
Sources of information: Field survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printouts

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

393 Establishments Working in Science and Technology (EST)

Content: Contains profile information on establishments that carry out scientific and technological activities in Jordan.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: National science policy planners and decision-makers; academic decision-makers; business and industrial administrators; individual researchers

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Technological sciences; agriculture; industry; production/statistics
Geographic coverage: Jordan
Language of records: Arabic

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to 1986
Total number of records: 452
Frequency of updating: Annual, starting in 1990

Fields in a typical record: Name of company; year of establishment; capital; number of employees; person to contact; address; location; telephone number; legal status; shifts employment; percentage of real production to establishment capacity; establishment products
Sources of information: Field survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printouts

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.

Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

394 Ethiopian Experts Database (EXPERT)

Content: Contains bio-data of Ethiopian experts, and is intended to facilitate exchange of expertise among local institutions.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Planners; decision-makers; researchers in human resource development

Produced by: National Science and Technology Information and Documentation Centre (NASTIDC)
P.O. Box 2490
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 15.33.06
Telex: 21568 ESTC ET

Contact person: Teferi Kebede, A/Manager

Subject coverage: Economics; physics; biology; engineering; law; directories
Geographic coverage: Ethiopia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 4,345
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Name; address; date of birth; qualification; current employer; experience; salary; publications produced

Sources of information: Inventory forms completed by the experts themselves

Restrictions to accessing database: Password.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Sample directory of Ethiopian experts

Search software: MINISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

395 Guide des répertoires (DIREC)

Contenu: Selection des principaux répertoires et ouvrages de référence ayant trait aux sciences et techniques en Afrique.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique

Produit par: Centre régional africain de technologie (CRAT)
B.P. 2345
Dakar
Sénégal
Téléphone: 27.77.12
Télécopieur: 25.77.13

Personne de liaison: Directeur de la Division de l'information et de la documentation

Sujets couverts: Ouvrages de référence; sciences et technologie; génie
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique
Langue des enregistrements: Français; anglais

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1989 à aujourd'hui
Fréquence des mises à jour: Chaque trois ans

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation offre un service de fourniture de documents.

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: AGROVOC; Thésaurus SPINES
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On peut acheter la base de données.
Coût: 5,000 F CFA.

Base de données élaborée avec aucune aide financière du CRDI.

396 Information scientifique et technique tunisienne (TUNIDOC)

Contenu: Références bibliographiques complètes de documents sur la Tunsie ou écrits par des Tunisiens dans le domaine des sciences exactes et appliquées et des sciences humaines et sociales.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Chercheurs; enseignants universitaires

Produit par: Centre national universitaire de documentation scientifique et technique (CNUDST)
1 av. de France
1000 Tunis
Tunisie
Téléphone: 651.628; 651.629
Télex: 13415

Personne de liaison: M. Habaieb Ridha, Responsable du service informatique

Sujets couverts: Multidisciplinaire: sciences exactes et appliquées, science humaines et sociales
Régions géographiques couvertes: Tunisie
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1983
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 7,000
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 1,000
Fréquence des mises à jour: Irrégulière

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Localisation; cote de rangement; support; auteur; collectivité-auteur; titre; source; descripteurs; résumé
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 30
Sources documentaires: Périodiques; thèses; actes de congrès; rapports

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; microfiches
Produits/coûts: Index rétrospectif: sciences exactes et appliquées; Index rétrospectif: sciences humaines et sociales; Répertoire des thèses tunisiennes

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS/VISIMA
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: TUNIVOC (thésaurus construit localement)
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base à distance.
Coûts des recherches: Recherche gratuite
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: IBIRSINET (réseau national)
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

397 Institutions et experts en science et techniques en Afrique (INSTEX)

Contenu: Recensé et identifié les institutions et experts intervenant dans le domaine de la science et technique en Afrique.
Type de base de données: Textuel

Produit par: Centre régional africain de technologie (CRAT)
B.P. 2435
Dakar
Sénégal
Téléphone: 25.77.12
Télécopieur: 25.77.13

Personne de liaison: Directeur de la Division de l'information et de la documentation

Sujets couverts: Génie; sciences et technologie; industrie; télécommunications; énergie
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Période couverte: 1986 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 6,000
Fréquence des mises à jour: Chaque deux ans

Il y a des restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation offre un service de fourniture de documents.
Produits/coûts: Inventaire des principales ressources scientifiques et technologiques en Afrique, 1990

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thésaurus SPINES
Base de données non disponible pour des recherches en direct.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On peut acheter la base de données.
Coût: 8,000 F CFA.

398 IRCAH - Library

Content: Articles concerning blood parasites of birds.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Avian parasitologists

Produced by: International Reference Centre for Avian Haematozoa (IRCAH)
Biology Department
Memorial University of Newfoundland
St. John's
Newfoundland
Canada
A1C 5S7
Telephone: (709) 737-8141
Fax: (709) 737-4569

Contact person: Madonna Bishop, Research Assistant

Subject coverage: Avian haematozoa
Geographic coverage: Cosmopolitan
Language of records: English

Date established: 1983
Timespan: 1890 to present
Total number of records: 5,500
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; date; title; reference; keywords; IRCAH accession number
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Periodicals; articles; books

Restrictions to accessing database: Our staff search the database for any requests we receive.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: INGRES
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-82-0248).

399 Laboratories and Workshops (LW)

Content: Contains descriptions of scientific laboratories in Jordan, including location, size, equipment, instruments and profile of personnel. Shows the percentage of its contribution to teaching, research and service activities.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Planners and decision-makers; academic decision-makers; business and industrial administrators; individual researchers

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Technological sciences; equipment; research and development; scientific testing
Geographic coverage: Jordan
Language of records: Arabic

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to 1986
Total number of records: 247
Frequency of updating: Annual, starting in 1990

Fields in a typical record: Laboratory name; location; scientific equipment; percentage of usage; contribution to teaching, research, service
% of records with abstracts: None
Sources of information: Field survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Document delivery service provided by the organization.

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

400 List of Scientific and Technical Literature Relating to Thailand (LIST)

Content: Describes publications in science and technology providing information on Thailand, emanating from Thailand and abroad.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers

Produced by: Thai National Documentation Centre
196 Paholyothin Road
Bangkok 10900
Thailand
Telephone: 5791121-30
Telex: 21392 TISTR TH

Contact person: Mrs. Nongpanga Chitrakorn, Director

Subject coverage: Science and technology
Geographic coverage: Thailand
Language of records: English; Thai

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 4,200
Number of records added annually: 2,100
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Record identifier; source of record; date of entry; language; ISBN; ISSN; UDC; title; edition; personal name; corporate name; conference/meeting; affiliation; imprint; physical description; series
% of records with abstracts: 20
Sources of information: Periodical articles; reports; proceedings

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: CAB Thesaurus; Medical Subject Headings; Thesaurus of Engineering and Scientific Terms; SPINES Thesaurus; Macrothesaurus

Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

401 Management of Technology Abstracts (MOTA)

Content: Management of technology, including scanning, assessment, choice, transfer and study of impact of technology; appropriate technology; new technology; information technology; science and technology policy; technology parks.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Techno-managers; research and development staff; faculty; research scholars

Produced by: Management of Technology Information Center (MOTIC)
Library and Regional Documentation Center (LRDC)
Asian Institute of Technology
P. O. Box 2754
Bangkok
Thailand
Telephone: 5160110-29; 5160130-44
Telex: 84276 TH
Fax: (66-2) 516-2126

Contact person: Dr. Francis J. Devadason, Senior Information Scientist, MOTIC/LRDC

Subject coverage: Technology management; technology impact; technology scanning; information technology; research and development management
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 420
Number of records added annually: 120
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Bibliographic level; names of author(s); corporate author(s); title; conference; series; publisher; date of publication; pagination; ISBN; language of publication; location (local id); serial title; volume number; issue number; primary classification; secondary classification; keywords; geographic keywords; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 98
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference papers; books; reports; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: The Techno Managers CAS: a Current Awareness Service (annual subscription: US $50.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS; ACCESS (locally developed at LRDC, AIT)
Thesaurus/subject headings used: ABI/INFORM controlled vocabulary; locally-developed subject headings
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Depends on what is offered in exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: To be determined.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

402 MRCAH - Host Parasite Catalogue (IRCAH, HPC)

Content: Blood parasites found in birds.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Avian parasitologists

Produced by: International Reference Centre for Avian Haematozoa (IRCAH)
Biology Department
Memorial University of Newfoundland
Elizabeth Ave
St. John's
Newfoundland
Canada
A1C 5S7
Telephone: (709) 737-8141
Fax: (709) 737-4569

Contact person: Madonna Bishop, Research Assistant

Subject coverage: Avian haematozoa
Geographic coverage: Cosmopolitan
Language of records: English

Date established: 1983
Timespan: 1890 to present
Total number of records: 100,000
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Bird family and species; parasite species; citation; location
Sources of information: Periodicals; reports; actual data

Restrictions to accessing database: Our staff search the database for any requests we receive.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; demonstration blood smears

Search software: INGRES
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-82-0248).

403 National Inventory of Research and Experimental Development (INPIDEC 88)

Content: Information on research units, researchers and research projects.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Researchers; science and technology planners

Produced by: Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (CONICIT)
P.O. Box 10318
1000 San José
Costa Rica
Telephone: 24-41-72
Telex: 3338 CONI CR
Fax: 25-26-73

Contact person: Stanley Isaac Zúñiga Campos, Computer System Analyst

Subject coverage: Research projects; research workers; research centres; science and technology
Geographic coverage: Costa Rica
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 1,094
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Institution name; research unit name; research unit director name; researcher's name; type of personnel; full time equivalent; field of study; field of activity; name; objectives; cost; source of funds of the project
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Personal interviews with researchers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Listado de Unidades de Investigación en Costa Rica, 1988; Listado de Investigadores en Costa Rica, 1988; Listado de Proyectos de Investigación en Costa Rica, 1988

Search software: Clipper
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Thesauro SPINES; AGROVOC
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0217).

404 National S&T Information and Documentation Centre (NASTIDC)

Content: Contains books, documents, theses, journals of the Centre's own collection and aims at facilitating utilization of scientific and technical information.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; planners; decision-makers; students; teachers

Produced by: National Science and Technology Information and Documentation Centre (NASTIDC)
P.O. Box 2490
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 15.53.06
Telex: 21568 ESTC ET

Contact person: Teferi Kebede, A/Manager

Subject coverage: Agriculture; engineering; energy; industry; computers and information
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to present
Total number of records: 8,258
Number of records added annually: 3,000
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; affilation; country code; form of text; publisher; date and place of publication; geographic code; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 20

Sources of information: Books; documents; periodicals; reports; conference proceedings; journals

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Sample referral indexes

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: SPINES Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: None
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: PADIS
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

405 Periódica, Indice de Revistas Latinoamericanas en Ciencias (PERIODICA)

Content: Covers the whole spectrum of the sciences and technology.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Faculty members and research personnel of UNAM; users from Mexico and from abroad

Produced by: Centro de Información Científica y Humanística (CICH)
Departamento de Bibliografía Latinoamericana
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM)
Apartado Postal 70-392
04510 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: (905) 550-59-05
Telex: 1774523 UNAM ME
Fax: (905) 548-08-58

Contact person: Margarita Almada de Ascencio, Director, CICH; Hector Delgado, Secretary for Academic Affairs

Subject coverage: Health sciences; biology; engineering; chemistry; telecommunications
Geographic coverage: Latin America and the Caribbean
Language of records: Spanish; Portuguese; English; French

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 72,000
Number of records added annually: 8,000
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Internal sequence number; record number; title; author(s); corporate source; country; journal name; journal reference; year; geographic code; keywords; subject code
Sources of information: Periodical articles and reports published in Latin America

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Printed index: PERIODICA (annual subscription rate US $190.00); Catalogue of Institutions Recorded in the Latin American Database (US $25.00)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Natural language and subject headings developed in-house
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: SECOBI (CONACYT) - Mexico; TYMENET, TELENET - USA, Canada.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Through an agreement with local or foreign collaborative input centres.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase. Please contact supplier: Multiconsult SC, Tel: (905) 543-77-06, FAX: (905) 687-74-82

Database produced using MINISIS.
CICH is a MINISIS Resource Centre for Mexico and Latin America.

406 Personnel in Science and Technology (PST)

Content: Contains profile information on scientists, engineers and technicians engaged in scientific and technological activities in various fields worldwide.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: National science policy planners and decision-makers; academic decision-makers; business and industrial administrators; scientists; engineers; technicians; researchers; students

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P.O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Scientists; engineers; technicians; research and development; science education
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: Arabic; English

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to 1986
Total number of records: 4,416
Frequency of updating: Annual, starting in 1990

Fields in a typical record: Name; subject; academic level; country; language; experience; scholarly works; publications
Sources of information: Field survey

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printouts

Search software: ORACLE
Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.

Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

407 Registro de Especialistas de Costa Rica (ESPECIA)

Content: Información específica sobre profesionales costarricienses que han obtenido una especialidad académica (Especialista, Master, Doctor).
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Entidades públicas; entidades privadas; organisamos internacionales; empresarios

Produced by: Dirección de Formación de Recursos Humanos
Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (CONICIT)
100 Sur de la Iglesia de Zapote
San José
Costa Rica
Telephone: 24-41-72
Telex: CONI CR 3338
Fax: 25-26-73

Contact person: Freddy Armijo Cabalceta

Subject coverage: Ciencia y tecnología; profesionales
Geographic coverage: Costa Rica

Date established: 1987
Timespan: 1987 to present
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Continuamente

Fields in a typical record: Nombre del especialista; institución labora; unidad administrativa; país donde estudió; grado académico obtenido; universidad donde estudió; especialidad obtenida; área de trabajo; área de ciencia y tecnología; estado como investigador; sexo; edad
Sources of information: Gacetas; nóminas de empleados; curricula vitae

Restrictions to accessing database: Unicamente se ofrece información por solicitud del interesado.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskette
Products/costs: Documentos con interpretación de estadísticas generadas y con un resumen de la información que contiene la base de datos.

Search software: FoxBASE+
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Nomenclatura para los campos de las ciencias y tecnología de la Unesco
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Aun no estimado, actualmente se cobra el costo del fotocopiado más un monto adicional dependiendo del tiempo de búsqueda de datos.

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Por otra base de datos que interesa a CONICIT.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

408 Science and Development Database (CYD)

Content: Provides information about published articles in the science and development journal: Ciencia y Desarrollo, CONACYT-Mexico.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students

Produced by: Centro de Información y Documentación "Manuel Sandoval Vallarta"
Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (CONACYT)
Circuito Cultural Universitario
Ciudad Universitario
México, D.F. 04515
México
Telephone: 665-24-11
Telex: 017-74-521
Fax: 665-38-01

Contact person: Isabel Chong, Department of Library

Subject coverage: Science and technology; development
Geographic coverage: Mexico
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1987 to 1988
Total number of records: 921
Number of records added annually: Varies
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Author; title of article; key title; part of publication; date of publication; descriptors; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 60
Sources of information: Articles

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Approx. US $12.00 per hour
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: Database last updated in early 1989.

409 Scientific Testing (ST)

Content: Provides information on scientific and technical tests performed in establishments and laboratories in Jordan.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Industrial firms; agricultural firms

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Technological sciences; measurement; specifications; industry; metrology
Geographic coverage: Jordan
Language of records: Arabic; English

Date established: 1978
Timespan: to 1989
Total number of records: 1,500

Fields in a typical record: Department performing test; name of material; type of test conducted
Sources of information: Different scientific centres at the Royal Scientific Society

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Printouts

Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing

Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

410 TECHNOLO

Content: Contains information about foreign technology suppliers.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Universal users; investors

Produced by: Technology Transfer Centre (TTC)
Ministry of Science, Technology and Energy (MOSTE)
Rama VI Road
Payathai
Bangkok 10400
Thailand
Telephone: 2450746
Telex: 20838 MINSTEN TH
Fax: 2468106

Contact person: Mr. Narong Rattana, Director, Technology Transfer

Subject coverage: Technology transfer; agriculture; energy; engineering; industry
Geographic coverage: Global
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 2,900
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Every 4-6 months

Fields in a typical record: Name of technology; name and address of supplier; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: UNIDO Newsletter

Restrictions to accessing database: Must be searched by an officer of the Technology Transfer Centre.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Products/costs: Thai Technology Offers, published annually in Thai (free)

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

411 Union List of Scientific Serials in Thai Libraries (SERIALS)

Content: Union catalogue of scientific serials in 110 libraries in Thailand.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Libraries; end users

Produced by: Thai National Documentation Centre
196 Paholyothin Road
Bangkok 10900
Thailand
Telephone: 5791121-30
Telex: 21392 TISTR TH

Contact person: Mrs. Nongpanga Chitakorn, Director

Subject coverage: Serials; science and technology
Geographic coverage: Thailand
Language of records: English; Thai

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1973 to present
Total number of records: 12,000
Number of records added annually: 1,000
Frequency of updating: Every 2 years

Fields in a typical record: Thai title; English title; corporate body; publisher; start date; note; frequency; language; ISSN; subject; location
Sources of information: Worksheets; data gathering

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Subject headings found in Ulrich's International Periodicals Directory
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Sciences aquatiques et pêche

voir: Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries

Sciences de la santé

voir: Health Sciences

Sciences de la terre

voir: Earth Sciences

Sciences de l'information

voir: Information Sciences

Sciences et technologie

voir: Science and Technology

Social Sciences and Humanities / Sciences sociales et sciences humaines

412 Afrique (Langues écrites du monde) (LEM/WLW-A)

Contenu: Base de données sociolinguistiques intercontinentale selon le pays et la langue.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique; textuel; numérique; graphiques
Public cible: Linguistes; géographes; sociologues; sociolinguistes; démographes; planificateurs de langues

Produit par: Centre international de recherche en aménagement linguistique (CIRAL)
Pav. de Koninck
Université Laval
Québec (Québec)
G1K 7P4
Téléphone: (418) 656-3232
Télex: 051-31-621 UNILAVAL QBC
Télécopieur: (418) 656-2809

Personne de liaison: G.D. McConnell, Directeur des projets internationaux

Sujets couverts: Sociolinguistique; fonctions; domaines; diachronie/synchronie; vitalité; oral/écrit
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique de l'Ouest
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français

Date de création: 1985
Période couverte: 1985 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 6,668
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: Variable
Fréquence des mises à jour: Hebdomadaire

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Religion; éducation; législature; mass-médias; administration judiciaire; industries manufacturières; industries ventes et services
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 50
Sources documentaires: Enquête sur le terrain; sources diverses

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies

Logiciel de recherche: IBM/EMPRESS/XENIX
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base à distance.
Coûts des recherches: Frais des appels interurbains et de consultation de la base de données
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: A voir
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée avec aucune aide financière du CRDI.

Observations: Pas de financement direct par le CRDI, mais indirectement par l'achat de l'équipement pour les projets sur les langues écrites de l'Inde et de la Chine.

413 Biblioteca INAP (BINAP)

Content: Referencias de las publicaciones existentes en la colección general de Biblioteca.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Empleados públicos; investigadores; universitarios de la especialidad

Produced by: Instituto Nacional de Administración Pública (INAP)
Escuela Superior de Administración Pública
Biblioteca
Av. 28 de Julio 878 - Miraflores
Apartado Postal 18-0379
Lima
Perú
Telephone: 460390
Telex: 25211 PE INAP

Contact person: María Isabel Cubas Alvariño, Directora de Biblioteca

Subject coverage: Administración; administración pública; economía; ciencias sociales
Geographic coverage: América Latina
Language of records: Español

Timespan: 1950 to present
Total number of records: 12,000
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Semestralmente

Fields in a typical record: Ubicación física; tipo de literatura; nivel de registro; autor; título; páginas; editorial; ciudad; fecha de publicación; información complementaria; descriptores; países
Sources of information: Libros; documentos

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Sources of documents: Servicio de lectura en sala y préstamo
Products/costs: Listados para uso interno

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Unión Panamericana. Lista de Encabezamientos de Materias para Bibliotecas; Macrothesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

414 CARINDEX: Social Sciences and Humanities (CARSAH)

Content: References to literature in the social sciences and humanities.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students

Produced by: Main Library
University of the West Indies
St. Augustine
Trinidad and Tobago
West Indies
Telephone: 1-809-663-1334
Telex: 24520 UWI-Wg
Fax: 1-809-662-9238

Contact person: Mrs. Annette Knight, Editor

Subject coverage: Sociology; political science; economics; humanities (including history); management
Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 3,000
Number of records added annually: 600
Frequency of updating: Biannual

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; source; place of publication; publisher; year of publication; series; abstract; descriptors; country codes; location codes
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Periodical articles; conference proceedings; reports; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: CARINDEX: Social Sciences and Humanities (US $45.00, plus US $15.00 for airmail postage or US $5.00 for surface mail postage)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Unesco Thesaurus; UNBIS Thesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

415 Chine (Langues écrites du monde) (LEM/WLW-C)

Contenu: Base de données sociolinguistiques intercontinentale selon le pays et la langue.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique; textuel; numérique; graphiques
Public cible: Linguistes; géographes; sociologues; sociolinguistes; démographes; planificateurs de langues

Produit par: Centre international de recherche en aménagement linguistique (CIRAL)
Pavillon de Koninck
Université Laval
Québec (Québec)
G1K 7P4
Téléphone: (418) 656-3232
Télex: 051-31-621 UNILAVAL QBC
Télécopieur: (418) 656-2809

Personne de liaison: G.D. McConnell, Directeur des projets internationaux

Sujets couverts: Sociolinguistique; fonctions; domaines; diachronie/synchronie; vitalité; oral/écrit
Régions géographiques couvertes: Chine - régions habitées par les minorités
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais

Date de création: 1990
Période couverte: 1990 à aujourd'hui
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: Variable
Fréquence des mises à jour: Hebdomadaire

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Religion; éducation; législature; mass-médias; administration judiciaire; industries manufacturières; industries ventes et services
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 50
Sources documentaires: Enquête sur le terrain; sources diverses

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies

Logiciel de recherche: IBM/EMPRESS/XENIX
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base à distance.
Coûts des recherches: Frais des appels interurbains et de consultation de la base de données
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: A voir
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-88-1009).

416 Citas Latinoamericanas en Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades (CLASE)

Content: Information covers the whole spectrum of the social sciences and the humanities.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Faculty members of UNAM; research personnel of UNAM; users from rest of country; users from abroad

Produced by: Centro de Información Científica y Humanística (CICH)
Departamento de Bibliografía Latinoamericana
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM)
Apartado Postal 70-392
04510 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: (905) 550-59-05
Telex: 1774523 UNAM ME
Fax: (905) 548-08-58

Contact person: Margarita Almada de Ascencio, Director; Hector Delgado, Secretary for Academic Affairs

Subject coverage: Economics; political science; public administration; education; law; fine arts
Geographic coverage: Latin America and the Caribbean
Language of records: Spanish; Portuguese; English; French

Date established: 1986
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 72,000
Number of records added annually: 8,000
Frequency of updating: Semiannual

Fields in a typical record: Internal sequence number; record number; title; author(s); corporate source; country; journal name and reference; year; geographic code; keywords; subject code
Sources of information: Periodical articles and reports published in Latin America

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Printed index: CLASE (annual subscription US $190.00); Catalogue of Institutions Recorded in the Latin American Database (US $25.00)

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Natural language and subject headings developed in-house
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: SECOBI (CONACYT) - Mexico; TYMENET, TELENET - USA, Canada.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Through an agreement with local or foreign collaborative input centers.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database available for purchase. Please contact supplier: Multiconsult SC, Telephone: (905) 543-77-06; FAX: (905) 687-74-82.

Database produced using MINISIS.
CICH is a MINISIS Resource Centre for Mexico and Latin America.

417 Database on Using States of Languages and Characters of China (CLUD)

Content: The using states and statistical analysis of 65 languages of 56 nationalities in China in various domains.
Type of database: Textual; numeric
Target audience: Social linguistics workers; ethnology workers; researchers of languages; government departments involved in policymaking

Produced by: Department of Languages
Institute of Nationality Studies
Chinese Academy of Social Sciences
No 27 Baishiqiao Road
100081 Beijing
China
Telephone: 8328877-2541
Telex: 22061 CASS CN

Contact person: Prof. Cao Yu-sheng

Subject coverage: Name of language; data of statistics and geography of language; linguistics data of language; form of characters and spelling; using states of languages
Geographic coverage: China
Language of records: Chinese

Date established: 1991
Timespan: to 1989
Total number of records: 100,000

Fields in a typical record: Name of language; international phonetics symbol; number of people using language; number of people with single language and dual languages; area of use; use states of languages and characters in various fields
% of records with abstracts: 33
Sources of information: Reports of investigation; short history of languages

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Diskette
Products/costs: The Written Languages of the World - China volume; The Linguistics Composition of the Nations of the World (China part)

Search software: FoxBASE
Database can be searched locally.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-90-1026).

418 Especialistas de Ciencias Sociales de América Latina (SPEC)

Content: Investigadores especializados en ciencias sociales.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Investigadores

Produced by: Red de Información y Comunicación de Consejo Latinoamericano de Ciencias Sociales (CLACSO) - REDINCO
Av. Callao 875, 3o F
1023 Buenos Aires
Argentina
Telephone: 41-7313/6588
Telex: DelphiAR 18660 CLACSOBUE
Fax: 54-1-812-8459

Contact person: Dra. Dominique Babini

Subject coverage: Cultura; sociedad; marco institucional; economía; demografía

Geographic coverage: América del Sur; América Central; Caribe
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 446
Number of records added annually: 100
Frequency of updating: Anual

Fields in a typical record: País; nombre de la institución; nombre del especialista; datos personales; temas de trabajo del investigador

Restrictions to accessing database: Accesible gratis a instituciones centros miembros de CLACSO y en venta para otros usuarios.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Instituciones centros miembros de CLACSO.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $400. Includes 3 databases and hypertext for searching.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0214).

419 Index to Social and Economic Studies (SES)

Content: Index to the journal, Social and Economic Studies, published by the Institute of Social and Economic Research.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: General

Produced by: Institute of Social and Economic Research (ISER)
University of the West Indies
Mona
Kingston 7
Jamaica
Telephone: (809) 927-0233
Telex: 2123
Fax: (809) 927-2409

Contact person: Mrs. Janet Liu-Terry, Publications Officer

Subject coverage: Economic development; social development; politics; policy making
Geographic coverage: Caribbean Region
Language of records: English

Date established: 1979
Timespan: 1953 to present
Total number of records: 1,344
Number of records added annually: 35
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; volume and issue number; date of issue; pagination; keywords
Sources of information: Issues of Social and Economic Studies

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Relevant issue of journal available for purchase
Products/costs: Annual index distributed with Social and Economic Studies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: In-house authority list
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Service provided free of charge
Database not available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: Indirectly to the Caribbean Information System for Economic and Social Planning (CARISPLAN)
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Arrangements on a case by case basis.

420 India (Written Languages of the World) (LEM/WLW-I)

Content: Intercontinental, sociolinguistic database by country and language (all written languages).
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual; numeric; graphics
Target audience: Linguists; geographers; sociologists; sociolinguists; language planners; demographers

Produced by: Centre international de recherche en aménagement linguistique (CIRAL)
Pav. de Koninck
Université Laval
Québec (Québec)
G1K 7P4
Telephone: (418) 656-3232
Telex: 051-31-621 UNILAVAL QBC
Fax: (418) 656-2809

Contact person: G.D. McConnell, Director of International Projects

Subject coverage: Sociolinguistics; functions; domains; diachronic/synchronic; vitality; oral/written
Geographic coverage: India
Language of records: English

Date established: 1980
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 43,414
Number of records added annually: Variable
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Religion; education; legislature; mass media; administration; judiciary; manufacturing industries; sales and service industries
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Results of field research; diverse sources

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Products/costs: McConnell, G.D, Gendron, J.-D. et al. Dimensions et mesure de la vitalité linguistique. Québec, Centre international de recherche sur le bilinguisme, 1988; McConnell, G.D. and B.P. Mahapatra. The Written Languages of India: Proceedings of the Indo-Canadian Round Table, March 7-8, 1988. Québec, Centre international de recherche sur le bilinguisme, 1990; Kloss, H. and D. McConnell, eds. The Written Languages of the World, part 2, India. New Delhi, Registrar General and Census Commissioner, 1989

Search software: IBM/EMPRESS/XENIX
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Long distance, consultation fees
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be negotiated
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-82-1017).

421 Instituciones de Ciencias Sociales en América Latina (INST)

Content: Instituciones especializadas en ciencias sociales.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Investigadores; directores de instituciones de ciencias sociales

Produced by: Red de Información y Comunicación de Consejo Latinoamericano de Ciencias Sociales (CLACSO) - REDINCO
Av. Callao 875, 3o F
1023 Buenos Aires
Argentina
Telephone: 41-7313/6588
Telex: DelphiAR 18660 CLACSOBUE
Fax: 54-1-812-8459

Contact person: Dra. Dominique Babini

Subject coverage: Cultura; sociedad; marco institucional; economía; demografía
Geographic coverage: América del Sur; América Central; Caribe
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1990
Total number of records: 119
Number of records added annually: 50
Frequency of updating: Anual

Fields in a typical record: País; nombre de la institución; domicilio; temas de especialización de la institución; temas de entrenamiento
Sources of information: Survey; reports

Restrictions to accessing database: Accesible gratis a instituciones centros miembros de CLACSO y en venta para otros usuarios.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskettes; photocopies
Products/costs: Directorio de Instituciones Centros Miembros de CLACSO

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Instituciones centros miembros de CLACSO y otros de ciencias sociales.
Records in database are also reported to: International Development Information Network (IDIN)
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $400. Includes 3 databases and hypertext for searching.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0214).

422 Main Collection (CATLIB)

Content: Catalogue of holdings in the main collection and law collection of the Michael Somare Library.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Users of the Michael Somare Library; staff and students of UPNG; members of the public

Produced by: Michael Somare Library
University of Papua New Guinea (UPNG)
P.O. Box 319
University Post Office
Papua New Guinea
Telephone: 267280
Telex: 22366
Fax: 267187

Contact person: Ivarature Kivia, Chief Cataloguer

Subject coverage: Social sciences; science; humanities
Geographic coverage: Worldwide; Pacific area
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1900 to present
Total number of records: 181,000
Number of records added annually: 5,000
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Author; title; holdings; ISBN; imprint; series; location/loan status; call number; notes; reference number; edition; subject headings
% of records with abstracts: 2
Sources of information: Monographs; pamphlets; reports; audio-visual materials

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: ADLIB
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Library of Congress Subject Headings
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0053).

423 Mexican Literature (LIME)

Content: Provides information about Mexican literature and related arts.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Persons interested in this field.

Produced by: Instituto Nacional de las Bellas Artes
Dirección de Literatura
Torre Latinoamericana
Piso 3
Col. Centro
C.P. 06000 México, D.F.
México
Telephone: 538-37-78

Contact person: Jorge Perez Grovaz, Literature Director

Subject coverage: Mexican literature
Geographic coverage: Mexico; Latin America
Language of records: Spanish

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1600 to present
Total number of records: 12,375
Number of records added annually: Irregular
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: Personal author; corporate author; meeting; title; place of publication; publisher; descriptors
Sources of information: Books

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS; MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Approx. US $12.00 per hour
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

424 Mexican Social Sciences Database (MECS)

Content: Provides information on international relations, social sciences, communication sciences and public administration.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; students; economists

Produced by: Centro de Investigaciones Documentales
Facultad de Ciencias Políticas y Sociales
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México (UNAM)
Circuito Cultural Universitario
Ciudad Universitaria
México, D.F. 04510
México
Telephone: 665-13-44 ext 7971

Contact person: Patricia Salcido Cañedo, Project Coordinator

Subject coverage: International relations; public administration; politics; social sciences
Geographic coverage: Mexico and Latin America
Language of records: Spanish; English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1976 to present
Total number of records: 5,125
Number of records added annually: 1,000 (approx.)
Frequency of updating: Irregular

Fields in a typical record: Personal author; corporate author; meeting; title; key title; part; source; date of publication; abstract
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Articles; books

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Local vocabulary
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Approx. US $12.00 per hour
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchange agreement required.
Records in database are also reported to: TELENET (CONACYT)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

425 Oceania (Written Languages of the World) (LEM/WLW-O)

Content: Intercontinental, sociolinguistic database by country and language.
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual; numeric; graphics
Target audience: Linguists; geographers; sociolinguists; sociologists; language planners; demographers

Produced by: Centre international de recherche en aménagement linguistique (CIRAL)
Pav. de Koninck
Université Laval
Québec (Québec)
G1K 7P4
Telephone: (418) 656-3232
Telex: 051-31-621 UNILAVAL QBC
Fax: (418) 656-2809

Contact person: G.D. McConnell, Director of International Projects

Subject coverage: Sociolinguistics; functions; domains; diachronic/synchronic; vitality; oral/written
Geographic coverage: Oceania
Language of records: English

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 12,567
Number of records added annually: Variable
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Religion; education; legislature; mass media; administration; judiciary; manufacturing industries; sales and service industries
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Results of field survey; diverse sources

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: McConnell, G.D., Gendron, J.-D., et al., Dimensions et mesure de la vitalité linguistique. Québec, Centre international de recherche sur le bilinguisme, 1988

Search software: IBM/EMPRESS/XENIX
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Long distance rates, consultation fees
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be negotiated
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Supported indirectly by IDRC through the purchase of equipment for projects on the written languages of India and China.

426 Organisations islamiques dans le monde (ORGIMOND)

Contenu: Activités des organisations arabes et islamiques auxquelles on ajoute les organisations entretenant des relations avec l'ISESCO.
Type de base de données: Textuel
Public cible: Chercheurs; étudiants; enseignants; décideurs

Produit par: Banque d'informations et de données islamiques (BIDI)
Organisation islamique pour l'éducation, les sciences et la culture (ISESCO)
16 bis, Charia Omar Ben Khattab
B.P. 755
Agdal-Rabat
Maroc
Téléphone: 77-24-33
Télex: 32645 M
Télécopieur: 720-58

Personne de liaison: Mr. Al Hassane Souaré, Responsable de la BIDI

Sujets couverts: Organisations intergouvernementales; organisations islamiques; associations arabo-islamiques; centres culturels islamiques
Régions géographiques couvertes: Les 5 continents
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; français; arabe

Date de création: 1985
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 1,417
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 100
Fréquence des mises à jour: Trimestrielle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Nom de l'organisation; sigle; adresse; code ISO du pays; année de création; nom/titre du responsable; statut de l'organisation; pays membres; langue de travail; activités de recherche; activités; publications
Sources documentaires: Questionnaires

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; listings

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base par un autre service.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: En cas d'accord de coopération.

Les données sont aussi signalées dans: ALDOC (Centre de documentation de la Ligue Arabe)

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

427 Périodiques du monde islamique (PERIOMOND)

Contenu: Tous les périodiques apparaissant dans le monde islamique et les périodiques, dans le monde, spécialisés en islamologie.
Type de base de données: Textuel; bibliographique
Public cible: Chercheurs; étudiants; enseignants; décideurs; public en général s'y intéressant

Produit par: Banque d'informations et de données islamiques (BIDI)
Organisation islamique pour l'éducation, les sciences et la culture (ISESCO)
16 bis, Charia Omar Ben Khattab
B.P. 755
Agdal-Rabat
Maroc
Téléphone: 77-24-33
Télex: 32645 M
Télécopieur: 720-58

Personne de liaison: Mr. Al Hassane Souaré, Responsable de la BIDI

Sujets couverts: Périodiques islamiques; périodiques; monde musulman
Régions géographiques couvertes: Monde islamique (Monde arabe, Afrique et Asie)
Langue des enregistrements: Anglais; arabe; français

Date de création: 1985
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 2,967
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 97
Fréquence des mises à jour: Trimestrielle

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Titre périodique; titre traduit; périodique islamique; code ISO du pays; date de changement du titre; directeur de la publication; éditeur; adresse; date de la première parution; périodicité; langues; spécialisation; ISSN; monde de diffusion; prix
Sources documentaires: Questionnaires

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation ne possède pas les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; listings

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base par un autre service.
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: En cas de coopération bilatérale.
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: ALDOC (Centre de documentation de la Ligue Arabe)

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

428 Proyectos de Investigación en Ciencias Sociales (PROJ)

Content: Proyectos de investigación en ciencias sociales.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Centro de Documentación y Biblioteca
Centro de Informaciones y Estudios del Uruguay (CIESU)
Maldonado 1858
Montevideo
Uruguay
Telephone: 48.32.05; 49.93.72

Contact person: Martha Sabelli de Louzao

Subject coverage: Proyectos de investigación; ciencias sociales
Geographic coverage: Uruguay
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 40

Fields in a typical record: Nombre del proyecto; responsables; descriptores; resumenes; institución; agencia financiadora
% of records with abstracts: 100

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrotesaurus
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: CLACSO - Red de Información en Ciencias Sociales (Buenos Aires, Argentina)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

429 Proyectos de Investigación en Curso de Ciencias Sociales en América Latina (PROJ)

Content: Investigaciones en curso sobre política social, educación, población, aspectos sociales de la economía, las relaciones institucionales en América Latina.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Investigadores

Produced by: Red de Información y Comunicación de Consejo Latinoamericano de Ciencias Sociales (CLACSO) - REDINCO
Av. Callao 875, 3o F
1023 Buenos Aires
Argentina
Telephone: 41-7313/6588
Telex: DelphiAR 18660 CLACSOBUE
Fax: 54-1-812-8459

Contact person: Dra. Dominique Babini

Subject coverage: Cultura; sociedad; marco institucional; economía; demografía

Geographic coverage: América del Sur; América Central; Caribe
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1985
Timespan: 1981 to present
Total number of records: 1,928
Number of records added annually: 500
Frequency of updating: Anual

Fields in a typical record: País; nombre de la institución; título del proyecto; descripción; temas geográficos; temas principales; institución financiadora del proyecto
% of records with abstracts: 80

Restrictions to accessing database: Accesible gratis a instituciones Centros Miembros de CLACSO y en venta para otros usuarios.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; diskettes

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: 8 puntos focales e instituciones centros miembros de CLACSO y otras instituciones de ciencias sociales.
Records in database are also reported to: Population information is sent to United Nations program on population; International Development Information Network (IDIN)
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US$ 400. Includes 3 databases and Hypertext for searching.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0214).

430 Western Europe (Written Languages of the World) (LEM/WLW-E)

Content: International, sociolinguistic database by country and language (minority languages).
Type of database: Bibliographic; textual; numeric; graphics

Target audience: Linguists; geographers; sociolinguists; sociologists; language planners; demographers

Produced by: Centre international de recherche en aménagement linguistique (CIRAL)
Pav. de Koninck
Université Laval
Québec (Québec)
G1K 7P4
Telephone: (418) 656-3232
Telex: 051-31-621 UNILAVAL QBC
Fax: (418) 656-2809

Contact person: G.D. McConnell, Director of International Projects

Subject coverage: Sociolinguistics; functions; domains; diachronic/synchronic; vitality; oral/written
Geographic coverage: Western Europe
Language of records: English

Date established: 1983
Timespan: 1985 to present
Total number of records: 9,241
Number of records added annually: Variable
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Religion; education; legislature; mass media; administration; judiciary; manufacturing industries; sales and service industries
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Results of field survey; diverse sources

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: The Written Languages of the World, v. 3, Western Europe by A. Verdooct

Search software: IBM/EMPRESS/XENIX
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Cost of searching: Long distance rates, consultation fees
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be negotiated

Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Supported indirectly by IDRC through the purchase of computer equipment for projects on the written languages of India and China.

Trade / Commerce

431 BIBLIO (DIDDOC)

Contenu: Enregistrements traitant des informations sur le commerce des métaux non-ferreux.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Départements commerciaux de la GECAMINE-COMMERCIALE; ministères; institutions financières; chercheurs

Produit par: Division de documentation et marketing
GECAMINES-COMMERCIALE
B.P. 13998
Kinshasa
Zaire
Téléphone: 23633-23715
Télex: 112

Personne de liaison: Mr. Kalala Ntumba, Chef, Division de documentation et marketing

Sujets couverts: Commerce; métaux non-ferreux; transport; cours de métaux; cours de monnaies
Régions géographiques couvertes: Zaïre
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1985
Période couverte: 1974 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 2,000
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 200
Fréquence des mises à jour: Deux fois par mois
% des enregistrements avec résumés: 90
Sources documentaires: Articles de périodiques; rapports; réunions

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies

Logiciel de recherche: MINISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Macrothesaurus
On peut interroger la base sur place.
Les enregistrements ne sont pas signalés à d'autres systèmes ou réseaux d'information.

Base de données élaborée à l'aide de MINISIS.

432 Company Profile Database (EXPGLB)

Content: Contains the profiles of garment and textile manufacturers, traders and exporters registered with the Garments and Textile Export Board.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Management and staff of different divisions of GTEB; other agencies of the Department of Trade and Industry

Produced by: Garments and Textile Export Board (GTEB)
New Solid Building
357 Gil J. Puyat Avenue
P.O. Box 1771 MCC
Makati
Metro Manila
Philippines
Telephone: 817-91-90
Telex: 14706 GTEB PS
Fax: 817-43-39

Contact person: Felixberto V. Felix, Division Chief, Computer Services Division

Subject coverage: Basic information on garment exporters, product lines and buyers, stockholders, officers and representatives, bonded manufacturing warehouse operation and employment generation.

Geographic coverage: Philippines
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 800
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Exporter's name; address; date organized; corporate structure; capital stock; ownership; date of inspection; registration information; product information; production; officers; subsidiaries; brand names; buyers
Sources of information: Company profile reports submitted annually by garment exporters to GTEB

Restrictions to accessing database: Only management and staff of GETB have full access. Access to unpublished data needs prior clearance from GTEB Executive Director.
Delivery services: Photocopies; printouts
Products/costs: Directory of Philippine Garment Exporters, published annually by GTEB

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: This database will undergo evaluation and revision prior to full implementation.

433 Document Processing and Information System (DP)

Content: Data used to evaluate applications for licenses to export garments and textile products (TEC's), as well as data used to produce reports needed by management to further develop and monitor such exports.
Type of database: Numeric; textual
Target audience: Management and staff of all divisions of GTEB; exporters; other agencies

Produced by: Garments and Textile Export Board (GTEB)
New Solid Building
357 Gil J. Puyat Avenue
P.O. Box 1771 MCC
Makati
Metro Manila
Philippines
Telephone: 817-91-90
Telex: 14706 GTEB PS
Fax: 817-43-39

Contact person: Felixberto V. Felix, Division Chief, Computer Services Division

Subject coverage: Textile export clearence processing; garment export statistics; quota and non-quota export markets; quota period; export category status
Geographic coverage: The Philippines and all countries importing garments and textile products from the Philippines.
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 894,848
Number of records added annually: 503,435
Frequency of updating: Daily

Sources of information: Textile/export clearance applications submitted by Philippine garment exporters; trade agreements between Philippines and importing countries

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to GTEB personnel only.
Delivery services: Photocopies; original printouts
Products/costs: Update, monthly publication of GTEB

Search software: User-written software
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Data for the past year is off-loaded at the end of the third quarter.

434 Import Tabulation Systems (ITS)

Content: Five-year analysis of imports into 31 markets for 2000 SITC(2) product groups, updated yearly.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Government institutions; market research organizations; universities; trade information services; chambers of commerce; large companies

Produced by: Trade Information Service
International Trade Centre
UNCTAD/GATT
Palais des Nations
1211 Genève 10
Switzerland
Telephone: (4122) 30 01 11
Telex: 289052
Fax: (4122) 334439

Contact person: B. Ancel, Officer-in-Charge, Trade Information Service

Subject coverage: Import statistics; market share; trend analysis
Geographic coverage: OECD countries plus a few developing countries (list of markets varies slightly from one year to the next)
Language of records: English

Date established: 1976
Timespan: 1984 to 1988
Total number of records: 10,000,000
Number of records added annually: 10,000,000 (a new database is created each year)
Frequency of updating: Annual

Sources of information: UN COMTRADE database

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are not held by the institution.
Delivery services: Microfiche; extracts on magnetic tapes or diskettes
Products/costs: Tailor-made tabulations on request

Search software: PL/1+SAS+MARK IV+ISPF
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Material offered in exchange has to be useful in ITC activities (trade information only).
Records in database are also reported to: IP SHARP (UN trade statistics); this host is using the same source (COMTRADE of UNSO).
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Complete database on microfiche: US $500; US $250 for developing countries.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: There is a charge for tailor-made tabulations in the form of printouts, tapes or diskettes. A new database to cover 1985-1989 is planned for the end of 1990.

435 Library Database (LIBDATA)

Content: Annotated bibliography of books and non-book material relating to consumers.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Consumers; voluntary organizations

Produced by: Consumer Education Research Centre
T.D.S. Bhavan
Near Law College
Ahmedabad - 360006
Busarat
India
Telephone: 448833
Telex: 01216109

Contact person: Mrs. Urvi Bakshi, Computer Services Officer

Subject coverage: Consumer protection; consumers; consumer behaviour
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 550

Frequency of updating: Regular

Fields in a typical record: Accession no; class no; author; title; institution; pagination; collation; publisher; synopsis
% of records with abstracts: 50
Sources of information: Books; periodicals; reports; workshop proceedings; newspaper clippings

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: MINISIS; CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Consumers Thesaurus (IOCU, Penang)
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Databases of mutual interest can be exchanged.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-88-0032).
Database produced using MINISIS.

436 Quota Allocation and Monitoring Database (QUOTA)

Content: Contains all garment and textile export quotas and authorizations issued by the GTEB to Philippine exporters, and records all surrenders, extensions and utilizations thereof.
Type of database: Numeric
Target audience: Management and staff of different divisions of GTEB; garment and textile manufacturers; exporters; agencies of the Department of Trade and Industry

Produced by: Garments and Textile Export Board (GTEB)
New Solid Building
357 Gil J. Puyat Avenue
P.O. Box 1771 MCC
Makati
Metro Manila
Philippines
Telephone: 817-91-90
Telex: 14706 GTEB PS
Fax: 817-43-39

Contact person: Felixberto V. Felix, Division Chief, Computer Services Division

Subject coverage: Garment and textile export quota and authorization (EQ/EA); expirations and surrenders of EQ/EA; utilization of EQ/EA
Geographic coverage: Philippines and destinations of exports: USA, Canada, Sweden, Norway, European Economic Community
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 68,700
Number of records added annually: 43,500
Frequency of updating: Daily

Sources of information: Applications for export authorization; worksheet of export quota entitlement; application for extension, surrender of EA/EQ

Restrictions to accessing database: Access to data on a particular firm needs prior clearance from the GTEB Executive Director.
Delivery services: Photocopies; original printouts
Products/costs: List of Quota Holders; Update, monthly publication of GTEB

Search software: User-written software
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: If a printout is desired a fee is charged.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: Data for the past year is off-loaded at the end of the third quarter.

437 Technological Information Pilot System (TIPS)

Content: Contains commercial information as well as business and investment opportunities in developing countries.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Investors; consultants; equipment procurement tenders

Produced by: National Science and Technology Information and Documentation Centre (NASTIDC)
P.O. Box 2490
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 15.53.06
Telex: 21568 ESTC ET

Contact person: Teferi Kebede, A/Manager

Subject coverage: Agro-industries; energy; electronics; textile industry; medical supplies
Geographic coverage: Africa; Asia; Latin America
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to present
Total number of records: 781
Number of records added annually: Irregular
Frequency of updating: Monthly

Fields in a typical record: Date; country; code; subject; summary; contact information
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Leaflets produced by the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP)

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Sample SDI publication

Search software: MINISIS
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: No charge
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: Database may be available for purchase or exchange in the future.

438 TRADERS

Content: Profiles of importing companies (world-wide) and exporting companies (developing countries).
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Trade promotion organizations and other foreign trade bodies, as well as economic operators in developing countries.

Produced by: Trade Information Research Unit
Trade Information Service
International Trade Centre
UNCTAD/GATT
Palais des Nations
1211 Geneva 10
Switzerland
Telephone: (022) 730 01 11
Telex: 289052 ITC CH
Fax: (022) 733 44 39

Contact person: Mr. Ernst Décsey, Head, Trade Information Research Unit

Subject coverage: Enterprises; international trade; products
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1982
Timespan: 1984 to present
Total number of records: 19,000
Number of records added annually: 300
Frequency of updating: Every three years

Fields in a typical record: Identity code; company name; address; phone; telex; telefax; cable; year established; number of employees; activity code; products (25)
Sources of information: Companies

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Paper listings; labels; diskettes; tapes

Search software: Inquire
Thesaurus/subject headings used: 5-digit Standard International Trade Classification, Rev. 2 (SITC 2) plus 2 internal digits
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Labels: US $0.40/unit supplied; paper: US $0.60/record supplied; diskette: US $1.00/record supplied (50 percent discount for developing countries)
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database available for purchase.
Cost: Importers file: US $3,000; Exporters file: US $1,800; both files: US $4,600 (50 percent discount for developing countries).

Travail

voir: Labour

Urban Development / Développement urbain

439 Housing Databank (HD)

Content: Contains profile information on establishments involved in activities related to housing projects in Jordan, including establishment name, location, address and nature of work.
Type of database: Textual; numeric

Target audience: Business and industrial decision-makers; Jordanian citizens; financial firms; socioeconomic researchers; real estate investors

Produced by: Royal Scientific Society
P. O. Box 925819
Amman
Jordan
Telephone: 844701-9
Telex: 21276
Fax: 844806

Contact person: Dr. Yousef Nusseir, Director, Information and Computer Software Centre

Subject coverage: Demography; economics; urban development; financing; housing projects
Geographic coverage: Most areas of Jordan

Date established: 1987
Timespan: to 1987
Total number of records: 78

Fields in a typical record: A record on loans and facilities includes: loans, payment dates, area of housing unit, income of borrower, profession of borrower, interest rate, currency, and project location.
Sources of information: Reports of project managers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies; printouts

Thesaurus/subject headings used: International Standard Nomenclature of Fields of Science and Technology. In: Method for Priority Determination in Science and Technology. Paris, Unesco, 1978, p.54-72.
Database can be searched locally.
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service: Ministry of Planning.
Cost of searching: Subscription fees, annual fees, search costs, printing
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0253).

440 Instituciones Relacionadas a la Cuestión Urbana (INST)

Content: Instituciones uruguayas relacionadas con la cuestión urbana.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: Servicio Nacional de Información en Urbanización (SINUR)
Centro de Documentación y Biblioteca
Centro de Informaciones y Estudios del Uruguay (CIESU)
Maldonado 1858
Montevideo
Uruguay
Telephone: 48.32.05; 49.93.72

Contact person: Martha Sabelli de Louzao

Subject coverage: Directorio; instituciones; urbanización
Geographic coverage: Uruguay
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1989 to present
Total number of records: 70

Fields in a typical record: Director; fecha de fundación; personal; miembro de:; alcance geográfico; actividades de investigación; actividades de formación; otras actividades; publicaciones periodicas; salas de reuniones; biblioteca; acceso a computadora

No restrictions to accessing database.

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Lista de descriptores sobre urbanización elaborada por el SINUR
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.

Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0049).

441 Servicio Nacional de Información en Urbanización (SINUR)

Content: Urbanización en Uruguay, incluye población urbana, habitat, organización territorial, historia y política de urbanización, estructura urbana, situación social y económica, componentes urbanos, vivienda y medio ambiente urbano.
Type of database: Bibliographic

Produced by: Servicio Nacional de Información en Urbanización (SINUR)
Centro de Documentación y Biblioteca
Centro de Informaciones y Estudios del Uruguay (CIESU)
Maldonado 1858
Montevideo
Uruguay
Telephone: 48.32.05; 49.93.72

Contact person: Martha Sabelli de Louzao

Subject coverage: Urbanización; política de urbanización; estructura urbana; componentes urbanos; vivienda; organización territorial
Geographic coverage: Uruguay
Language of records: Español

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1950 to present
Total number of records: 1,100
Number of records added annually: 200

Fields in a typical record: Autor; título; editorial; ciudad; fecha; páginas; conferencias; proyectos; tesis; resumenes; descriptores; periodo abarcado; serie; notas; idioma
% of records with abstracts: 60
Sources of information: Books; grey literature; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.

Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Bibliografía Nacional sobre Urbanización (en prensa)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Lista de descriptores elaborada por el SINUR
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Records in database are also reported to: DOCPAL (CELADE)
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-87-0049).

Water and Sanitation / Eau et assainissement

442 ENSIC

Content: Environmental pollution and sanitation, with emphasis on non-conventional technologies in developing countries.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; university students; engineers; managers; extension workers

Produced by: Environmental Sanitation Information Center
Asian Institute of Technology
P.O. Box 2754
Bangkok 10501
Thailand
Telephone: 5160110-29; 5160130-44
Telex: 84276 TH
Fax: (66-2) 516-2126

Contact person: Mr. Arthur Vespry, Director, LRDC; Marta Miyashiro, Senior Information Scientist, ENSIC

Subject coverage: Water supply; waste reuse; water and waste treatment and disposal; environmental health aspects
Geographic coverage: Asia and developing countries
Language of records: English; French; German; Indonesian

Date established: 1979
Timespan: 1978 to present
Total number of records: 7,000
Number of records added annually: 600
Frequency of updating: Daily

Fields in a typical record: Database name; document number; bibliographical level; personal author; corporate author; author variant; title; conference; series; publisher; date; pagination; ISBN; language; location; source serial title; volume; number; source monograph document number; keywords; geographical keywords; secondary keywords; user level; notes; abstract; abstractor
% of records with abstracts: 95
Sources of information: Journals; conferences; monographs; other sources

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Environmental Sanitation Abstracts - three issues/year (US $9.00 each)

Search software: CDS/ISIS; ACCESS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Interwater Thesaurus; local vocabulary
Database can be searched locally.
Cost of searching: Non-subscriber: per connect hour US $60.00; minimum charge for up to 50 references US $15.00, for each additional reference US $0.10
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: For another bibliographic database
Records in database are also reported to: ENSICNET
Database available for purchase.
Cost: US $1,400 (US $0.20 per record) plus cost of diskettes.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-78-0010; 3-P-82-0072).

443 National Water and Sanitation Information Documentation Network (MAJIDOC)

Content: Bibliographic documents related to water and sanitation in Tanzania.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: College students; hydrologists; hydrogeologists; water resources engineers; water chemists and technicians; public health professionals; research scientists

Produced by: Water Resources Institute
P.O. Box 35059
Dar es Salaam
Tanzania
Telephone: 051-48314/5
Telex: 41777

Contact person: Washington Mutayoba, MAJIDOC Project Leader

Subject coverage: Water and sanitation information
Geographic coverage: Tanzania
Language of records: English

Date established: 1990
Timespan: 1990 to present

Sources of information: AMREF, WASH, IRC, OMG publications; conference proceedings; seminar reports; periodicals; research papers

No restrictions to accessing database.
Delivery services: Photocopies

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Interwater Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-89-0080).

444 Système africain d'information sur l'eau et l'assainissement (SAINEA)

Contenu: Références bibliographiques sur les ressources en eau, l'utilisation de l'eau et les aspects connexes intéressant en particulier les pays africains.
Type de base de données: Bibliographique
Public cible: Ingénieurs; chercheurs; étudiants; bureaux d'études; institutions et organismes de développement des Etats membres du CIEH

Produit par: Centre de documentation et d'information (CDI)
Comité interafricain d'études hydrauliques (CIEH)
01 B.P. 369
Ouagadougou 01
Burkina Faso
Téléphone: 30.71.12; 30.71.15
Télex: 5277 BF

Personne de liaison: Mr. Kokou Katakou, Chef du Centre de documentation et d'information

Sujets couverts: Ressources en eau; utilisation des eaux; assainissement; énergie; environnement; législation
Régions géographiques couvertes: Afrique de l'Est; Afrique centrale; Afrique de l'Ouest; Europe; Amérique; Canada
Langue des enregistrements: Français

Date de création: 1989
Période couverte: 1960 à aujourd'hui
Nombre total d'enregistrements: 4,000
Nombre d'enregistrements ajoutés annuellement: 500

Un enregistrement type contient les champs suivants: Zones de localisation; zones de description bibliographiques; codes géographiques; codes RESADOC; descripteurs; division administrative; région naturelle; bassin hydraulique
Sources documentaires: Ouvrages; rapports; études; thèses; compte-rendu de colloques et séminaires; articles de périodiques

Il n'y a pas de restrictions à l'accès à la base de données.
L'organisation possède les documents décrits.
Services de fourniture: Photocopies; vente des documents produits par le CIEH même
Produits/coûts: Index eau-Afrique (coût variable: 5000 à 10.000 F CFA par index)

Logiciel de recherche: CDS/ISIS
Thésaurus/vedettes-matières utilisés: Thésaurus eau-Afrique du CIEH; Interwater Thesaurus
On peut interroger la base sur place.
On peut interroger la base par un autre service.
Coûts des recherches: En étude (50.000 F CFA/heure environ)
On peut échanger la base de données.
Conditions régissant l'échange: En étude
Les données sont aussi signalées dans: RESADOC (Bamako, Mali)
On ne peut pas acheter la base de données.

Base de données élaborée dans le cadre d'un projet du CRDI (3-P-86-0109).

Observations: Autres produits envisagés: index signalétique des nouvelles acquisitions.

L'étude de tarification pour interroger la base est en cours.

445 WASSDOC Directory Database

Content: Database contains biographic information about those engaged in the water supply and sanitation field in Sri Lanka.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Sanitary engineers; water engineers; research officers; scientists; training officers; teaching professionals; environmentalists

Produced by: National Water Supply & Drainage Board
P.O. Box 14
Mount Lavinia
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 715281/83
Telex: 21482 NWSDB CE
Fax: 94 1 714488

Contact person: Mrs. L. Somaratne, Librarian/WASSDOC Project Leader

Subject coverage: Personnel; health sciences; environment; water supply; water resources; sanitation
Geographic coverage: Sri Lanka
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1988 to 1989
Total number of records: 125

Fields in a typical record: Main function of work performed; fields of interest; water supply and sanitation projects undertaken or implemented; publications written on water supply and sanitation; teaching and training programs undertaken

No restrictions to accessing database.
Products/costs: Directory of Water Supply & Sanitation Personnel in Sri Lanka

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database is not available for online searching.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0108).

Comments: The WASSDOC Directory Database was set up with the objective of compiling a directory of water supply and sanitation personnel in Sri Lanka. The directory will be distributed to information centres, libraries and NGO's working in the field of water supply and sanitation.

446 Waste Database - International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (WASTE/IRPTC)

Content: Information on recommended methods for the treatment and disposal of chemicals.
Type of database: Bibliographic; numeric

Target audience: Professionals engaged in the management of waste

Produced by:
Health and Welfare Canada
R 212
Environmental Health Centre
Ottawa
Ontario
Canada K1A 0L2
Telephone: (613) 692-3712
Fax: 954-2486

Contact person: Ruta Whittaker, Chemist
Health and Welfare Canada

Subject coverage: Treatment, disposal of chemicals, recommended or recommendable methods.
Geographic coverage: Worldwide
Language of records: English

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1975 to present
Total number of records: 800
Number of records added annually: 200
Frequency of updating: Annual

Fields in a typical record: RTECS number; Chemical Abstracts number; chemical name; process; removal; evaluation appraisal; references; volume; part; page; year
% of records with abstracts: 100
Sources of information: Scientific journals

Restrictions to accessing database: Registration required.
Items described are not held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Treatment and Disposal Methods for Waste Chemicals. 1985 (available from: United Nations Sales Section, New York, N.Y. or Geneva, Switzerland)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Database can be searched by dial-up.
Database can be searched via another organization or commercial service.
Cost of searching: Free service from access via DATAPAC; $ 10.00 per connect hour from Infohealth/Telecom Canada

Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Approval must be obtained from the PAC, IRPTC/UNEP.
Records in database are also reported to: IRPTC Databases (ADABAS version), Geneva, Switzerland; PAHO, Lima, Peru; Thai Environmental Board, Bangkok, Thailand; Chinese Research Academy of Environmental Sciences, Beijing, China
Database not available for purchase. Given at no charge to participating organizations (1 3½" diskette)

Database produced without IDRC financial support.

Comments: The Envirenmental Health Centre of the Department of National Health and Welfare is the Canadian national correspondent for the International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals (IRPTC). IRPTC's address is: IRPTC/UNEP, Palais des Nations, CH-1211 Geneva 10, Switzerland.

447 Water Supply & Sanitation Documentation Centre (WASSDOC)

Content: Books, reports, periodical articles covering the water supply and sanitation field.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Caters to the needs of those engaged in the water supply and sanitation field.

Produced by: National Water Supply & Drainage Board
P.O. Box 14
Mount Lavinia
Sri Lanka
Telephone: 715281/83
Telex: 21482 NWSDB CE
Fax: 94 1 714488

Contact person: Mrs. L. Somaratne, Librarian/WASSDOC Project Leader

Subject coverage: Water supply; water resources; groundwater; sanitation; sewage

Geographic coverage: Sri Lanka; Africa; South Asia
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1960 to present
Total number of records: 2,500
Number of records added annually: 400
Frequency of updating: Weekly

Fields in a typical record: Type of document; language of document; author; title; edition; publisher; place of publication; date of publication; physical description; series statement; classification number; subject keywords; geographic keywords
% of records with abstracts: 30
Sources of information: Books; periodical articles; reports; standards; theses

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies
Products/costs: Quarterly bibliographies, cumulated annually (not available for purchase)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: Interwater Thesaurus
Database is not available for online searching.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: Exchanged among scientific and technical libraries through NARESA, Sri Lanka.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-86-0108).
Database produced using MINISIS.

Comments: WASSDOC bibliographies compiled from the database are circulated among the information centres, libraries and NGO's falling within the water supply and sanitation sector which is linked to WASSDOC.

Women / Femmes

448 Personal Data on African Women (WOMEN)

Content: Personal data on African women.
Type of database: Textual

Produced by: African Training and Research Centre for Women (ATRCW)
Economic Commission for Africa (ECA)
P.O. Box 3001
Addis Ababa
Ethiopia
Telephone: 251 (1) 517200
Telex: 21029
Fax: 251 (1) 514416

Contact person: Ms. Mary Taddesse, Chief, ATRCW

Subject coverage: Women; social development; economic development
Geographic coverage: Africa
Language of records: English; French

Date established: 1984
Timespan: 1984 to present
Frequency of updating: Continuous

Fields in a typical record: Name; organization; degree; list of publications; work experience
Sources of information: Collection using worksheets

Thesaurus/subject headings used: Macrothesaurus

449 Women in Rural Botswana (WID)

Content: Literature covering the situation and interests of women in rural Botswana.
Type of database: Bibliographic
Target audience: Researchers; planners

Produced by: National Institute of Development Research and Documentation (NIR)
Private Bag 0022
Gaborone
Botswana
Telephone: 35-63-64
Telex: 2429 BD
Fax: 35-75-73

Contact person: Kgomotso H. Moahi, Documentalist/Database Controller

Subject coverage: Women; rural development
Geographic coverage: Botswana
Language of records: English

Date established: 1989
Timespan: 1985
Total number of records: 213

Fields in a typical record: Library code; accession number; author; title; imprint; collation; keywords; abstracts
% of records with abstracts: 97
Sources of information: Periodicals; reports

No restrictions to accessing database.
Items described are held by the institution.
Delivery services: Photocopies; microfiche
Products/costs: Women in Rural Botswana, their Situation and Interests: an Annotated Bibliography, January 1985-June 1989 (P 15.00)

Search software: CDS/ISIS
Thesaurus/subject headings used: None
Database can be searched locally.
Database available for exchange.
Conditions for exchange: To be agreed upon by both parties.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-83-0313).

450 Women in the Caribbean Data Retrieval Project (WICDRP)

Content: Responses to open-ended questions from a sample survey conducted under the Women in the Caribbean Data Retrieval Project.
Type of database: Textual
Target audience: Students; members of women and development studies programmes (researchers and teachers)

Produced by: Institute of Social and Economic Research (Eastern Caribbean) (ISER)
University of the West Indies
Cave Hill Campus
P.O. Box 64
Bridgetown
Barbados
Telephone: (809) 425-1012
Telex: UNIVADOS WB 2257
Fax: (809) 424-7291

Contact person: Joycelin Massiah, Director

Subject coverage: Data is basically interdisciplinary, covering the areas of education, family, work and organizational membership.
Geographic coverage: Antigua; Barbados; Saint Vincent
Language of records: English

Date established: 1988
Timespan: 1980 to 1981
Total number of records: 72,020

Fields in a typical record: Respondent number field which identifies country in Eastern Caribbean, parish and area i.e. rural/urban; question number which relates to subjects covered; response field
Sources of information: Survey data

Restrictions to accessing database: Restricted to University of the West Indies personnel.

Items described are held by the institution.
No document delivery service provided by the organization.
Products/costs: Women in St. Vincent: their Views and Perceptions, by A. White; Perspectives of Women in Antiguan Development, by R. Mallett

Search software: CAIRS
Database can be searched locally.
Database not available for exchange.
Records are not reported to other information systems or networks.
Database not available for purchase.

Database produced with IDRC project support (3-P-84-0298).

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

AAGE
220
ACADI
008
ACIS
004
ADAP
009
Addresses for Seaweed Information Center
071
ADULT
172
Adult Education
172
AFDOC
384
AFILIDDOS
288
Aflatoxin Contamination of Groundnuts
001
African Patents
287
Afrique (Langues écrites du monde)
412
AGRALIN
002
AGRIASIA
003
Agricultural Co-operative Information System
004
Agricultural Research Resource Assessment
005
Agriculture & Resources Regional Technology Information System
006
ALISTRA
014
ALTER
210
AMICDU
086
ANAI
160
APINMAP
250
APM
269
Arab Agricultural Experts
007
Arab Centre for Agricultural Documentation and Information
008
Arab Database for Arid Plants
009
Arab Database References of ADAP
010
Arab Standard Classification of Occupations
325
Arabic Agricultural Dictionary
011
ARCLIB
109
ARCTIS
385
ARIPO
287
ARRA
005
ARRTIS
006
ARTICLE
012
Article Database
012
ASEAN
013
ASEAN Database
013
Asian Geotechnology
220
Asian Pacific Information Network for Medicinal and Aromatic Plants Integrated Database
250
Associates to ACOPI
288
Associations scientifiques et d'ingénieurie en Afrique
386
ATC
094
ATOXIN
001

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

ATR
118
Audio-visual Catalogue
129
Audiovisual
192
Automated Library and Information Service for Tropical Agriculture
014
AUVI
192
AVCAT
129
AVLIB
015
AVRDC Library Collections
015
AVRDC Library Collections in Chinese
016
AVRDC Library Periodical Holdings
017
Bamboo Abstracts
238
Bamboo Information Centre - India
239
Bamboo Research Projects in China
240
Banana Research Integrated Information System
018
BANAPA
304
Banco de Información Bibliográfica Agrícola
019
Banque d'informations de la SONEPI
289
Banque des références aux textes officiels d'application
347
Base de données bibliographiques informatisée du RESPAO
020
Base de données bibliographiques sur énergies renouvelables
193
Base de données bibliographiques sur le développement du Bénin
130
Base de données documentaire
089
Base de données du Réseau sahélien de documentation et d'information scientifique et technique
131
Base de données répertoire national
290
Bases de Datos sobre Política Científica y Tecnológica
387
BD
388
BDSJTU
242
Bean Database
021
BENDEV
130
Berita
090
BFUSCA
024
BIB
292
BIBA
019
BIBLAT
091
BIBLIB
110
BIBLIC
132
BIBLIO
022, 023, 092, 194, 228, 291, 431
Bibliografia Latinoamericana
091
Bibliográfica
292
Bibliographic Database
242, 293, 326
Bibliographic Database on Agricultural Wastes
023

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Administration of Training)
173
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Advanced Technology)
174
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Evaluation of Training)
175
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Programme Development)
176
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Trainers' Training)
177
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training Facilities and Equipment)
178
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training of Women)
179
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training Policy)
180
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Training Research)
181
Bibliographic Information Service in Vocational Training (Vocational Guidance)
182
Bibliographic Information System
132
Bibliographie médicale du Cameroun
251
Biblioteca INAP
413
BIBLIOTH
203
Bibliothèque
092
Bibliothèques et centres de documentation
316
BIC
239
BIDESRE
165
BIMEC
251
BINAP
413
BIRES
020
BISON
289
BISVOT
173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182
BIVE
285
Books
195, 317
Books and Documentation
388
Botswana Research Directory
093
Botswana's Environment
226
BRIS
018
Busseola Fusca
024
CAGRIS
025
CAMED
252
Cameroun médical
252
CAMPA
352
CARDI Information and Documentation Centre Database
026
CAREX
200
Caribbean Community Secretariat
133
CARINDEX: Science and Technology
389

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

CARINDEX: Social Sciences and Humanities
414
CARIS
027
CARIS Caribbean
027
CARIS-SEA
028
CARPET
134
CARSAH
414
CARSCI
389
CARSEC
133
Cassava Database
029
Cassette Recordings
094
CATALO
208, 253
Catalogue collectif des périodiques
243
Catalogue des articles de périodiques économiques et techniques
134
Catalogue of Departmental Library
318
CATB
246
CATLIB
422
Catálogo Colectivo de Publicaciones Periódicas
253
CCPS
245
CDOC
096
CDT
135
CEHA
227
CEHA Documentation Unit Data Base
227
CEHANET Environmental Health Regional Bibliography
228
CELADE/DOCPAL
355
CENDO
357
CENDOC
367
Censo Poblacional 81
356
CENSO81
356
CENTDOC
316
Central Catalogue of Legal Bibliography
335
Central Index
390
Central Register of Legal Acts
336
Centre national de documentation en santé publique
254
Centre national de documentation sanitaire
255
CENTRECH
391
Centres de recherches du monde islamique
391
Centro de Documentación en Población y Desarrollo
357
CGIAR Preservation and Dissemination Project Bibliographic Databases
030
CHECKIN
145
CHEMINFO
256
Chine (Langues écrites du monde)
415
CHINESE
016
Chinese Agricultural Abstracts
031

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

Chinese Agricultural Citations
032
Chinese Agricultural Research Achievement
033
Chinese University Dissertation Abstracts
244
CIE
256
CIP
034
CIP Bibliographic Database
034
CISDOC/CISILO
257
Citas Latinoamericanas en Ciencias Sociales y Humanidades
416
CKLP
335
CLAD-1
380
CLASE
416
CLIENTS DBF
313
Climate, Soils, Socio-economics, Crop Distribution
035
CLRPbase
072
CLUD
417
CNDA-BIB
036
CNDS
255
CNDSP
254
Coastal Living Resources Project Database
072
COCONIS
049
Collective Catalogue of Serials in Mexican Documentation Centers
245
COMMED
258
Community Medicine
258
Community Participation in Maternal and Child Health, Family Planning, Primary Health Care
259
Company Profile Database
432
Compilation de la documentation togolaise
135
CRAN
336
CRUISE
073
CUDA
244
Current Agricultural Research in SADCC
037
CUSTOMER
294
Customers of the Products of Small Industry
294
CYD
408
D299
366
D304
371
Database Catalogue
246
Database of Information Technology Resources in the Government
319
Database on Using States of Languages and Characters of China
417
DB Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts (Chinese)
221
DB Chinese Mechanical Engineering Abstracts (English)
222
DB CMEA
221, 222
DBDAS
154

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

DBONS
290
DCE
295
DeCS
260
DEMEXP
361
Department of International Economic and Social Affairs Database on New and Renewable Sources of Energy
196
Deputies
348
Descriptores en Ciencias de la Salud
260
Development Information Network for South Asia
136
Development Information System
137
DEVINDEX
146
DEVINSA
136
DIC
011
DICBEN
327
Dictionary of Labour
327
DIDDOC
431
DIESANRSE
196
DIREC
377, 386, 395
Directorio de Instituciones
358
Directorio de Organismos Vinculados al Mejoramiento, Formación y Estudio de la Administración Pública
377
Directorio de Recursos Humanos
359
Directorio de Unidades de Información
360
Directory of African Demographers
361
Directory of China's Enterprises
295
Directory of Industries
296
Directory of Institutions and Resource Persons
197
Directory of Specialists in Agricultural Research and Training Institutions in SADCC
038
DIRINS
358
DIRPER
359
DIRUNI
360
DIS
137
DISC
095
DMDOC
138
DOC
066
DOCPAL/CIMAL
355
Document Processing and Information System
433
Documentation scientifique, économique et technique
139
Documentos y Tesis
096
DOSET
139
DP
433
DRCT
345
DSMAIN90
349
DUAVM
087

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

DIJCLIPS
088
ECS
392
EGDB
039
Egyptian Agricultural Database
039
EHDIR
231
EHINST
229
EHJOURNALS
230
Energy and Renewable Energy Database
198
Energy Database
199
Energy Expertise Data Base
200
Energy Intensities
201
Energy Research Database
202
ENERPRO
215
Engineering Offices
223
ENSIC
442
Entreprises et produits industriels du Sénégal
297
ENVBIB
226
Environmental Health Institutions Regional Directory
229
Environmental Health Journals Regional Union List
230
Environmental Health Professionals Regional Directory
231
EO
223
EPIS
297
ESPECIA
407
Especialistas de Ciencias Sociales de América Latina
418
EST
393
Establishments Engaged in the Computer Sector
392
Establishments Working in Science and Technology
393
Estados Unidos - América Latina
097
Ethiopian Experts Database
394
EULA
097
EXCELL
197
Expert
140, 394
EXPERTS
007
Experts and Liaison Officers for Development Activities
298
EXPGLB
432
FARMA
261
Farmacología
261
Farmers' Register
040
Fellowship Information System
183
Ferrocement Database
224
Film
098
FIS
183

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

Food, Agriculture and Science
041
FORMA
186
FREV
125
FRIJOL
021
FROSUR
123
GDDOC
141
General Library Data Base
169
GESPUB
378
Gestion de la bibliothèque ONAREP
203
Gestion informatisée de la documentation agricole du Burkina
042
Gestión Pública
378
GIDAB
042
Global Population Estimates and Projections
362
Global Review and Inventory of Population Policies
363
Global Warming
232
GLOBWARM
232
Goroka Teachers College Library Catalogue
184
Grenada National Documentation Centre
141
GRIPP02
363
GTCLIB
184
GUIDE
074
Guide des répertoires
395
Hazardous Chemicals
233
HC
233
HD
439
HEALTH
263
Health Research and Development Information Network Database
262
Health/Illness & Health Care Services in Botswana
263
HERBAR
043
Herbarium Specimens Inventory
043
HERDIN
262
HKUCS
247
HOLD
017
Holdings of Shanghai Population Information Centre Library
364
Hong Kong Linkage Industry Database
299
Hong Kong Union Catalogue of Serials
247
Housing Databank
439
HSPICL (ZYX)
364
IAETHES
333
IARC Union Catalog of Serials
044
IBSRAM
045
ICARDA Germplasm Passport Information
046
ICDDRB Publications
264
ICDDRBPUB
264

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

ICDM BIB
142
ICDM Bibliographic Listing
142
ICDM Mailing List
143
ICDM ML
143
ICEM
310
ICRAF Multipurpose Tree and Shrub Database
241
IDRIS
148
IDS Library Catalogue
144
IDS Serials Database
145
IEE
265
IFORD
365
IGPAS
046
IIS
300
ILO Thesaurus
334
IMIN
050
IMIN Keyword Thesaurus
051
Import Tabulation Systems
434
INDEL
204
Index to Developmental Literature
146
Index to Social and Economic Studies
419
India (Written Languages of the World)
420
Indian Energy Literature
204
Indice de Prensa Extranjera
099
Indice de Proceso
100
Indonesian Fisheries Information System Data Base
075
Industrial Information Service
300
Industrial Technology
047
INET - Research Projects
265
Infant and Child Mortality
366
INFC
224
INFIS
075
INFO
320
INFONET
152
INFORM
185
Información Bibliográfica sobre Población para el Perú
367
Information scientifique et technique tunisienne
396
Information sur la formation
185
INIBAP
048
INNERTAP Renewable Energy Index
205
INOT
099
INPIDEC 88
403
INST
421, 440
INSTEX
397
Instituciones de Ciencias Sociales en América Latina
421

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

Instituciones Relacionadas a la Cuestión Urbana
440
Institute of Social and Economic Research Bibliographic Information System
147
Institutional Resources for Small Industry Development
301
Institutions de formation technique en Afrique
186
Institutions et experts en science et techniques en Afrique
397
INTEC
047
Inter-agency Development Research Information System - JICA contribution
148
International Coconut Information Service
049
International Instruments of Relevance to Refugees
337
International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals
234
International Serials Data System Data Base
101
Interpellations and Questions in Parliament
350
INTOX
273
INTZAP
350
IRCAH - Library
398
IRCAH, HPC
402
IRPTC
234
Irrigation Management Information Network
050
Irrigation Management Information Network Keyword Thesaurus
051
ISDSDB
101
ISERG
147
ISIS
149, 368
ISIS Library
149
IT Registry Database
319
ITS
434
JCL (GC)
369
JHIKU KHOLA
171
JICA Development Survey Programme
150
JIRD
351
Joint Catalog of Libraries
369
Jordan International Relations Databank
351
Journal
206
Jurisdiction
338
Kardex
207
KG
052
KIDIR
296
Knowledge Generator
052
Laboratories and Workshops
399
LABORDOC
326, 328
LABOUR
329, 330
Labour Market (Arabic Version)
329
Labour Market (English Version)
330

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

Land Resources Mapping Project
170
Legal Database - International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals
339
LEGAL/IRPTC
339
LEGIS
343
Legislación Colombiana en Salud
340
Legislation
341
LEM/WLW-A
412
LEM/WLW-C
415
LEM/WLW-E
430
LEM/WLW-I
420
LEM/WLW-O
425
LENS Database
053
Lentil Information Service Database
053
LEYES
340
LIBCAT
318
LIBDATA
435
LIBMINES
169
LIBRA
102
Library
102, 144
Library Catalogue
208
Library Database
435
Library RD
209
LIBRD
209
LIBRI
103
LIBROS
312
LILACS
266
LIME
423
LIST
400
List of Scientific and Technical Literature Relating to Thailand
400
Literatura Latino Americana y del Caribeen Ciencias de la Salud
266
LRMP
170
LW
399
Macrothesaurus
151
MAESTRID
187
MAIL
321
Mailing List Database
321
Main Collection
422
Majalah
104
MAJIDOC
443
Malaysian Patents
302
Malaysian Standards
303
Management and Utilisation of Waste Management
054
Management of Technology Abstracts
401
Maps
105
MARSDAT
078

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

MBD
270
MECS
424
Medical Library
267
Medical Research
268
Medicinal and Aromatic Plants
269
MEDLIB
267
MEDRES
268
Mexican Literature
423
Mexican Patents Database
304
Mexican Social Sciences Database
424
Mexico Production Rules
305
MME
306
MOANA
076
MONO
055
Mortality Data for Developed Countries
370
Mortality Data for Developing Countries
371
MOSDEX
390
Mosquito Borne Diseases
270
MOTA
401
MPTS
241
MRC
271
MRCAH - Host Parasite Catalogue
402
Museum and Reference Centre - TROPMED
271
MUSLIB
111
MUWIC
054
MYCO
057
Mycorrhiza
056
Mycorrhiza Scientists
057
NAGA
077
NASTIDC
404
National Bibliographic Database
106
National Inventory of Research and Experimental Development
403
National Legislation Concerning Refugees
342
National S&T Information and Documentation Centre
404
National Water and Sanitation Information Documentation Network
443
NBDB
106
NDC
107
New and Renewable Sources of Energy Data Base
210
New Guinea Biographical Dictionary
108
New Guinea Collection Archives
109
New Guinea Collection Monographs
110
New Guinea Collection Music Database
111
New Guinea Collection Periodicals
112
New Guinea Collection Photographs
113

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

NEWS
114
NEWSCLIP
211
Newspaper Clippings
114, 211
NIE
272
NIOSHTIC
272
NOMPROF
325
NORM
305
NOT
119
Oceania (Written Languages of the World)
425
OECS Information Network
152
ONSBIB
089
Organisations islamiques dans le monde
426
ORGIMOND
426
ORZECZ
338
PADDEV
153
PADIS-STAT
166
PAISOS
157
PASIFIKA
115
PASTOS
069
PATENT
302
Patent Index
307
Pequeña Industria
308
PEREN
058
PERIODICA
405
Periódica, Indice de Revistas Latinoamericanas en Ciencias
405
Periodicals
116
Périodiques du monde islamique
427
PERIOMOND
427
PERLIB
112
Personal Author Name Authority File
322
Personal Data on African Statisticians
154
Personal Data on African Women
448
Personnel in Science and Technology
406
PETROL
212
Petroleum Data Base
212
Petroleum Isolated Documents Data Base
213
PETROLO
213
PHIL
079
Philippine Marine Science Database
078
Philippine Population Data Archive
372
Philippine Root Crops Information Service
059
Philippine Seaweeds
079
PHOLIB
113
PHOTO
117
Photograph Database
117
PI
307

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

PIN
308
PIOJ
155
PIS
156
Planning Institute of Jamaica
155
PNAF
322
POBLAG
373
Poisons Information Package
273
Political Campaigns of Mexican Presidents
352
POPARCHIVE
372
Population, Resources, Environment and Development Bank
374
Potato Network
060
PPK 2
293
PREDBANK 1.0
374
PRESS
331
Press Database
331
PRIS
059
PRO
100
Processus législatif
343
PRODSYS
214
Production, Services and Equipment Data Base
215
PROJ
428, 429
Project Information System
156
PROJECTS
309
Projects Undertaken by TISCO
309
Projekten en Aktiviteiten Systeem O.S. Landbouw
157
Proyectos de Investigación en Ciencias Sociales
428
Proyectos de Investigación en Curso de Ciencias Sociales en América Latina
429
PST
406
PUBL
061
Publications Database
216
PUBLIM
216
Publishing Procedures of Agricultural Journals
061
QUOTA
436
Quota Allocation and Monitoring Database
436
RECANE
382
Red de Documentación
379
Rede Nacional de Informações sobre o Campo do Nordeste (Northeastern Brazil Information Network)
382
REDOC
379
REDUC
188
Reel to Reel Tapes
118
REF
010
REFCAS
344

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

REFDOC
323
REFINT
337
REFLEG
342
REFLIT
286
Refugee Case Law
344
Refugee Literature
286
REGIS
347
Registro de Especialistas de Costa Rica
407
Registro de Maestrías y Doctorados de Costa Rica
187
REI
205
RERC
198
RESADOC
131
RESDIR
093
RESE.DBF
274
Research
274
Research about Manufacturing Enterprises
310
Research in Progress
158
Research Information Storage and Retrieval System
062
Research Institutions
159
Research Management Information System
063
Réseau africain d'information administrative
160
Reseñas Noticiosas
119
RESIN
202
RESINST
159
RESOURCE
301
RESPRO
158
RETRES
062
Revenue Database File
353
Revistas y Publicaciones Periódicas
120
RIALI
161
RIZA
056
RMIS
063
RSP
248
RTE
275
RTECS
275
RYP
120
SADIGE
281
SAINEA
444
SAT
064
SATCRIS
064
SATIS Addresses
162
SATIS Catalog
163
SATIS Library Lists
164
Science and Development Database
408
Scientific Information Unit System
065

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

Scientific Testing
409
SEABAS
189
SEAFIS
084
SEAMEO BIOTROP Documentation Materials
066
Seaweed Herbarium
080
Seaweed Information Center (Library Records)
081
SeCS
277
Seminar
121, 217
SENET
346
SEPO
348
SER
324
SERIAL
276
SERIALS
411
Serials in Network
346
Serials on Health Sciences
277
SERLIB
116
Servicio de Información Technológica
311
Servicio Nacional de Información en Urbanización
441
SES
419
SHARK
082
SHERBAR
080
SIBBANA
067
SIBRA
280
SIBRADID
278, 279
SICCEM
122
SICEN
081
SICENAD
071
SIER
193
SINUR
441
SIPA
083
Sistema Brasileiro de Documentação e Informação Desportiva (Brasil)
278
Sistema Brasileiro de Documentação e Informação Desportiva (Minas Gerais)
279
Sistema Computarizado REDUC
188
Sistema de Información Bibliográfica Bananera
067
Sistema de Información Bibliográfica del CLAD
380
Sistema de Información Biomedica Regional Andino
280
Sistema de Información de Crisis y Concertación en México
122
Sistema Información Pesquero-Artesanal
083
SITI
311
SIUS
065
Small and Medium Enterprises Publications
312
Small Enterprises
313

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

SNIM
235
Social and Regional Development Database
165
Soil Fertility and Erosion, UBC/Nepal
171
South Borderline Database (Base de Datos de la Frontera Sur)
123
South East Asian Bibliographical and Abstracting Services
189
Southeast Asian Fisheries Information System
084
SPEC
418
Speeches in Polish Parliament
354
SPOT
124
Spotlight
124
SPRAWY
341
SRLS
044
ST
409
STANDARD
303
STATIS
332
Statistical Database
166, 332
Statistics about Manufacturing Industries
314
STATSERG
218
STE-LO
298
STOCK
085
SUPPLIER
315
Suppliers of Small Industry
315
SURVEY
150
SYSDIT
225
Système africain d'information sur l'eau et l'assainissement
444
Système africain de documentation et d'informations sur les grandes endémies
281
Système sénégalais de documentation et d'information sur les transports
225
TA
068
Tea Abstracts
068
TECHNOLO
410
Technological Information Pilot System
437
Télédétection et planifications des aménagements agraires
383
Tesauros
282
THES
282
Thesaurus "Al Amal"
333
Theses, Research and Published Papers
248
THESMAS
334
THESMAS2
151
TIPS
437
Titulos de Revistas, Memorias, Estadisticas
125
TNE
283
Trade Names
283
TRADERS
438

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

TRAINING
190
Training Activities of PUPUK
190
Tropical Pastures Database
069
TUNIDOC
396
TUNIPER
243
UCOECU
249
ULS
219
UNIC
381
Union Catalog
381
Union List of Scientific Serials in Thai Libraries
411
Union List of Serials
219
UNISLAM
191
United Catalogue of East China Universities
249
Universités du monde islamique
191
Upland Research
236
Upland Seminar/Conference
237
UPRES
236
UPSEC
237
Urban and Rural Population and Urban Agglomerations, 1988
375
UTANO
284
VCPLAN
167
Veterinary Medicine Database
285
Video
126
VIS
168
Volunteer Information
168
WASSDOC
447
WASSDOC Directory Database
445
Waste Database - International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals
446
WASTE/IRPTC
446
Water Supply & Sanitation Documentation Centre
447
Weed Documentation
070
WEEDOC 2, WEEDOC 3
070
Western Europe (Written Languages of the World)
430
WHOLIB
108
WICDRP
450
WID
449
WOMEN
448
Women in Rural Botswana
449
Women in the Caribbean Data Retrieval Project
450
World Contraceptive Use
376
WYPOW
354
YUCA
029
ZBC
127

Database Name/Acronym Index
Index par nom et sigle de base de données

Zimbabwe Broadcasting Corporation
127
Zimbabwe National Bibliography
128
ZNB
128

Institution Index / Index par institution

ABIGMAC
352
African Regional Industrial Property Organisation
287
African Regional Organization for Standardization
384
African Training and Research Centre for Women
448
Agricultural Information Bank for Asia
003, 028, 250
Algérie. Office national des statistiques
089, 290
Arab Center for the Studies of Arid Zones and Dry Lands
009, 010
Arab Employment Institution
325, 326, 327, 331, 332, 333
Arab Organization for Agricultural Development
007, 008, 011
ASEAN Food Handling Bureau
012, 013
Asian and Pacific Skill Development Programme
173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182
Asian Geotechnical Engineering Information Center
220
Asian Institute of Technology
198, 220, 224, 401, 442
Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre
086, 087, 088
Asian Vegetable Research and Development Center
015, 016, 017
Asociación Colombiana Popular de Industriales
288, 310, 311, 312, 314
Asociación Latinoamericana de Instituciones Financieras de Desarrollo
161
Association for the Advancement of Small Business
190, 293, 294, 298, 301, 313, 315
Bamboo Information Centre (China)
238, 240
Bamboo Information Centre (India)
239
BEICEP
213
Bénin. Ministère du plan et de la statistique
130
BIREME
260, 266, 277
Cairo Demographic Centre
368
Cameroun. Assemblée nationale
092, 343, 347
Cameroun. Ministère de l'enseignement supérieur et de la recherche scientifique
251, 252
Canada. Department of National Health and Welfare. Environmental Health Centre
234, 339, 446
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety
256, 283
Caribbean Agricultural Research and Development Institute
026
Caribbean Community Secretariat
133
Caribbean Development Bank
149
Caribbean Energy Information System
200, 202, 210, 212, 215, 216
Caribbean Industrial Research Institute
047
Central Agency for Public Mobilization and Statistics (Egypt)
329, 330
Centre africain de formation et de recherche administratives pour le développement
160
Centre d'épidémiologie, de statistique et d'information sanitaire
281

Institution Index / Index par institution

Centre for Development of Instructional Technology
129, 146, 172
Centre for Documentation on Refugees
286
Centre for Industrial Technology Information Services
300, 321
Centre interafricain pour le développement de la formation
185
Centre international de recherche en aménagement linguistique
412, 415, 420, 425, 430
Centre national automatisé de documentation et d'information (Bénin)
130
Centre national de documentation agricole (Burkina Faso)
042
Centre national de documentation agricole (Tunisie)
036
Centre national de documentation en santé publique (Tchad)
254
Centre national de documentation sanitaire (Sénégal)
255
Centre national universitaire de documentation scientifique et technique (Tunisie)
243, 396
Centre régional africain de technologie
186, 385, 386, 395, 397
Centre régional d'énergie solaire
193
Centro de Documentación y Información para Pequeña y Mediana Industria
292, 308
Centro de Estudios Urbanos y Regionales
356
Centro de Estudos e Pesquisas Josué de Castro
382
Centro de Información Científica y Humanística
091, 097, 405, 416
Centro de Información en Política Científica y Tecnológica
387
Centro de Informaciones y Estudios del Uruguay
428, 441
Centro de Investigación y Desarrollo de la Educación
188
Centro de Investigaciones de la Armada Nacional (Colombia)
235
Centro Internacional de Agricultura Tropical
021, 029, 069
Centro Internacional de la Papa
034, 060, 061
Centro Internacional de Mejoramiento de Maíz y Trigo
065
Centro Latinoamericano de Administración para el Desarrollo
377, 380
Centro Latinoamericano de Demografía
355
Chiang Mai University. Faculty of Associated Medical Sciences
274
China Economic and Trade Consultants Corp.
295
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences. Scientech Documentation and Information Center
031, 032, 033
Chinese Academy of Agricultural Sciences. Tea Research Institute
068
Chinese Academy of Forestry
238, 240
Chinese Academy of Social Sciences. Institute of Nationality Studies
417
Chulalongkorn University. Department of Marine Science
072
CIDAI
096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 125

Institution Index / Index par institution

Co-operative College
004
Coconut Information Centre
049
Coconut Research Institute
049
CODI
053
Colombia. Servicio Civil. Departamento Administrativo
378
Comité interafricain d'études hydrauliques
444
Consejo Latinoamericano de Ciencias Sociales
418, 421, 429
Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (México). Centro de Información y Documentación "Manuel Sandoval Vallarta"
408
Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (Mexico). Dirección de Divulgación
245
Consejo Nacional de Ciencia y Tecnología (México). Servicio de Consulta a Bancos de Información
246
Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (Costa Rica)
403
Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (Costa Rica). Dirección de Formación de Recursos Humanos
187, 407
Consejo Nacional de Investigaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas (Costa Rica). Dirección de Información
387
Consejo Nacional de Población (Bolivia)
357, 358, 359, 360
Consejo Nacional de Población (Perú)
367, 373
Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research
030, 041
Consumer Education Research Centre
435
Demographic Research and Development Foundation Inc.
372
Documentation Centre (Dominica)
138
Economic Commission for Africa
140, 153, 158, 159, 448
Economic Commission for Africa. Population Division
361
Economic Commission for Africa. Statistics Division
154, 166
Egyptian Documentation and Information Centre for Agriculture
039
Environmental Sanitation Information Center
442
Escuela Superior de Administración Pública
379, 413
Ethiopian Institute of Geological Surveys
169, 213
Federación Panamericana de Asociaciones de Facultades (Escuelas) de Medicina (Colombia)
253, 261, 280, 282, 340
Garments and Textile Export Board (Philippines)
432, 433, 436
GECAMINES-COMMERCIALE
431
Goroka Teachers College Library
184
Health Research and Development Information Network
262, 276
Hellenic Organization of Small and Medium-Sized Industries and Handicrafts
306
Hong Kong Productivity Council
247, 299
Indonesia. Directorate General of Fisheries
075
Información, Innovación y Tecnología
291
Information Centre on Development Policy Modelling
142, 143

Institution Index / Index par institution

INFOTEC
291
INIBAP
018, 048
Institut de formation et de recherche démographiques
365
Institut de recherches médicales et d'études des plantes médicinales
251, 252
Institut du Sahel
131
Institut national de recherche et de sécurité (France)
265
Institute for International Cooperation
132, 148, 150
Institute of Development Studies
144, 145
Institute of Environmental Science and Management
236, 237
Institute of Information Science and Technology
244
Institute of Nationality Studies
417
Institute of Social and Economic Research (Barbados)
450
Institute of Social and Economic Research (Jamaica)
147, 419
Instituto de Fomento Pesquero
083
Instituto de Investigaciones Agropecuarias
019
Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas
123
Instituto de Investigaciones Socio-Económicas y Tecnológicas
292, 308
Instituto Latinoamericano de Estudios Transnacionales
122
Instituto Nacional de Administración Pública (Perú)
379, 413
Instituto Nacional de las Bellas Artes (México)
423
International Board for Soil Research and Management
045
International Center for Agricultural Research in the Dry Areas
046, 053
International Center for Living Aquatic Resources Management
077
International Centre for Diarrhoeal Disease Research, Bangladesh
264
International Council for Research in Agroforestry
241
International Crops Research Institute for the Semi-Arid Tropics
001, 024, 044, 064
International Ferrocement Information Center
224
International Institute of Tropical Agriculture
014, 035
International Irrigation Management Institute
050, 051
International Labour Office
328, 334
International Livestock Centre for Africa
022
International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre
257
International Potato Center
034, 060, 061
International Reference Centre for Avian Haematozoa
398, 402
International Register of Potentially Toxic Chemicals
234, 339, 446
International Rice Research Institute
052
International Serials Data System Regional Centre for Southeast Asia
101

Institution Index / Index par institution

International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT
434, 438
Jadavpur University
318
Jamaica. Ministry of Agriculture. Data Bank and Evaluation Division
040
Japan International Cooperation Agency
132, 148, 150
Kenya Industrial Research and Development Institute
296
Kerala Forest Research Institute
239
Lahore Business and Economic Libraries Network
346, 381
Lamphun Agricultural College
055, 058
Latin American and Caribbean Center on Health Sciences Information
260, 266, 277
Latin American Demographic Centre
355
Mahidol University. Faculty of Tropical Medicine. Museum and Reference Centre
270
Mali. Direction nationale du génie rural
383
Management of Technology Information Center
401
Marga Institute
136
Memorial University of Newfoundland. Biology Department
398, 402
México. Dirección General de Invenciones, Marcas y Desarrollo Tecnológico
304
México. Dirección General de Normas
305
México. Secretaria de Comercio y Fomento Industrial
305
México. Subsecretaria de Desarrollo Social y Regional
165
Mycorrhiza Information Centre
056, 057
National Archives of Zimbabwe
094, 095, 098, 118, 124, 126, 127, 128
National Computer Center (Philippines)
317, 319, 324
National Council for Research (Sudan)
103, 107
National Documentation Centre (Grenada)
141
National Documentation Centre (Sudan)
103, 107
National Energy Information Centre (Thailand)
209
National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (United States)
272, 275
National Institute of Development Research and Documentation (Botswana)
093, 102, 114, 226, 263, 449
National Library of Jamaica
105, 106, 117, 322
National Library of Malaysia
090, 104, 121
National Science and Technology Information and Documentation Centre (Ethiopia)
394, 404, 437
National Water Supply & Drainage Board (Sri Lanka)
445, 447
Nepal. Integrated Survey Section. Land Resources Mapping Project
170
Nepal. Integrated Survey Section. Soil Fertility and Erosion Project
171
Office national de recherches et d'exploitation pétrolières (Maroc)
203
Organisation de coordination et de coopération pour la lutte contre les grandes endémies
281
Organisation islamique pour l'éducation, les sciences et la culture
191, 316, 391, 426, 427

Institution Index / Index par institution

Organisation of Eastern Caribbean States
152
Pacific Islands Marine Research Information System
076
Pan-African Development Information System
140, 153, 158, 159
Perkumpulan Untuk Peningkatan Usaha Kecil
190, 293, 294, 298, 301, 313, 315
Petroliam Nasional Berhad (Malaysia)
192, 195, 206, 207, 211, 214, 217, 218, 345
Philippine Council for Agriculture, Forestry and Natural Resources Research and Development
006, 062, 063
Philippine Council for Health Research and Development
262, 276
Philippine Root Crops Information Service
059
Planning Institute of Jamaica
155
PNOC-Energy Research and Development Center
197, 205, 219
Poland. Kancelaria Sejmu
335, 336, 338, 341, 348, 350, 354
Pontificia Universidad Católica Madre y Maestra
356
Red Latinoamericana de Información y Documentación en Educación
188
REDINCO
418, 421, 429
Regional Energy Resources Information Center
198
Regional Information Centre on the Management and Utilization of Wastes
023
Réseau d'étude des systèmes de production en Afrique de l'Ouest
020
Réseau international pour l'amélioration de la banane et de la banane plantain
018, 048
Royal Scientific Society (Jordan)
223, 233, 248, 307, 351, 388, 393, 399, 406, 409, 439
Royal Scientific Society (Jordan). Science and Technology Information Centre
392
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines. Ministry of Finance, Planning and Development
167
SATIS
162, 163, 164
Scientech Information Centre
221, 222
Scientific Research Council (Jamaica)
200, 202, 210, 212, 215, 216
SEAMEO-TROPMED National Centre of Thailand
270
Seaweed Information Center
071, 079, 080, 081
Sénégal. Ministère de l'équipement, des transports et du logement. Direction des études et de la programmation
225
Sénégal. Ministère de la santé publique et de l'action sociale
255
Servicio Nacional de Información en Urbanización (Uruguay)
440, 441
Shanghai Jiao Tong University. Institute of Information Science and Technology
244
Shanghai Jiao Tong University. Pao Sui-Loong Library
242, 249
Shanghai Population Information Centre
364, 369
Socially Appropriate Technology Information Services
162, 163, 164
Société nationale d'études et de promotion industrielle (Sénégal)
289, 297

Institution Index / Index par institution

South East Asia Research Review and Advisory Group
189
Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center
084
Southeast Asian Regional Centre for Tropical Biology
043, 066, 070
Southeast Asian Weed Information Centre
043, 070
Southern African Centre for Cooperation in Agricultural Research
005, 037, 038
Standards & Industrial Research Institute of Malaysia
302, 303
Systems Research Institute
142, 143
Tanzania Industrial Studies and Consulting Organisation
309
Tata Energy Research Institute
056, 057, 204, 208, 232
Tea Research Institute
068
Thai Agricultural Colleges Transfer of Information Co-operative Service Project
055, 058
Thai National Documentation Centre
269, 400, 411
Thailand. Department of Technical and Economic Cooperation. Technical Services Division
156, 168, 183
Thailand. Ministry of Finance
353
Thailand. Ministry of Science, Technology and Energy. Scientific Information Center
194, 390
Thailand. Ministry of Science, Technology and Energy. Technology Transfer Centre
410
Togo. Ministère du plan. Centre de documentation technique
134, 135, 139
Trinidad and Tobago. Ministry of Food Production and Marine Exploitation. Fisheries Division
073, 074, 082, 085, 320
UNEP
234, 339, 446
Unión de Países Exportadores de Banano
067
United Nations High Commissioner for Refugees
286, 337, 342, 344
United Nations. Department of International Economic and Social Affairs
151, 196, 199, 201
United Nations. Department of Technical Co-operation for Development
137
United Nations. Population Division
362, 363, 366, 370, 371, 374, 375, 376
Universidad Centroamericana José Simeón Cañas
096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 125
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. Departamento de Bibliografía Latinoamericana
091, 097, 405, 416
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. Facultad de Ciencias Políticas y Sociales. Centro de Investigaciones Documentales
424
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. Facultad de Medicina Veterinaria y Zootecnia
285
Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México. Instituto de Investigaciones Históricas
123
Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais. Escola de Educação Física
278, 279
Université de Montréal. École de bibliothéconomie et des sciences de l'information
323
Université Laval
412, 415, 420, 425, 430
Universiti Pertanian Malaysia
023, 054

Institution Index / Index par institution

University of Colombo. Department of Community Medicine
258
University of Colombo. Department of Parasitology
271
University of Colombo. Medical Faculty Library
258, 268, 271
University of Papua New Guinea. Medical Library
267
University of Papua New Guinea. Michael Somare Library
108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 116, 422
University of Peradeniya. Department of Paediatrics
259
University of the City of Manila. PLM Computer Center
349
University of the Philippines at Los Baños. Institute of Environmental Science and Management
236, 237
University of the Philippines. Marine Science Institute
071, 078, 079, 080, 081
University of the Philippines. Population Institute
372
University of the South Pacific
076, 115
University of the West Indies (Barbados). Institute of Social and Economic Research
450
University of the West Indies (Jamaica). Institute of Social and Economic Research
147, 419
University of the West Indies (Trinidad and Tobago). Main Library
025, 027, 389, 414
University of Zimbabwe. Medical Library
284
Visayas State College of Agriculture
059
Wageningen Agricultural University
002, 157
Water Resources Institute
443
West African Farming Systems Research Network
020
WHO Regional Centre for Environmental Health Activities
227, 228, 229, 230, 231
World Health Organization. International Programme on Chemical Safety
273

Subject Index

ADOLESCENTS
114
ADULT EDUCATION
172
ADVERTISING
086
AGRICULTURAL CENSUSES
040
AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES
004
AGRICULTURAL DEVELOPMENT
007, 008
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS
022, 036
AGRICULTURAL ENGINEERING
006, 025, 026, 027
AGRICULTURAL ENTERPRISES
055, 058
AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION
005
AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY
055, 058
AGRICULTURAL POTENTIAL
383
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION
020
AGRICULTURAL RESEARCH
005, 027, 028, 033, 037, 038, 044, 063
AGRICULTURAL STATISTICS
035
AGRICULTURAL TRAINING
005
AGRICULTURAL WASTES
023, 054
AGRICULTURE
002, 003, 011, 021, 025, 029, 030, 031, 032, 034, 036, 041, 042, 050, 061, 069, 103, 121, 123, 130, 133, 138, 141, 142, 149, 157, 226, 232, 382, 385, 393, 404, 410
AGRIPRODUCT PROCESSING
059
AGROFORESTRY
241
AGROINDUSTRY
055, 058, 437
AGRONOMY
017, 022, 053
AIDS
114
ANAEMIA
274
ANIMAL HEALTH
022
ANIMAL HUSBANDRY
019, 031, 032, 033, 042
ANIMAL PRODUCTION
007, 008, 022, 026, 039
ANIMAL SCIENCES
019, 039, 055, 058
ANIMAL WASTES
023
APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY
162, 164
AQUACULTURE
025, 075, 076, 077, 078, 084
AQUATIC FAUNA
072, 078
AQUATIC PLANTS
071, 072, 078, 079, 080, 081
AQUATIC SCIENCES
030, 041, 066, 073
ARAB ORGANIZATIONS
426
ARABIC LANGUAGE
011, 327, 333
ARCHIVES
109
ASSOCIATIONS
345, 386
AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS
087, 129, 152, 163, 172, 192
AUTHORITY FILES
322
AUTHORS
322
BAMBOO
238, 239, 240
BANANAS
018, 048, 067
BASIC NEEDS
142
BEANS
021
BIOGAS
215

Subject Index

BIOGRAPHIES
108, 348
BIOLOGICAL CONTROL
070
BIOLOGY
034, 091, 389, 405
BIOMASS ENERGY
197, 198, 202, 204, 205, 210, 219
BIOMEDICINE
284
BIOPHYSICS
236, 237
BIOTECHNOLOGY
031, 032, 208
BIRDS
398, 402
BLOOD
398, 402
BROADCASTING
086, 088
BUSINESS FINANCING
381
CADASTRAL SURVEYS
105
CASSAVA
029
CEMENT
224
CEREALS
014, 046
CHEMICALS
233, 234, 256, 257, 273, 275, 283, 339, 446
CHEMISTRY
091, 307, 388, 389, 405
CHICKPEAS
064
CHILD MORTALITY
366
CHILDREN
364
CIVIL ENGINEERING
220
CIVIL SERVICE
378
CLIMATE
035, 232
CLOTHING INDUSTRY
432, 433, 436
COAL
199, 201, 209
COCONUTS
049
COMMODITY MARKETS
434
COMMUNICATION
242
COMMUNITIES
258, 264
COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES
317
COMPUTER PROGRAMS
319, 392
COMPUTER SCIENCE
317, 324
COMPUTER-ASSISTED INSTRUCTION
052
COMPUTERS
319, 388, 392
CONFERENCES
217
CONFLICTS
351
CONSTRUCTION
223
CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS
224
CONSULTANTS
223
CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR
435
CONSUMER PROTECTION
435
CONSUMERS
294, 435
CONSUMPTION
201
CONTRACEPTION
376
CONTRACEPTIVES
376
COSTS
215
COURTS
338

Subject Index

CRIME
090
CROPS
006, 015, 016, 035, 045, 062, 063
CULTIVATION PRACTICES
238, 239, 240
CULTIVATION SYSTEMS
020, 045
CULTURE
104, 109, 110, 112, 113, 418, 421, 429
CURRICULUM
187, 189
CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT
176
DATA BASES
246, 317, 320
DATA PROCESSING
320
DATA TRANSMISSION
317
DECENTRALIZATION
379
DEMOGRAPHERS
359, 361
DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS
362
DEMOGRAPHIC STATISTICS
332, 356, 362, 363, 366, 370, 371, 372, 374, 375
DEMOGRAPHY
254, 355, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 367, 369, 373, 418, 421, 429
DENTISTRY
267, 280
DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION
160
DEVELOPMENT AID
196
DEVELOPMENT BANKS
161
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING
130, 134, 135, 141, 142, 143, 147, 160, 167
DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS
093, 107, 148, 150, 156, 157, 158, 161, 162, 163, 164
DEVELOPMENT RESEARCH
148, 157, 158, 159, 162
DIARRHOEAL DISEASES
264
DICTIONARIES
011, 327
DIRECTORIES
018, 038, 049, 057, 060, 158, 197, 229, 231, 246, 265, 290, 296, 345, 358, 359, 360, 361, 394, 440
DISEASE VECTORS
270, 271
DISEASES
263
DOCUMENTATION
318
EARTHQUAKES
220
ECOLOGY
066, 146
ECONOMIC AID
286
ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
114, 121, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 158, 159, 164, 167, 357, 365, 382, 408, 419, 448
ECONOMIC ASPECTS
006, 059
ECONOMIC CONDITIONS
096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125, 155, 374
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
131
ECONOMIC MODELS
142, 143
ECONOMIC PLANNING
134, 135, 139
ECONOMIC POLICY
135
ECONOMIC STATISTICS
166
ECONOMICS
028, 090, 097, 134, 139, 242, 244, 249, 346, 351, 381, 388, 413, 414, 416, 418, 421, 429
ECONOMISTS
394

Subject Index

EDITORIAL POLICY
061
EDUCATION
087, 097, 102, 115, 121, 129, 133, 141, 184, 188, 374, 416
EDUCATION OF WOMEN
450
EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION
173, 189
EDUCATIONAL DEVELOPMENT
176
EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES
178
EDUCATIONAL PLANNING
173, 189
EDUCATIONAL POLICY
180
EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH
181, 188, 189
EDUCATIONAL SYSTEMS
180
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
221, 222
ELECTRICITY
199, 201
ELECTRONICS
437
EMPLOYMENT
326, 328, 331, 333, 334, 359
EMPLOYMENT POLICY
185
EMPLOYMENT STATISTICS
332
ENDEMIC DISEASES
281
ENERGY
102, 138, 142, 192, 195, 201, 206, 207, 209, 211, 217, 385, 404, 410, 437
ENERGY CONSERVATION
194, 197, 198, 200, 202, 204, 205, 216, 219
ENERGY CONSUMPTION
199, 218
ENERGY ECONOMICS
193, 208
ENERGY POLICY
193, 198, 216
ENERGY RESOURCES
199
ENERGY STATISTICS
199, 210, 212, 218
ENGINEERING
091, 186, 223, 242, 243, 249, 307, 309, 385, 386, 388, 389, 392, 395, 396, 397, 404, 405, 410
ENGINEERING DESIGN
223
ENGINEERING GEOLOGY
220
ENGINEERS
394, 406
ENGLISH LANGUAGE
011, 051, 151, 260, 327, 333, 334
ENTERPRISES
074, 223, 295, 310, 346, 381, 392, 393, 432, 433, 436, 438
ENTOMOLOGY
015, 016, 017
ENVIRONMENT
002, 009, 087, 102, 129, 163, 164, 193, 208, 209, 226, 228, 390, 444, 445
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT
066
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS
232, 233, 234
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
227, 228, 229, 230, 231
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT
236, 237
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
233, 236, 237, 340, 442
EPIDEMIOLOGY
281
EQUIPMENT
215
EVALUATION
175
EXCLUSIVE ECONOMIC ZONES
076
EXPERIMENTS
399, 409
EXPERTS
007, 140, 197, 200, 262, 298, 361, 394, 397, 418

Subject Index

EXPORTS
432, 433, 436
FAMILY
450
FAMILY PLANNING
258, 355, 364, 367, 368, 373, 376
FARM SIZE
040
FARMERS
040
FARMING SYSTEMS
006, 014, 020, 062, 063
FARMS
040
FEASIBILITY STUDIES
150, 309
FERTILITY
357, 358, 364
FILARIASIS
270, 271
FILMS
086, 098, 124
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
135, 138
FINANCING
155
FINE ARTS
416
FISH CULTURE
084
FISH UTILIZATION
082
FISHERMEN
083
FISHERY
002, 012, 013, 025, 030, 031, 032, 036, 041, 075, 076, 077, 078, 084
FISHERY INDUSTRY
083
FISHERY MANAGEMENT
074, 085
FISHERY RESEARCH
027, 033, 074
FISHERY RESOURCES
073, 085
FISHERY STATISTICS
083
FISHING
083
FISHING VESSELS
083
FOOD
027
FOOD PROCESSING
019, 047
FOOD SCIENCE
032, 039
FOOD STANDARDS
340
FOOD TECHNOLOGY
047
FORAGE CROPS
069
FOREST MANAGEMENT
241
FOREST RESOURCES
238, 239, 240, 241
FOREST UTILIZATION
238, 239, 240, 241
FORESTRY
003, 006, 025, 030, 041, 062, 066, 208, 232
FORESTRY RESEARCH
027, 028, 037, 038, 063, 240
FRENCH LANGUAGE
011, 151, 327, 333, 334
FRUITS
047
FUNGI
056, 057
GAS FIELDS
214
GENETIC RESOURCES
046
GEOLOGY
170
GERMAN LANGUAGE
334
GOVERNMENT
092, 319, 335, 336, 341, 350, 354
GOVERNMENT POLICY
138
GRAIN
012, 013

Subject Index

GRAIN LEGUMES
014, 069
GRASSES
069
GREENHOUSE EFFECT
232
GROUNDNUTS
001, 064
GROUNDWATER
447
HEADS OF STATE
352
HEALTH
102, 103, 129, 131, 155, 263, 267, 357
HEALTH ECONOMICS
255
HEALTH HAZARDS
233, 256, 265, 275
HEALTH LEGISLATION
340
HEALTH PERSONNEL
280, 340
HEALTH PLANNING
254, 284
HEALTH POLICY
262, 284
HEALTH SCIENCES
091, 104, 244, 251, 252, 253, 260, 266, 276, 277, 282, 284, 304, 405, 445
HEALTH SERVICES
258, 262, 263, 264, 268, 284
HEALTH STATISTICS
255
HERBARIA
043, 080
HERBICIDES
070
HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS
187
HISTORY
108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 123, 124, 387
HORTICULTURE
012, 013, 017
HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT
255
HOUSING FINANCING
439
HOUSING PROJECTS
439
HUMAN NUTRITION
003
HUMAN RESOURCES
146
HUMANITIES
091, 115, 116, 414, 422
HYDROELECTRIC POWER
202, 210
HYDROLOGY
171
IMPORTS
434
INCOME
146
INDUSTRIAL CROPS
068
INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT
147, 291, 293, 301
INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS
289, 292, 308
INDUSTRIAL ENTERPRISES
296, 297
INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT
299, 315
INDUSTRIAL FINANCING
301
INDUSTRIAL INFORMATION
300, 311
INDUSTRIAL PLANTS
047
INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS
294, 296, 297
INDUSTRIAL PROFILES
314
INDUSTRIAL SECTOR
314
INDUSTRIAL STATISTICS
313, 314
INDUSTRIAL WASTES
256
INDUSTRY
081, 121, 130, 149, 289, 304, 314, 385, 404, 408, 410
INFANT MORTALITY
366

Subject Index

INFECTIOUS DISEASES
281
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT
320
INFORMATION NEEDS
071, 300
INFORMATION SCIENCES
318, 324
INFORMATION SERVICES
316, 360
INFORMATION SYSTEMS
320
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
088, 318, 319, 401, 404
INFORMATION USERS
071, 300
INSECTS
024, 270, 271
INSTITUTIONAL FRAMEWORK
418, 421, 429
INSTITUTIONS
060, 143, 159, 164, 197, 229, 301, 358, 377, 397, 421, 439, 440
INTERGOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS
426
INTERNATIONAL LAW
286
INTERNATIONAL MIGRATION
355
INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
099, 351, 424
INTERNATIONAL TRADE
291, 438
INTERVIEWS
094, 118
INVENTIONS
304
INVENTORIES
319
INVESTMENT
161
IRRI
052
IRRIGATION
050, 051
ISLAM
090, 191, 316, 391, 426, 427
JOB CLASSIFICATION
325
JOURNALISM
086, 088
JUDGEMENTS
338
LABORATORIES
399, 409
LABOUR
289, 327, 333, 334
LABOUR FORCE
368, 374
LABOUR MARKET
329, 330
LABOUR MOBILITY
329, 330
LABOUR RELATIONS
328
LABOUR STATISTICS
329, 330, 332
LAND CAPABILITY
170
LAND OWNERSHIP
105
LAND USE
170, 171, 226
LANGUAGES
087, 115, 412, 415, 417, 420, 425, 430
LAW
092, 195, 335, 344, 416
LAW OF THE SEA
076
LEARNING
189
LEGAL PROTECTION
286
LEGISLATION
234, 257, 335, 336, 337, 339, 341, 342, 343, 347, 444
LEGUMINOSAE
046, 053
LENTILS
053
LEPROSY
274
LIBRARIES
316

Subject Index

LIBRARY SCIENCE
318
LICENSING
302
LIFE TABLES
370, 371
LINGUISTICS
412, 415, 417, 420, 425, 430
LITERACY
172
LITERATURE
115, 423
LITTORAL ZONES
072
LIVESTOCK
006, 012, 013, 062, 063
LOCAL GOVERNMENT
380
LOCAL LEVEL
349
MAILING LISTS
321
MAIZE
024, 065
MALARIA
270, 271
MANAGEMENT
050, 160, 192, 195, 206, 207, 211, 217, 242, 244, 289, 292, 293, 308, 328, 345, 346, 387, 401, 413, 414
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS
324
MANPOWER
319, 326, 331
MANUFACTURING
310
MAPPING
383
MAPS
105, 170, 213
MARINE BIOLOGY
079, 082, 085
MARINE ECOLOGY
072, 079
MARINE ENVIRONMENT
072, 235
MARINE FISHERY
073, 074, 082, 085, 320
MARINE RESOURCES
076
MARINE SCIENCES
078, 235
MARKETING
008
MASS COMMUNICATION
087
MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH
258
MATHEMATICS
389
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
221, 222
MEDICAL CARE
263, 273
MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS
273
MEDICAL EDUCATION
267
MEDICAL PERSONNEL
267
MEDICAL SCIENCES
260, 282, 307
MEDICAL SUPPLIES
437
MEDICINAL DRUGS
261, 268
MEDICINAL PLANTS
250, 251, 252, 262, 269
MEDICINE
251, 252, 253, 254, 262, 267, 268, 276, 280, 281, 282
MEDIUM ENTERPRISES
288, 306, 311, 312
MEDIUM-SCALE INDUSTRY
292
MEMBERS OF PARLIAMENT
348, 350, 354
METALS
431
METALWORKING INDUSTRY
299
METEOROLOGY
171
METROLOGY
384, 409

Subject Index

MICROBIOLOGY
274
MIGRATION
357, 358, 368
MILLET
064
MINERAL RESOURCES
169
MINING
220
MONETARY CIRCULATION
431
MORTALITY
357, 358, 368, 370, 371
MUSIC
094, 095, 111, 127
NATURAL GAS
199, 201, 214, 218
NATURAL RESOURCES
008, 226
NEWS
098, 099, 119, 124
NON-FERROUS METALS
431
NON-FORMAL EDUCATION
188
NUTRITION
037, 102, 252, 264
OCCUPATIONAL HYGIENE
257, 265, 272
OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY
192, 256, 257, 265, 272, 283
OCCUPATIONS
325
OECS
152
ON-FARM RESEARCH
020
OPINION
122
ORAL TRADITION
094, 118
PARASITES
398, 402
PARASITIC DISEASES
270, 271
PARLIAMENT
335, 336, 341, 343, 354
PARLIAMENTARY QUESTIONS
350
PATENT LAW
302
PATENTS
287, 302, 304, 307
PEACE
351
PESTICIDES
030, 041, 056
PESTS
066
PESTS OF PLANTS
024, 048
PETROCHEMICALS
218
PETROLEUM
199, 201, 203, 209, 212, 216
PETROLEUM ENGINEERING
195, 206, 207, 214, 217
PETROLEUM EXPLORATION
169, 203, 213
PETROLEUM INDUSTRY
192, 195, 206, 207, 211, 212, 214, 217, 218
PETROLEUM PRICES
212
PETROLEUM RESOURCES
214
PHARMACEUTICALS
254, 261, 273
PHARMACOLOGY
250
PHONORECORDS
095, 127
PHOTOGRAPHS
113, 117
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
278, 279
PHYSICAL PROPERTIES
256, 283
PHYSICS
307, 388, 389
PIGEON PEAS
064
PLANT BREEDING
015, 016, 053

Subject Index

PLANT DISEASES
015, 016, 017, 048, 250
PLANT ECOLOGY
056, 057
PLANT GENETICS
046
PLANT PRODUCTION
007, 008, 019, 026, 039, 048, 065, 081
PLANT PRODUCTS
081
PLANT PROTECTION
019, 039, 048
PLANT SCIENCES
034, 055, 058
PLANTAINS
067
PLANTATIONS
068
PLANTS
009, 010
POISONING
273
POLICY MAKING
419
POLITICAL SCIENCE
097, 104, 414, 416
POLITICIANS
352
POLITICS
090, 092, 096, 099, 100, 108, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125, 351, 352, 419, 424
POLLUTION CONTROL
227
POPULATION
131, 165, 264, 355, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374
POPULATiON CENSUSES
356, 372
POPULATION DISTRIBUTION
367, 373
POPULATION EDUCATION
367, 373
POPULATION FORECASTS
362, 366, 375
POPULATION POLICY
363, 367, 373
POPULATION PROJECTIONS
362, 366, 375
PORTUGUESE LANGUAGE
260
POST-HARVEST SYSTEMS
003, 012, 013
POTATOES
034, 060, 061
PREGNANCY
114
PRIMARY HEALTH CARE
255, 258, 259
PRODUCT SAFETY
303
PRODUCTION
305, 393
PRODUCTS
432, 438
PROFESSIONAL WORKERS
231, 359, 407
PROGRAMMED INSTRUCTION
174
PROJECT DESIGN
150
PROJECT FINANCING
161, 162, 309
PROJECT MANAGEMENT
309, 324
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
092, 165, 335, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 413, 416, 424
PUBLIC ENTERPRISES
290, 380
PUBLIC HEALTH
254, 268, 281, 365
PUBLIC SECTOR
377, 379
QUALITY CONTROL
384
RADIO
094, 118
RAW MATERIALS
315
REFERENCE MATERIALS
323, 395
REFUGEES
286, 337, 342, 344
REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT
165

Subject Index

REGIONAL INTEGRATION
133
REGIONALIZATION
379
REGULATIONS
275, 305, 347
RELIGION
104
REMOTE SENSING
383
RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES
193, 194, 196, 197, 200, 202, 204, 205, 208, 209, 210, 215, 216, 219
RESEARCH
391
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT
203, 387, 399, 401
RESEARCH CENTRES
018, 060, 074, 143, 159, 162, 229, 250, 262, 269, 377, 391, 397, 403, 409, 421
RESEARCH EQUIPMENT
399
RESEARCH FELLOWSHIPS
183
RESEARCH PROGRAMMES
074, 159, 229
RESEARCH PROJECTS
018, 027, 028, 033, 037, 049, 063, 071, 073, 093, 107, 148, 157, 158, 196, 202, 239, 240, 250, 262, 265, 269, 274, 309, 403, 428, 429
RESEARCH WORKERS
007, 018, 038, 049, 057, 060, 143, 231, 239, 250, 269, 394, 397, 403, 406, 407, 418, 445
RESOURCES EXPLORATION
169
RICE
052
ROOT CROPS
014, 059
RURAL AREAS
375
RURAL COMMUNITIES
259
RURAL DEVELOPMENT
003, 028, 037, 038, 042, 050, 103, 130, 131, 382, 449
RURAL SOCIOLOGY
042
SAFETY
233
SALT WATER FISH
082
SAMPLE SURVEYS
376
SANITATION
227, 228, 230, 443, 444, 445, 447
SCIENCE
087, 115, 116, 387, 422
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
103, 121, 187, 242, 243, 244, 249, 304, 385, 386, 390, 393, 395, 396, 397, 399, 400, 403, 405, 407, 408, 409, 411
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY POLICY
387
SCIENTISTS
057, 394, 406, 407
SERIALS
044, 061, 101, 116, 145, 207, 219, 230, 243, 245, 247, 253, 276, 277, 346, 411, 427
SMALL ENTERPRISES
190, 288, 293, 294, 298, 306, 311, 312, 313, 315
SMALL-SCALE INDUSTRY
190, 292, 293, 301, 308
SOCIAL CONDITIONS
096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
165
SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS
232
SOCIAL MOVEMENTS
129
SOCIAL PARTICIPATION
259
SOCIAL SCIENCES
090, 091, 103, 109, 110, 112, 113, 115, 116, 136, 144, 145, 149, 165, 243, 244, 365, 396, 413, 422, 424, 428
SOCIAL STATISTICS
166
SOCIAL SURVEYS
372

Subject Index

SOCIETY
418, 421, 429
SOCIOLOGY
097, 414
SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
317
SOIL EROSION
171
SOIL FERTILITY
056, 171
SOIL MANAGEMENT
045
SOIL MECHANICS
220
SOIL SCIENCES
015, 016, 017, 022
SOILS
035, 045
SOLAR ENERGY
198, 200, 202, 204, 205, 210, 215
SORGHUM
024, 064
SOUND CASSETTES
094
SOUND RECORDINGS
111, 118
SPANISH LANGUAGE
151, 260, 282, 334
SPECIFICATIONS
303
SPEECHES
094, 095, 118, 122, 354
SPORTS
278, 279
STANDARDIZATION
384
STANDARDS
303, 305, 325, 384
STATE INTERVENTION
380
STATISTICAL DATA
035, 089, 259, 290, 353, 365, 376, 393, 412, 415, 417, 420, 425, 430
STATISTICIANS
154
SUPPLIERS
215, 283, 299, 315, 392
SURVEYORS
105
SURVEYS
073, 150, 170
SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT
162, 163, 164
SWEET POTATOES
034, 060, 061
TAX REVENUES
349, 353
TAXONOMY
009, 010, 056, 079, 081, 238
TAXPAYERS
349
TEA
068
TEACHER TRAINING
178, 184
TEACHING
189
TEACHING AIDS
178
TECHNICAL COOPERATION
132, 137, 140, 148, 156, 168
TECHNICAL INFORMATION
311
TECHNICIANS
406
TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE
026, 140, 153
TECHNOLOGICAL INSTITUTES
186
TECHNOLOGY
149, 291, 292, 298, 301, 302, 308, 401
TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER
132, 148, 410
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
086, 088
TERMINOLOGY
011, 051, 151, 260, 282, 327, 333, 334
TESTING
175, 303, 409
TEXTILE INDUSTRY
432, 433, 436, 437
THERAPY
278, 279
THESAURI
051, 151, 260, 282, 333, 334

Subject Index

THESES
244, 248
TIME SERIES
166, 329, 330
TOOLS
299, 315
TOURISM
098, 141
TOXIC SUBSTANCES
233, 234, 273, 339, 446
TOXICITY
234, 256, 275
TOXINS
001, 273
TRADE
133, 147, 155, 289, 431
TRADE STATISTICS
433, 434, 436, 438
TRADITIONAL CULTURE
127
TRADITIONAL MEDICINE
251, 252, 268
TRAFFIC
225
TRAINEES
190
TRAINING
132, 148, 160, 185, 257, 293, 326, 327, 328, 333, 334, 378
TRAINING COURSES
052, 190, 217, 377
TRAINING METHODS
174, 181
TRAINING OF TRAINERS
177
TRAINING PROGRAMMES
052, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 185, 186
TRANSITION FROM SCHOOL TO WORK
182
TRANSPORT
225, 431
TRANSPORT INFRASTRUCTURE
225
TREES
241
TRENDS
201
TRITICALE
065
TROPICAL CROPS
021, 029, 047, 069
TUBERCULOSIS
274
UN SYSTEM
196
UNEMPLOYMENT
326, 331
UNHCR
286
UNION CATALOGUES
002, 044, 106, 219, 230, 243, 245, 247, 249, 253, 276, 277, 335, 346, 369, 381, 411
UNIVERSITIES
191
UNIVERSITY DEGREES
187
UPLANDS
236, 237
URBAN AREAS
375, 441
URBAN DEVELOPMENT
439
URBAN HOUSING
439, 441
URBAN POLICY
441
URBANIZATION
440, 441
USES
009, 010, 059, 079
VEGETABLES
047
VETERINARY MEDICINE
036, 280, 285
VIDEO CASSETTES
126
VOCATIONAL GUIDANCE
182
VOCATIONAL TRAINING
173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 186
VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATIONS
172

Subject Index

VOLUNTEERS
168
WAGES
329, 330
WASTE DISPOSAL
446
WASTE MANAGEMENT
023, 054, 442
WASTE RECYCLING
442
WASTE TREATMENT
023, 446
WASTE UTILIZATION
023, 054
WASTE WATERS
447
WATER MANAGEMENT
443
WATER RESOURCES
443, 444, 445, 447
WATER SUPPLY
227, 228, 230, 442, 445, 447
WATER TREATMENT
442
WATER UTILIZATION
444
WEED CONTROL
070
WEEDS
043, 070
WELLS
213
WHEAT
065
WIND ENERGY
198, 200, 204, 205, 210
WOMEN
114, 129, 172, 179, 355, 448, 449
WOMEN WORKERS
179, 450
WOMEN'S ORGANIZATIONS
450
WORKERS
272
WORKING CONDITIONS
326, 331

Index de matières

ACQUISITION DE CONNAISSANCES
189
ADMINISTRATION DE L'ENSEIGNEMENT
173, 189
ADMINISTRATION DU DEVELOPPEMENT
160
ADMINISTRATION FINANCIERE
135, 138
ADMINISTRATION LOCALE
380
ADMINISTRATION PUBLIQUE
092, 165, 335, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 413, 416, 424
ADOLESCENTS
114
AGRICULTEURS
040
AGRICULTURE
002, 003, 011, 021, 025, 029, 030, 031, 032, 034, 036, 041, 042, 050, 061, 069, 103, 121, 123, 130, 133, 138, 141, 142, 149, 157, 226, 232, 382, 385, 393, 404, 410
AGROECONOMIE
022, 036
AGROFORESTERIE
241
AGROINDUSTRIE
055, 058, 437
AGRONOMIE
017, 022, 053
AIDE AU DEVELOPPEMENT
196
AIDE ECONOMIQUE
286
ALIMENTATION EN EAU
227, 228, 230, 442, 445, 447
ALIMENTS
027
ALPHABETISATION
172
AMELIORATION DES PLANTES
015, 016, 053
ANEMIE
274
AQUACULTURE
025, 075, 076, 077, 078, 084
ARACHIDES
001, 064
ARBRES
241
ARCHIVES
109
ASPECTS ECONOMIQUES
006, 059
ASSAINISSEMENT
227, 228, 230, 443, 444, 445, 447
ASSOCIATIONS
345, 386
ATTRIBUTION DE LICENCE
302
AUTEURS
322
BAMBOU
238, 239, 240
BANANES
018, 048, 067
BANANES PLANTAINS
067
BANQUES DE DEVELOPPEMENT
161
BASES DE DONNEES
246, 317, 320
BATEAUX DE PECHE
083
BEAUX-ARTS
416
BESOINS D'INFORMATION
071, 300
BESOINS FONDAMENTAUX
142
BIBLIOTHECONOMIE
318
BIBLIOTHEQUES
316
BIOGAZ
215
BIOGRAPHIES
108, 348
BIOLOGIE
034, 091, 389, 405
BIOLOGIE MARINE
079, 082, 085
BIOMEDECINE
284

Index de matières

BIOPHYSIQUE
236, 237
BIOTECHNOLOGIE
031, 032, 208
BLE
065
BOURSES DE RECHERCHE
183
BREVETS
287, 302, 304, 307
CADRE INSTITUTIONNEL
418, 421, 429
CARTES GEOGRAPHIQUES
105, 170, 213
CARTOGRAPHIE
383
CATALOGUES COLLECTIFS
002, 044, 106, 219, 230, 243, 245, 247, 249, 253, 276, 277, 335, 346, 369, 381, 411
CENTRES D'ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR
187
CENTRES DE RECHERCHE
018, 060, 074, 143, 159, 162, 229, 250, 262, 269, 377, 391, 397, 403, 409, 421
CEREALES
014, 046
CHAMPIGNONS
056, 057
CHANGEMENT TECHNOLOGIQUE
026, 140, 153
CHARBON
199, 201, 209
CHEFS D'ETAT
352
CHEPTEL
006, 012, 013, 062, 063
CHERCHEURS
007, 018, 038, 049, 057, 060, 143, 231, 239, 250, 269, 394, 397, 403, 406, 407, 418, 445
CHIMIE
091, 307, 388, 389, 405
CHOMAGE
326, 331
CIMENT
224
CIRCULATION
225
CIRCULATION MONETAIRE
431
CLASSIFICATION DES EMPLOIS
325
CLIMAT
035, 232
COLLECTIVITES
258, 264
COLLECTIVITES RURALES
259
COMMERCE
133, 147, 155, 289, 431
COMMERCE INTERNATIONAL
291, 438
COMMERCIALISATION
008
COMMUNICATION
242
COMMUNICATION DE MASSE
087
COMPORTEMENT DU CONSOMMATEUR
435
CONCEPTION TECHNIQUE
223
CONDITIONS DE TRAVAIL
326, 331
CONDITIONS ECONOMIQUES
096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125, 155, 374
CONDITIONS SOCIALES
096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125
CONFERENCES
217
CONFLITS
351
CONSOMMATEURS
294, 435
CONSOMMATION
201
CONSOMMATION D'ENERGIE
199, 218
CONSTRUCTION
223
CONSULTANTS
223

Index de matières

CONTRACEPTIFS
376
CONTRACEPTION
376
CONTRIBUABLES
349
CONTROLE DE QUALITE
384
COOPERATION TECHNIQUE
132, 137, 140, 148, 156, 168
COOPERATIVES AGRICOLES
004
COURS DE FORMATION
052, 190, 217, 377
COUTS
215
CRIMINALITE
090
CULTURE
104, 109, 110, 112, 113, 418, 421, 429
CULTURE TRADITIONNELLE
127
CULTURES AGRICOLES
006, 015, 016, 035, 045, 062, 063
CULTURES FOURRAGERES
069
CULTURES INDUSTRIELLES
068
CULTURES TROPICALES
021, 029, 047, 069
DECENTRALISATION
379
DECHETS AGRICOLES
023, 054
DECHETS DES ANIMAUX
023
DECHETS INDUSTRIELS
256
DEMOGRAPHES
359, 361
DEMOGRAPHIE
254, 355, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 367, 369, 373, 418, 421, 429
DENTISTERIE
267, 280
DESHERBANTS
070
DEVELOPPEMENT AGRICOLE
007, 008
DEVELOPPEMENT DE L'EDUCATION
176
DEVELOPPEMENT DURABLE
162, 163, 164
DEVELOPPEMENT ECONOMIQUE
131
DEVELOPPEMENT ECONOMIQUE ET SOCIAL
114, 121, 129, 130, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 158, 159, 164, 167, 357, 365, 382, 408, 419, 448
DEVELOPPEMENT INDUSTRIEL
147, 291, 293, 301
DEVELOPPEMENT REGIONAL
165
DEVELOPPEMENT RURAL
003, 028, 037, 038, 042, 050, 103, 130, 131, 382, 449
DEVELOPPEMENT SOCIAL
165
DEVELOPPEMENT URBAIN
439
DIAGNOSTIC MEDICAL
273
DICTIONNAIRES
011, 327
DIMENSION DE LA FERME
040
DISCOURS
094, 095, 118, 122, 354
DISQUES
095, 127
DOCUMENTATION
318
DOCUMENTS AUDIOVISUELS
087, 129, 152, 163, 172, 192
DONNEES STATISTIQUES
035, 089, 259, 290, 353, 365, 376, 393, 412, 415, 417, 420, 425, 430
DROIT
092, 195, 335, 344, 416
DROIT DE LA MER
076

Index de matières

DROIT DES BREVETS
302
DROIT INTERNATIONAL
286
EAU SOUTERRAINE
447
EAUX RESIDUAIRES
447
ECOLOGIE
066, 146
ECOLOGIE MARINE
072, 079
ECONOMIE DE L'ENERGIE
193, 208
ECONOMIE DE LA SANTE
255
ECONOMIE INDUSTRIELLE
289, 292, 308
ECONOMIES D'ENERGIE
194, 197, 198, 200, 202, 204, 205, 216, 219
ECONOMISTES
394
EDUCATION
087, 097, 102, 115, 121, 129, 133, 141, 184, 188, 374, 416
EDUCATION DES ADULTES
172
EDUCATION DES FEMMES
450
EDUCATION EN MATIERE DE POPULATION
367, 373
EDUCATION NON-FORMELLE
188
EDUCATION PHYSIQUE
278, 279
EFFET DE SERRE
232
EFFETS SUR L'ENVIRONNEMENT
232, 233, 234
ELABORATION D'UNE POLITIQUE
419
ELABORATION DE PROGRAMMES D'ETUDES
176
ELABORATION DE PROJETS
150
ELECTRICITE
199, 201
ELECTRONIQUE
437
ELECTROTECHNIQUE
221, 222
EMPLOI
326, 328, 331, 333, 334, 359
ENERGIE
102, 138, 142, 192, 195, 201, 206, 207, 209, 211, 217, 385, 404, 410, 437
ENERGIE DE LA BIOMASSE
197, 198, 202, 204, 205, 210, 219
ENERGIE EOLIENNE
198, 200, 204, 205, 210
ENERGIE HYDROELECTRIQUE
202, 210
ENERGIE SOLAIRE
198, 200, 202, 204, 205, 210, 215
ENFANTS
364
ENNEMIS DES CULTURES
024, 048
ENQUETES
073, 150, 170
ENQUETES PAR SONDAGE
376
ENQUETES SOCIALES
372
ENREGISTREMENTS SONORES
111, 118
ENSEIGNEMENT
189
ENSEIGNEMENT ASSISTE PAR ORDINATEUR
052
ENSEIGNEMENT MEDICAL
267
ENSEIGNEMENT PROGRAMME
174
ENSEMBLES D'HABITATION
439
ENTOMOLOGIE
015, 016, 017
ENTREPRISES
074, 223, 295, 310, 346, 381, 392, 393, 432, 433, 436, 438

Index de matières

ENTREPRISES AGRICOLES
055, 058
ENTREPRISES INDUSTRIELLES
296, 297
ENTREPRISES PUBLIQUES
290, 380
ENVIRONNEMENT
002, 009, 087, 102, 129, 163, 164, 193, 208, 209, 226, 228, 390, 444, 445
ENVIRONNEMENT MARIN
072, 235
EPIDEMIOLOGIE
281
EPURATION DES EAUX
442
EQUIPEMENT
215
EQUIPEMENT DE RECHERCHE
399
EQUIPEMENT INDUSTRIEL
299, 315
EROSION DU SOL
171
ETUDES DE FAISABILITE
150, 309
EVACUATION DES DECHETS
446
EVALUATION
175
EVALUATION DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT
066
EXPERIENCES
399, 409
EXPERTS
007, 140, 197, 200, 262, 298, 361, 394, 397, 418
EXPLORATION DES RESSOURCES
169
EXPLORATION PETROLIERE
169, 203, 213
EXPORTATIONS
432, 433, 436
FABRICATION INDUSTRIELLE
310
FAMILLE
450
FAUNE AQUATIQUE
072, 078
FECONDITE
357, 358, 364
FEMMES
114, 129, 172, 179, 355, 448, 449
FERMES
040
FERTILITE DU SOL
056, 171
FICHIERS D'AUTORITE
322
FILARIOSE
270, 271
FILMS
086, 098, 124
FINANCEMENT
155
FINANCEMENT DE L'ENTREPRISE
381
FINANCEMENT DE PROJETS
161, 162, 309
FINANCEMENT DU LOGEMENT
439
FINANCEMENT INDUSTRIEL
301
FONCTION PUBLIQUE
378
FORESTERIE
003, 006, 025, 030, 041, 062, 066, 208, 232
FORMATION
132, 148, 160, 185, 257, 293, 326, 327, 328, 333, 334, 378
FORMATION AGRICOLE
005
FORMATION DE FORMATEURS
177
FORMATION DES ENSEIGNANTS
178, 184
FORMATION PROFESSIONNELLE
173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 186
FOURNISSEURS
215, 283, 299, 315, 392
FOURNITURES MEDICALES
437
FRUITS
047

Index de matières

GAZ NATUREL
199, 201, 214, 218
GENIE AGRICOLE
006, 025, 026, 027
GENIE CIVIL
220
GENIE LOGICIEL
317
GENIE MECANIQUE
221, 222
GEOLOGIE
170
GEOLOGIE APPLIQUEE
220
GESTION
050, 160, 192, 195, 206, 207, 211, 217, 242, 244, 289, 292, 293, 308, 328, 345, 346, 387, 401, 413, 414
GESTION DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT
236, 237
GESTION DE L'INFORMATION
320
GESTION DE PROJETS
309, 324
GESTION DES DECHETS
023, 054, 442
GESTION DES EAUX
443
GESTION DES PECHES
074, 085
GESTION DES SOLS
045
GESTION FORESTIERE
241
GESTION HOSPITALIERE
255
GISEMENTS DE GAZ
214
GOUVERNEMENT
092, 319, 335, 336, 341, 350, 354
GRADES UNIVERSITAIRES
187
GRAIN
012, 013
GROSSESSE
114
HARICOTS
021
HAUTES TERRES
236, 237
HCR
286
HERBES
069
HERBIERS
043, 080
HISTOIRE
108, 109, 110, 112, 113, 123, 124, 387
HORTICULTURE
012, 013, 017
HYDROLOGIE
171
HYGIENE DU MILIEU
227, 228, 229, 230, 231
HYGIENE DU TRAVAIL
257, 265, 272
IMPLICATIONS SOCIALES
232
IMPORTATIONS
434
INDICATEURS DEMOGRAPHIQUES
362
INDUSTRIE
081, 121, 130, 149, 289, 304, 314, 385, 404, 408, 410
INDUSTRIE DE LA PECHE
083
INDUSTRIE DU VETEMENT
432, 433, 436
INDUSTRIE MINIERE
220
INDUSTRIE PETROLIERE
192, 195, 206, 207, 211, 212, 214, 217, 218
INDUSTRIE TEXTILE
432, 433, 436, 437
INFORMATION INDUSTRIELLE
300, 311
INFORMATION TECHNIQUE
311
INFORMATIQUE
317, 324
INFRASTRUCTURE DES TRANSPORTS
225

Index de matières

INGENIERIE
091, 186, 223, 242, 243, 249, 307, 309, 385, 386, 388, 389, 392, 395, 396, 397, 404, 405, 410
INGENIEURS
394, 406
INSECTES
024, 270, 271
INSTALLATIONS EDUCATIVES
178
INSTITUTIONS
060, 143, 159, 164, 197, 229, 301, 358, 377, 397, 421, 439, 440
INSTITUTS DE TECHNOLOGIE
186
INTEGRATION REGIONALE
133
INTERVENTION DE L'ETAT
380
INTERVIEWS
094, 118
INTOXICATION
273
INVENTAIRES
319
INVENTIONS
304
INVESTISSEMENTS
161
IRRI
052
IRRIGATION
050, 051
ISLAM
090, 191, 316, 391, 426, 427
JOURNALISME
086, 088
JUGEMENTS
338
LABORATOIRES
399, 409
LANGAGES DE PROGRAMMATION
317
LANGUE ALLEMANDE
334
LANGUE ANGLAISE
011, 051, 151, 260, 327, 333, 334
LANGUE ARABE
011, 327, 333
LANGUE ESPAGNOLE
151, 260, 282, 334
LANGUE FRANCAISE
011, 151, 327, 333, 334
LANGUE PORTUGAISE
260
LANGUES
087, 115, 412, 415, 417, 420, 425, 430
LEGISLATION
234, 257, 335, 336, 337, 339, 341, 342, 343, 347, 444
LEGISLATION SANITAIRE
340
LEGUMES
047
LEGUMINEUSES
046, 053
LEGUMINEUSES A GRAINS
014, 069
LENTILLES
053
LEPRE
274
LEVES CADASTRAUX
105
LINGUISTIQUE
412, 415, 417, 420, 425, 430
LISTES D'ENVOI
321
LITTERATURE
115, 423
LOGEMENT URBAIN
439, 441
LUTTE ANTI-POLLUTION
227
LUTTE BIOLOGIQUE
070
LUTTE CONTRE LES PLANTES ADVENTICES
070
MACHINES AGRICOLES
055, 058
MAIN D'OEUVRE
319, 326, 331
MAIS
024, 065

Index de matières

MALADIES
263
MALADIES DES PLANTES
015, 016, 017, 048, 250
MALADIES DIARRHEIQUES
264
MALADIES ENDEMIQUES
281
MALADIES INFECTIEUSES
281
MALADIES PARASITAIRES
270, 271
MANIOC
029
MARCHE DU TRAVAIL
329, 330
MARCHES DES PRODUITS DE BASE
434
MATERIAUX DE CONSTRUCTION
224
MATHEMATIQUES
389
MATIERES PREMIERES
315
MAUVAISES HERBES
043, 070
MECANIQUE DES SOLS
220
MEDECINE
251, 252, 253, 254, 262, 267, 268, 276, 280, 281, 282
MEDECINE TRADITIONNELLE
251, 252, 268
MEDECINE VETERINAIRE
036, 280, 285
MEDICAMENTS
261, 268
METALLURGIE DE TRANSFORMATION
299
METAUX
431
METAUX NON-FERREUX
431
METEOROLOGIE
171
METHODES DE FORMATION
174, 181
METREURS
105
METROLOGIE
384, 409
MICROBIOLOGIE
274
MIGRATION
357, 358, 368
MIGRATION INTERNATIONALE
355
MILLET
064
MINICASSETTES
094
MISE A L'EPREUVE
175, 303, 409
MOBILITE DE LA MAIN D'OEUVRE
329, 330
MODELES ECONOMIQUES
142, 143
MORTALITE
357, 358, 368, 370, 371
MORTALITE INFANTILE
366
MORTALITE JUVENILE
366
MOUVEMENTS SOCIAUX
129
MOYENNE INDUSTRIE
292
MOYENNES ENTREPRISES
288, 306, 311, 312
MOYENS D'ENSEIGNEMENT
178
MUSIQUE
094, 095, 111, 127
NIVEAU LOCAL
349
NOIX DE COCO
049
NORMALISATION
384
NORMES
303, 305, 325, 384
NORMES ALIMENTAIRES
340
NOUVELLES
098, 099, 119, 124

Index de matières

NUTRITION
037, 102, 252, 264
NUTRITION HUMAINE
003
OECO
152
OISEAUX
398, 402
OPINION
122
ORDINATEURS
319, 388, 392
ORGANISATIONS ARABES
426
ORGANISATIONS FEMININES
450
ORGANISATIONS INTERGOUVERNEMENTALES
426
ORGANISATIONS VOLONTAIRES
172
ORGANISMES NUISIBLES
066
ORIENTATION PROFESSIONNELLE
182
OUTILS
299, 315
OUVRAGES DE REFERENCE
323, 395
PAIX
351
PALUDISME
270, 271
PARASITES
398, 402
PARLEMENT
335, 336, 341, 343, 354
PARLEMENTAIRES
348, 350, 354
PARTICIPATION SOCIALE
259
PASSAGE A LA VIE ACTIVE
182
PATATES DOUCES
034, 060, 061
PECHE
002, 012, 013, 025, 030, 031, 032, 036, 041, 075, 076, 077, 078, 084
PECHE EN MER
073, 074, 082, 085, 320
PECHEURS
083
PERSONNEL DE SANTE
280, 340
PERSONNEL MEDICAL
267
PESTICIDES
030, 041, 056
PETITE INDUSTRIE
190, 292, 293, 301, 308
PETITES ENTREPRISES
190, 288, 293, 294, 298, 306, 311, 312, 313, 315
PETROLE
199, 201, 203, 209, 212, 216
PHARMACOLOGIE
250
PHOTOS
113, 117
PHYSIQUE
307, 388, 389
PHYTOECOLOGIE
056, 057
PHYTOGENETIQUE
046
PISCICULTURE
084
PLANIFICATION DE L'EDUCATION
173, 189
PLANIFICATION DE LA FAMILLE
258, 355, 364, 367, 368, 373, 376
PLANIFICATION DE LA SANTE
254, 284
PLANIFICATION DU DEVELOPPEMENT
130, 134, 135, 141, 142, 143, 147, 160, 167
PLANIFICATION ECONOMIQUE
134, 135, 139
PLANTATIONS
068
PLANTES
009, 010
PLANTES AQUATIQUES
071, 072, 078, 079, 080, 081
PLANTES MEDICINALES
250, 251, 252, 262, 269

Index de matières

PLANTES-RACINES
014, 059
POIS CHICHES
064
POIS D'ANGOLA
064
POISSON DE MER
082
POLITICIENS
352
POLITIQUE
090, 092, 096, 099, 100, 108, 119, 120, 122, 123, 125, 351, 352, 419, 424
POLITIQUE DE L'EDUCATION
180
POLITIQUE DE L'EMPLOI
185
POLITIQUE DEMOGRAPHIQUE
363, 367, 373
POLITIQUE ECONOMIQUE
135
POLITIQUE ENERGETIQUE
193, 198, 216
POLITIQUE GOUVERNEMENTALE
138
POLITIQUE REDACTIONNELLE
061
POLITIQUE SANITAIRE
262, 284
POLITIQUE SCIENTIFIQUE ET TECHNIQUE
387
POLITIQUE URBAINE
441
POMMES DE TERRE
034, 060, 061
POPULATION
131, 165, 264, 355, 358, 359, 360, 361, 364, 368, 369, 370, 371, 374
POPULATION ACTIVE
368, 374
POSSESSION FONCIERE
105
POTENTIEL AGRICOLE
383
POTENTIEL DES TERRES
170
PRATIQUE DE LA PECHE
083
PRATIQUES CULTURALES
238, 239, 240
PREVISIONS DE POPULATION
362, 366, 375
PRIX DU PETROLE
212
PRODUCTION
305, 393
PRODUCTION AGRICOLE
020
PRODUCTION ANIMALE
007, 008, 022, 026, 039
PRODUCTION VEGETALE
007, 008, 019, 026, 039, 048, 065, 081
PRODUITS
432, 438
PRODUITS CHIMIQUES
233, 234, 256, 257, 273, 275, 283, 339, 446
PRODUITS INDUSTRIELS
294, 296, 297
PRODUITS PETROCHIMIQUES
218
PRODUITS PHARMACEUTIQUES
254, 261, 273
PRODUITS VEGETAUX
081
PROFESSIONS
325
PROFILS INDUSTRIELS
314
PROGRAMME D'ETUDES
187, 189
PROGRAMMES D'ORDINATEUR
319, 392
PROGRAMMES DE FORMATION
052, 175, 176, 177, 179, 180, 185, 186
PROGRAMMES DE RECHERCHE
074, 159, 229
PROJECTIONS DE POPULATION
362, 366, 375
PROJETS DE DEVELOPPEMENT
093, 107, 148, 150, 156, 157, 158, 161, 162, 163, 164

Index de matières

PROJETS DE RECHERCHE
018, 027, 028, 033, 037, 049, 063, 071, 073, 093, 107, 148, 157, 158, 196, 202, 239, 240, 250, 262, 265, 269, 274, 309, 403, 428, 429
PROPRIETES PHYSIQUES
256, 283
PROTECTION DE L'ENVIRONNEMENT
233, 236, 237, 340, 442
PROTECTION DES PLANTES
019, 039, 048
PROTECTION DU CONSOMMATEUR
435
PROTECTION LEGALE
286
PUBLICATIONS EN SERIE
044, 061, 101, 116, 145, 207, 219, 230, 243, 245, 247, 253, 276, 277, 346, 411, 427
PUBLICITE
086
PUITS
213
QUESTIONS PARLEMENTAIRES
350
RADIO
094, 118
RADIODIFFUSION
086, 088
RECENSEMENTS AGRICOLES
040
RECENSEMENTS DE POPULATION
356, 372
RECETTES FISCALES
349, 353
RECHERCHE
391
RECHERCHE AGRICOLE
005, 027, 028, 033, 037, 038, 044, 063
RECHERCHE ET DEVELOPPEMENT
203, 387, 399, 401
RECHERCHE FORESTIERE
027, 028, 037, 038, 063, 240
RECHERCHE HALIEUTIQUE
027, 033, 074
RECHERCHE PEDAGOGIQUE
181, 188, 189
RECHERCHE SUR LA FERME
020
RECHERCHE SUR LE DEVELOPPEMENT
148, 157, 158, 159, 162
RECYCLAGE DES DECHETS
442
REFUGIES
286, 337, 342, 344
REGIONALISATION
379
REGLEMENTATIONS
275, 305, 347
RELATIONS INTERNATIONALES
099, 351, 424
RELATIONS PROFESSIONNELLES
328
RELIGION
104
REPARTITION DE LA POPULATION
367, 373
REPERTOIRES
018, 038, 049, 057, 060, 158, 197, 229, 231, 246, 265, 290, 296, 345, 358, 359, 360, 361, 394, 440
RESSOURCES DE LA MER
076
RESSOURCES EN EAU
443, 444, 445, 447
RESSOURCES ENERGETIQUES
199
RESSOURCES FORESTIERES
238, 239, 240, 241
RESSOURCES GENETIQUES
046
RESSOURCES HALIEUTIQUES
073, 085
RESSOURCES HUMAINES
146
RESSOURCES MINERALES
169
RESSOURCES NATURELLES
008, 226
RESSOURCES PETROLIERES
214
REVENU
146
RISQUES SANITAIRES
233, 256, 265, 275

Index de matières

RIZ
052
SALAIRES
329, 330
SANG
398, 402
SANTE
102, 103, 129, 131, 155, 263, 267, 357
SANTE ANIMALE
022
SANTE DE LA MERE ET DE L'ENFANT
258
SANTE PUBLIQUE
254, 268, 281, 365
SCIENCE
087, 115, 116, 387, 422
SCIENCE ECONOMIQUE
028, 090, 097, 134, 139, 242, 244, 249, 346, 351, 381, 388, 413, 414, 416, 418, 421, 429
SCIENCE ET TECHNOLOGIE
103, 121, 187, 242, 243, 244, 249, 304, 385, 386, 390, 393, 395, 396, 397, 399, 400, 403, 405, 407, 408, 409, 411
SCIENCES ALIMENTAIRES
032, 039
SCIENCES ANIMALES
019, 039, 055, 058
SCIENCES AQUATIQUES
030, 041, 066, 073
SCIENCES DE L'INFORMATION
318, 324
SCIENCES DE LA MER
078, 235
SCIENCES DE LA SANTE
091, 104, 244, 251, 252, 253, 260, 266, 276, 277, 282, 284, 304, 405, 445
SCIENCES DU SOL
015, 016, 017, 022
SCIENCES HUMAINES
091, 115, 116, 414, 422
SCIENCES MEDICALES
260, 282, 307
SCIENCES POLITIQUES
097, 104, 414, 416
SCIENCES SOCIALES
090, 091, 103, 109, 110, 112, 113, 115, 116, 136, 144, 145, 149, 165, 243, 244, 365, 396, 413, 422, 424, 428
SCIENCES VEGETALES
034, 055, 058
SCIENTIFIQUES
057, 394, 406, 407
SECTEUR INDUSTRIEL
314
SECTEUR PUBLIC
377, 379
SECURITE
233
SECURITE DES PRODUITS
303
SECURITE DU TRAVAIL
192, 256, 257, 265, 272, 283
SERIES TEMPORELLES
166, 329, 330
SERVICES D'INFORMATION
316, 360
SERVICES DE SANTE
258, 262, 263, 264, 268, 284
SIDA
114
SOCIETE
418, 421, 429
SOCIOLOGIE
097, 414
SOCIOLOGIE RURALE
042
SOINS DE SANTE PRIMAIRES
255, 258, 259
SOINS MEDICAUX
263, 273
SOLS
035, 045
SORGHO
024, 064
SOURCES D'ENERGIE RENOUVELABLES
193, 194, 196, 197, 200, 202, 204, 205, 208, 209, 210, 215, 216, 219
SPECIFICATIONS
303
SPORTS
278, 279

Index de matières

STAGIAIRES
190
STATISTICIENS
154
STATISTIQUES AGRICOLES
035
STATISTIQUES COMMERCIALES
433, 434, 436, 438
STATISTIQUES DE L'EMPLOI
332
STATISTIQUES DEMOGRAPHIQUES
332, 356, 362, 363, 366, 370, 371, 372, 374, 375
STATISTIQUES DES PECHES
083
STATISTIQUES DU TRAVAIL
329, 330, 332
STATISTIQUES ECONOMIQUES
166
STATISTIQUES ENERGETIQUES
199, 210, 212, 218
STATISTIQUES INDUSTRIELLES
313, 314
STATISTIQUES SANITAIRES
255
STATISTIQUES SOCIALES
166
SUBSTANCES TOXIQUES
233, 234, 273, 339, 446
SYSTEME DES NATIONS UNIES
196
SYSTEMES APRES RECOLTE
003, 012, 013
SYSTEMES D'ENSEIGNEMENT
180
SYSTEMES D'EXPLOITATION AGRICOLE
006, 014, 020, 062, 063
SYSTEMES D'INFORMATION
320
SYSTEMES D'INFORMATION DE GESTION
324
SYSTEMES DE CULTURE
020, 045
TABLES DE MORTALITE
370, 371
TAXONOMIE
009, 010, 056, 079, 081, 238
TECHNICIENS
406
TECHNOLOGIE
149, 291, 292, 298, 301, 302, 308, 401
TECHNOLOGIE ALIMENTAIRE
047
TECHNOLOGIE APPROPRIEE
162, 164
TECHNOLOGIE DE L'INFORMATION
088, 318, 319, 401, 404
TECHNOLOGIE PETROLIERE
195, 206, 207, 214, 217
TELECOMMUNICATIONS
086, 088
TELEDETECTION
383
TENDANCES
201
TERMINOLOGIE
011, 051, 151, 260, 282, 327, 333, 334
THE
068
THERAPIE
278, 279
THESAURUS
051, 151, 260, 282, 333, 334
THESES
244, 248
TOURISME
098, 141
TOXICITE
234, 256, 275
TOXINES
001, 273
TRADITION ORALE
094, 118
TRAITEMENT DE PRODUITS AGRICOLES
059
TRAITEMENT DES ALIMENTS
019, 047
TRAITEMENT DES DECHETS
023, 446
TRAITEMENT DES DONNEES
320
TRANSFERT DE TECHNOLOGIE
132, 148, 410
TRANSMISSION DE DONNEES
317

Index de matières

TRANSPORT
225, 431
TRAVAIL
289, 327, 333, 334
TRAVAILLEURS
272
TRAVAILLEURS PROFESSIONNELS
231, 359, 407
TRAVAILLEUSES
179, 450
TREMBLEMENTS DE TERRE
220
TRIBUNAUX
338
TRITICALE
065
TUBERCULOSE
274
UNIVERSITES
191
URBANISATION
440, 441
USINES
047
UTILISATEURS D'INFORMATION
071, 300
UTILISATION
009, 010, 059, 079
UTILISATION DE L'EAU
444
UTILISATION DE LA FORET
238, 239, 240, 241
UTILISATION DES DECHETS
023, 054
UTILISATION DU POISSON
082
UTILISATION DU SOL
170, 171, 226
VECTEURS DE MALADIES
270, 271
VIDEOCASSETTES
126
VOLONTAIRES
168
VULGARISATION AGRICOLE
005
ZONES ECONOMIQUES EXCLUSIVES
076
ZONES LITTORALES
072
ZONES RURALES
375
ZONES URBAINES
375, 441
ZOOTECHNIE
019, 031, 032, 033, 042

Geographical Index

AFRICA
014, 024, 029, 045, 050, 064, 065, 068, 131, 132, 134, 139, 140, 148, 150, 153, 154, 158, 159, 160, 166, 185, 186, 191, 287, 316, 347, 361, 365, 368, 384, 385, 386, 391, 395, 397, 427, 437, 444, 447, 448

AFRICA SOUTH OF SAHARA
022

ALGERIA
089, 290

ANGOLA
005, 037, 038

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA
152, 450

ARAB COUNTRIES
007, 008, 009, 010, 191, 316, 325, 326, 331, 332, 391, 427

ARGENTINA
234, 339

ARID ZONE
009, 010

ASEAN COUNTRIES
072, 206, 211

ASIA
029, 045, 050, 056, 057, 064, 065, 071, 080, 081, 086, 088, 116, 121, 132, 142, 148, 150, 157, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 191, 195, 198, 206, 211, 220, 238, 239, 250, 269, 270, 291, 316, 368, 391, 427, 437, 442

AUSTRALIA
344

BANGLADESH
146, 264

BARBADOS
450

BELIZE
123

BENIN
130

BOLIVIA
357, 358, 359, 360

BOTSWANA
005, 037, 038, 093, 102, 114, 226, 263, 449

BRAZIL
234, 277, 278, 279, 339, 382

BRITISH VIRGIN ISLANDS
152

BURKINA FASO
042

CAMEROON
092, 252, 343, 347

CANADA
234, 289, 339, 377, 444

CARIBBEAN
018, 025, 026, 027, 029, 069, 073, 074, 085, 091, 097, 106, 117, 133, 138, 141, 147, 149, 152, 161, 167, 188, 200, 202, 210, 212, 215, 216, 266, 322, 355, 377, 380, 389, 405, 414, 416, 418, 419, 421, 429

CENTRAL AFRICA
035, 254, 309

CENTRAL AMERICA
074, 096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 125, 292

CHAD
254

CHILE
019, 083

CHINA
016, 031, 032, 033, 221, 222, 240, 242, 244, 249, 295, 369, 415, 417

COLOMBIA
235, 253, 261, 280, 288, 310, 312, 314, 340, 378

COSTA RICA
187, 387, 403, 407

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
234, 339

DEVELOPED COUNTRIES
370

DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
134, 142, 144, 163, 196, 365, 371, 434, 442

DOMINICA
138, 152

DOMINICAN REPUBLIC
356

EAST AFRICA
018, 309

EAST ASIA
068

EASTERN MEDITERRANEAN REGION
227, 228, 229, 230, 231

Geographical Index

ECUADOR
292, 308
EGYPT
039, 329, 330
EL SALVADOR
096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 125
ETHIOPIA
169, 213, 394
EUROPE
129, 133, 134, 139, 193, 289, 291, 293, 347, 444
FRANCE
377
GERMANY
234, 339
GLOBAL
001, 012, 013, 015, 017, 023, 026, 030, 034, 041, 044, 049, 053, 056, 060, 061, 067, 082, 087, 137, 145, 151, 162, 164, 192, 195, 199, 201, 203, 207, 208, 217, 218, 219, 220, 224, 241, 245, 246, 247, 248, 251, 257, 265, 267, 273, 276, 281, 286, 307, 311, 317, 318, 320, 323, 324, 328, 337, 342, 343, 345, 351, 362, 363, 364, 366, 368, 374, 375, 376, 377, 385, 388, 390, 398, 401, 402, 404, 406, 410, 422, 426, 435, 438, 446
GREECE
306
GRENADA
141, 152
GUATEMALA
123
HONG KONG
299
HUMID ZONE
014, 048
INDIA
129, 146, 172, 204, 234, 339, 420
INDONESIA
075, 190, 293, 294, 298, 301, 313, 315
ITALY
377
JAMAICA
040, 105, 106, 117, 155, 322
JAPAN
234, 339
JORDAN
223, 233, 392, 393, 399, 409, 439
KENYA
234, 296, 339
LATIN AMERICA
018, 029, 045, 065, 068, 069, 091, 097, 132, 133, 148, 150, 157, 161, 167, 188, 253, 266, 277, 285, 291, 292, 355, 373, 377, 378, 379, 380, 387, 405, 413, 416, 418, 421, 423, 424, 429, 437
LESOTHO
005, 037, 038
MALAWI
005, 037, 038, 124
MALAYSIA
090, 104, 121, 195, 206, 211, 214, 302, 303
MALI
383
MEXICO
122, 123, 165, 234, 285, 304, 305, 339, 352, 408, 423, 424
MIDDLE EAST
132, 148, 150
MONTSERRAT
152
MOROCCO
203
MOZAMBIQUE
005, 037, 038
NAMIBIA
005, 037, 038
NEPAL
170, 171
NETHERLANDS
002
NORTH AFRICA
046
NORTH AMERICA
133, 272, 291, 344, 347
OCEANIA
115, 150, 425
OECD COUNTRIES
434

Geographical Index

PACIFIC REGION
018, 045, 054, 071, 076, 080, 081, 086, 088, 115, 116, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 184, 205, 220, 238, 250, 269, 422
PAKISTAN
146, 346, 381
PAPUA NEW GUINEA
108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 116, 184
PERU
367
PHILIPPINES
006, 059, 062, 063, 071, 078, 079, 080, 081, 197, 219, 236, 237, 262, 319, 349, 372, 432, 433, 436
POLAND
335, 336, 338, 341, 348, 350, 354
SAHEL
042, 131, 193, 254, 383
SAINT CHRISTOPHER AND NEVIS
152
SAINT LUCIA
152
SAINT VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES
152, 450
SENEGAL
225, 255, 289, 297
SOUTH AMERICA
073, 074, 085
SOUTH ASIA
136, 143, 232, 447
SOUTH EAST ASIA
003, 018, 028, 043, 052, 054, 055, 058, 066, 068, 070, 084, 101, 143, 189, 205
SOUTHERN AFRICA
095, 098, 102, 126, 127
SPAIN
377, 380
SRI LANKA
146, 258, 259, 268, 271, 300, 321, 445, 447
SUDAN
103, 107
SWAZILAND
005, 037, 038
SWEDEN
234, 339
TAIWAN
016
TANZANIA
004, 005, 037, 038, 309, 443
THAILAND
055, 058, 156, 168, 183, 194, 209, 274, 353, 400, 411
TOGO
135
TROPICAL ZONE
014, 021, 022, 029, 047, 048, 066, 069, 077, 241
TUNISIA
036, 243, 396
UNITED KINGDOM
232, 234, 339, 377
UNITED STATES
074, 097, 139, 193, 232, 234, 289, 293, 339, 377, 444
URUGUAY
428, 440, 441
USSR
068, 234, 339
WEST AFRICA
018, 020, 035, 193, 254, 281, 289, 412
WESTERN ASIA
046
WESTERN EUROPE
002, 344, 430
ZAIRE
431
ZAMBIA
005, 037, 038, 124
ZIMBABWE
005, 037, 038, 094, 095, 098, 118, 124, 126, 127, 128, 284

Index géographique

AFRIQUE
014, 024, 029, 045, 050, 064, 065, 068, 131, 132, 134, 139, 140, 148, 150, 153, 154, 158, 159, 160, 166, 185, 186, 191, 287, 316, 347, 361, 365, 368, 384, 385, 386, 391, 395, 397, 427, 437, 444, 447, 448

AFRIQUE AU SUD DU SAHARA
022

AFRIQUE AUSTRALE
095, 098, 102, 126, 127

AFRIQUE CENTRALE
035, 254, 309

AFRIQUE DE L'OUEST
018, 020, 035, 193, 254, 281, 289, 412

AFRIQUE DU NORD
046

AFRIQUE ORIENTALE
018, 309

ALGERIE
089, 290

ALLEMAGNE
234, 339

AMERIQUE CENTRALE
074, 096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 125, 292

AMERIQUE DU NORD
133, 272, 291, 344, 347

AMERIQUE DU SUD
073, 074, 085

AMERIQUE LATINE
018, 029, 045, 065, 068, 069, 091, 097, 132, 133, 148, 150, 157, 161, 167, 188, 253, 266, 277, 285, 291, 292, 355, 373, 377, 378, 379, 380, 387, 405, 413, 416, 418, 421, 423, 424, 429, 437

ANGOLA
005, 037, 038

ANTIGUA-ET-BARBUDA
152, 450

ARGENTINE
234, 339

ASIE
029, 045, 050, 056, 057, 064, 065, 071, 080, 081, 086, 088, 116, 121, 132, 142, 148, 150, 157, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 191, 195, 198, 206, 211, 220, 238, 239, 250, 269, 270, 291, 316, 368, 391, 427, 437, 442

ASIE DE L'EST
068

ASIE DU SUD
136, 143, 232, 447

ASIE DU SUD-EST
003, 018, 028, 043, 052, 054, 055, 058, 066, 068, 070, 084, 101, 143, 189, 205

ASIE OCCIDENTALE
046

AUSTRALIE
344

BANGLADESH
146, 264

BARBADE
450

BELIZE
123

BENIN
130

BOLIVIE
357, 358, 359, 360

BOTSWANA
005, 037, 038, 093, 102, 114, 226, 263, 449

BRESIL
234, 277, 278, 279, 339, 382

BURKINA FASO
042

CAMEROUN
092, 252, 343, 347

CANADA
234, 289, 339, 377, 444

CARAIBES
018, 025, 026, 027, 029, 069, 073, 074, 085, 091, 097, 106, 117, 133, 138, 141, 147, 149, 152, 161, 167, 188, 200, 202, 210, 212, 215, 216, 266, 322, 355, 377, 380, 389, 405, 414, 416, 418, 419, 421, 429

CHILI
019, 083

CHINE
016, 031, 032, 033, 221, 222, 240, 242, 244, 249, 295, 369, 415, 417

COLOMBIE
235, 253, 261, 280, 288, 310, 312, 314, 340, 378

Index géographique

COSTA RICA
187, 387, 403, 407
DOMINIQUE
138, 152
EGYPTE
039, 329, 330
EL SALVADOR
096, 099, 100, 119, 120, 125
EQUATEUR
292, 308
ESPAGNE
377, 380
ETATS-UNIS
074, 097, 139, 193, 232, 234, 289, 293, 339, 377, 444
ETHIOPIE
169, 213, 394
EUROPE
129, 133, 134, 139, 193, 289, 291, 293, 347, 444
EUROPE OCCIDENTALE
002, 344, 430
FRANCE
377
GRECE
306
GRENADE
141, 152
GUATEMALA
123
HONG KONG
299
ILES VIERGES BRITANNIQUES
152
INDE
129, 146, 172, 204, 234, 339, 420
INDONESIE
075, 190, 293, 294, 298, 301, 313, 315
ITALIE
377
JAMAIQUE
040, 105, 106, 117, 155, 322
JAPON
234, 339
JORDANIE
223, 233, 392, 393, 399, 409, 439
KENYA
234, 296, 339
LESOTHO
005, 037, 038
MALAISIE
090, 104, 121, 195, 206, 211, 214, 302, 303
MALAWI
005, 037, 038, 124
MALI
383
MAROC
203
MEXIQUE
122, 123, 165, 234, 285, 304, 305, 339, 352, 408, 423, 424
MONTSERRAT
152
MOYEN ORIENT
132, 148, 150
MOZAMBIQUE
005, 037, 038
NAMIBIE
005, 037, 038
NEPAL
170, 171
OCEANIE
115, 150, 425
PAKISTAN
146, 346, 381
PAPOUASIE-NOUVELLE-GUINEE
108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 116, 184
PAYS ARABES
007, 008, 009, 010, 191, 316, 325, 326, 331, 332, 391, 427
PAYS DE L'ANASE
072, 206, 211
PAYS DE L'OCDE
434
PAYS DEVELOPPES
370
PAYS EN DEVELOPPEMENT
134, 142, 144, 163, 196, 365, 371, 434, 442
PAYS-BAS
002
PEROU
367

Index géographique

PHILIPPINES
006, 059, 062, 063, 071, 078, 079, 080, 081, 197, 219, 236, 237, 262, 319, 349, 372, 432, 433, 436
POLOGNE
335, 336, 338, 341, 348, 350, 354
REGION DU PACIFIQUE
018, 045, 054, 071, 076, 080, 081, 086, 088, 115, 116, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 184, 205, 220, 238, 250, 269, 422
REGION MEDITERRANNEE ORIENTALE
227, 228, 229, 230, 231
REPUBLIQUE DOMINICAINE
356
ROYAUME-UNI
232, 234, 339, 377
SAHEL
042, 131, 193, 254, 383
SAINT-CHRISTOPHE-ET-NEVIS
152
SAINT-VINCENT-ET-GRENADINES
152, 450
SAINTE-LUCIE
152
SENEGAL
225, 255, 289, 297
SOUDAN
103, 107
SRI LANKA
146, 258, 259, 268, 271, 300, 321, 445, 447
SUEDE
234, 339
SWAZILAND
005, 037, 038
TAIWAN
016
TANZANIE
004, 005, 037, 038, 309, 443
TCHAD
254
TCHECOSLOVAQUIE
234, 339
THAILANDE
055, 058, 156, 168, 183, 194, 209, 274, 353, 400, 411
TOGO
135
TOUTES LES REGIONS
001, 012, 013, 015, 017, 023, 026, 030, 034, 041, 044, 049, 053, 056, 060, 061, 067, 082, 087, 137, 145, 151, 162, 164, 192, 195, 199, 201, 203, 207, 208, 217, 218, 219, 220, 224, 241, 245, 246, 247, 248, 251, 257, 265, 267, 273, 276, 281, 286, 307, 311, 317, 318, 320, 323, 324, 328, 337, 342, 343, 345, 351, 362, 363, 364, 366, 368, 374, 375, 376, 377, 385, 388, 390, 398, 401, 402, 404, 406, 410, 422, 426, 435, 438, 446
TUNISIE
036, 243, 396
URSS
068, 234, 339
URUGUAY
428, 440, 441
ZAIRE
431
ZAMBIE
005, 037, 038, 124
ZIMBABWE
005, 037, 038, 094, 095, 098, 118, 124, 126, 127, 128, 284
ZONE ARIDE
009, 010
ZONE HUMIDE
014, 048
ZONE TROPICALE
014, 021, 022, 029, 047, 048, 066, 069, 077, 241

IDRC Project Number Index
Index par numéro de projet du CRDI

3-P-72-0046
220
3-P-75-0084
003
3-P-75-0130
039
3-P-76-0027
101
3-P-76-0041
355
3-P-76-0107
220
3-P-76-0145
224
3-P-77-0100
131
3-P-77-0161
355
3-P-78-0010
442
3-P-80-0063
036
3-P-80-0086
220
3-P-80-0095
224
3-P-80-0164
355
3-P-80-0190
101
3-P-81-0021
028
3-P-81-0107
019
3-P-81-0214
151
3-P-82-0072
442
3-P-82-0109
022
3-P-82-0220
131
3-P-82-0227
021, 029, 069
3-P-82-0248
398, 402
3-P-82-1017
420
3-P-83-0083
167
3-P-83-0134
142, 143
3-P-83-0232
188
3-P-83-0239
105, 106, 117, 322
3-P-83-0240
084
3-P-83-0243
270
3-P-83-0299
015
3-P-83-0308
059
3-P-83-0313
093, 102, 114, 449
3-P-83-0316
131
3-P-84-0053
108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 116, 184, 267, 422
3-P-84-0073
260, 266
3-P-84-0147
224
3-P-84-0195
367, 373
3-P-84-0217
025
3-P-84-0233
160
3-P-84-0268
049
3-P-84-0298
450
3-P-84-1002
065
3-P-85-0060
382
3-P-85-0087
368
3-P-85-0119
136

IDRC Project Number Index
Index par numéro de projet du CRDI

3-P-85-0125
034, 060, 061
3-P-85-0175
205
3-P-85-0202
130
3-P-85-0233
031, 032, 033
3-P-85-0239
023, 054
3-P-85-0242
052
3-P-85-0284
251, 252
3-P-85-0285
365
3-P-86-0015
138
3-P-86-0057
009, 010
3-P-86-0060
030, 041
3-P-86-0066
064
3-P-86-0078
193
3-P-86-0080
200, 202, 210, 212, 215, 216
3-P-86-0094
152
3-P-86-0108
445, 447
3-P-86-0109
444
3-P-86-0150
262, 276
3-P-86-0182
329, 330
3-P-86-0196
372
3-P-86-0221
379
3-P-86-0259
357, 358, 359, 360
3-P-86-1017
053
3-P-87-0010
086, 087, 088
3-P-87-0049
440, 441
3-P-87-0083
055
3-P-87-0089
377, 380
3-P-87-0090
103, 107
3-P-87-0093
173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182
3-P-87-0095
073, 074, 085, 320
3-P-87-0097
281
3-P-87-0107
020
3-P-87-0108
227, 228, 229, 230, 231
3-P-87-0127
238, 240
3-P-87-0146
018, 048
3-P-87-0184
077
3-P-87-0194
162, 163, 164
3-P-87-0195
083
3-P-87-0197
056, 057
3-P-87-0207
189
3-P-87-0214
418, 421, 429
3-P-87-0217
403
3-P-87-0253
223, 233, 248, 307, 351, 388, 392, 393, 399, 406, 409, 439
3-P-87-1019
273
3-P-87-1037
383

IDRC Project Number Index
Index par numéro de projet du CRDI

3-P-87-1049
171
3-P-87-3004
071, 079, 080, 081
3-P-88-0015
131
3-P-88-0032
435
3-P-88-0034
004
3-P-88-0035
296
3-P-88-0039
068
3-P-88-0052
259
3-P-88-0069
255
3-P-88-0087
365
3-P-88-0192
147
3-P-88-0199
075
3-P-88-0235
289, 297
3-P-88-0241
385
3-P-88-0257
045
3-P-88-0303
264
3-P-88-0317
236, 237
3-P-88-0324
134, 135, 139
3-P-88-0354
225
3-P-88-0361
042
3-P-88-0390
239
3-P-88-1009
415
3-P-89-0024
346, 381
3-P-89-0025
384
3-P-89-0033
284
3-P-89-0069
268
3-P-89-0080
443
3-P-89-0097
288, 310, 311, 312, 314
3-P-89-0105
067
3-P-89-0112
190, 293, 294, 298, 301, 313, 315
3-P-89-0155
292
3-P-89-0163
280
3-P-89-0176
232
3-P-89-0193
140, 153, 154, 158
3-P-89-0262
043, 066, 070
3-P-90-0008
287
3-P-90-1026
417

ISBN 0-88936-638-1